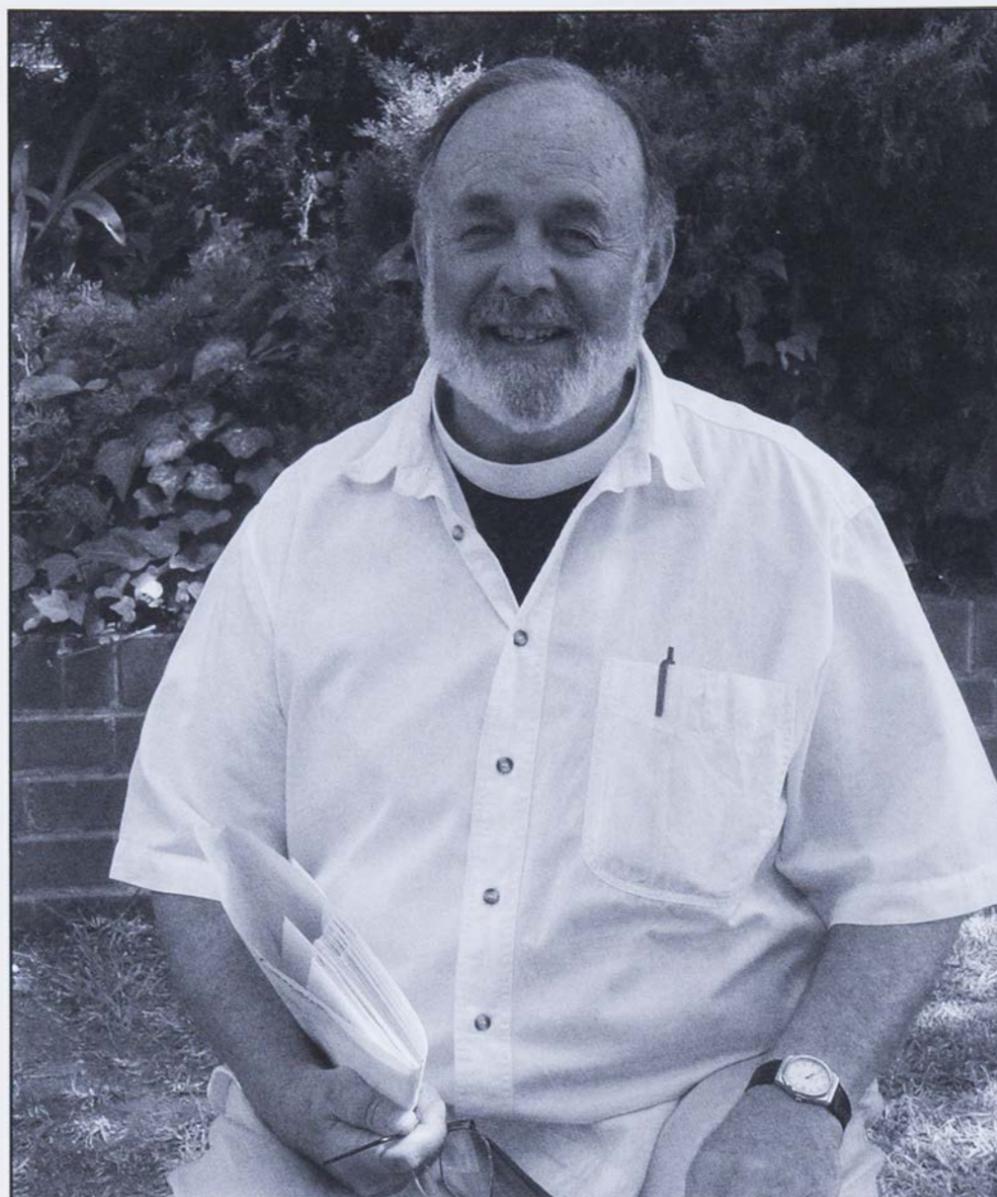


DEDICATION



Father Michael Austin

Father Michael was born in Port Elizabeth in 1937. After kindergarten and the first grades with the Dominican sisters in Walmer, he went to Marist Brothers in Bird Street for grades 3 and 4. Then he went as a boarder to St Aidan's College in Grahamstown run by the Jesuits where his father had been. He matriculated in 1955 and having in his earlier years experienced a call to the priesthood, now he was less certain. Being undecided what career to follow, his father, an industrialist, arranged for him to be articled to his firm of auditors and Fr Michael commenced a B.Comm (Acc) at Rhodes University. After a near fatal road accident, he had an experience like St Paul's on the road to Damascus and began to realize he had been spared death to enter the vineyard of the Lord.

In 1959 he with four other young men sailed to London to begin his training as a Jesuit. After the initial two years he was sent to teach at Beaumont College near Windsor, a boarding college for Catholic boys very similar to St Aidan's. He was there in the centenary year of the college, 1961, when the Queen visited. Then he went to the Jesuit college, Heythrop, Oxford to start his formal studies for the priesthood. After three years he returned to Grahamstown to teach part-time at St Aidan's and to complete the B.A. majoring in English and History. In 1967 he returned to Heythrop College to commence studies in theology and was ordained at the Jesuit Church, Farm Street in Mayfair, London in 1970.

The bishop of Johannesburg, a Jesuit alumnus, wanted a Jesuit to staff the university chaplaincy at Wits. Fr Michael was chosen for this ministry and so after ordination proceeded to the University of London chaplaincy for two years to learn the ropes. In 1973 he arrived in Johannesburg for this appointment and was based at Holy Trinity Church, Braamfontein. After five years he proceeded to Toronto to pursue postgraduate studies in historical theology. Two years later he returned to Wits for another stint as chaplain for four years. Another year of postgraduate study followed and then he returned to establish the Institute of Theology in the diocese of Johannesburg in 1986. He has lectured in this institute since then and has been its Director since 1991.

Finding that this lecturing was not a full-time occupation, Fr Michael volunteered to become parish priest at Rivonia where he spent 10 years. At the end of 1998 he was appointed to succeed Fr Brewer who was terminally ill and has served the staff and boys of St David's from 1999 to 2007.

Although proceeding on retirement from St David's, the Archbishop is anxious for Fr Michael to continue his lecturing in the Archdiocesan Institute of Theology and also preparing men for ordination to the diaconate. He will be missed at St David's and we wish him well as he continues to share his love of the Scriptures and of our Lord with the students of the Institute.



CONTENTS

Dedication	2	Canoeing	90
Board of Governors	4	Cricket	92
Chief Executive's Report	6	Cross Country	103
Foundation	7	Football	104
Donor Appreciation Dinner	8	Golf	108
RELIGION		Hockey	109
Chaplain's Notes	10	Rugby	116
Opening of the Chapel	11	Swimming	128
Confirmation	13	Tennis	132
College Co-workers	16	Water polo	134
Prep Co-workers	16	PREPARATORY SCHOOL	
College Outreach	19	Headmaster's Report	142
High School Altar Servers	20	Prep Executive	146
Prep Altar Servers	21	Prep Staff	146
First Holy Communion	22	J.P. Praisegiving	148
Champagnat Day	23	S.P. Praisegiving	152
COLLEGE		Extra Curricular Awards	158
The Headmaster's Address	25	ACADEMIC AND CULTURAL	
College Executive	27	Art	162
College Staff	28	Chess	165
Staff News	28	Information Technology	167
Support Staff	30	Inter-House Quiz	169
Head Prefect's Address	32	Media Centre	169
College Prefects	33	Music and Drama	170
Honours	34	Isizulu	171
Presentation of Prizes	34	CLASS PHOTOGRAPHS AND LITERARY CONTRIBUTIONS	
Prizegiving	37	Grade 00	173
Parliament	38	Grade 0	176
Junior City Council	39	Grade 1	183
Camps	39	Grade 2	188
Houses	40	Grade 3	194
IEB Examination Results	41	Grade 4	199
The Class of 2007	43	Grade 5	204
Grade 0-12	47	Grade 6	209
Matric Dance	48	Grade 7	217
Class Photographs: Grade 12 to 8	49	Grade 7 Farewell Speech	220
ACADEMIC AND CULTURAL		SPORT	
Art	60	Athletics	225
Accounting	63	Cricket	228
Biology	63	Cross Country	240
Chess	64	Football	242
Geography	64	Hockey	255
English	64	Water polo	259
Mathematics	65	Rugby	259
Science	65	Swimming	262
Library	66	Tennis	266
Music and Drama	68	Staff Development	269
Oratory	71	Sons of Old Boys	270
Adventure Club	74	Old Boys	270
First Aid	74	Australasia Rugby Tour	271
LITERATURE	75	Obituaries	272
SPORT		Editorial Staff	272
Athletics	88		



BOARD OF GOVERNORS



Back Row: Mr R. Alcock, Ms C. Corke, Mr L. Ntshona, Mr M. Bath, Mr W. Cronje
Middle Row: Mr R. Smith, Mrs J. Seland, Mr V. Jack, Mr M. Boden
Front Row: Mr M. Williams, Br Joseph Walton, Mr P. Edey, Mr T. Chappel, Mr R. Wilson, Mr M. Greeff
Absent: Mrs B. Mbonzana

Mr Anthony Chappel (Chairman)

Mr Chappel attended school at Christian Brothers College in Springs, and obtained his B.Com and LLB at Wits University. Mr Chappel is currently a Director of Deneys Reitz Inc. Mr Chappel is married to Helen and has 5 children including two sons at St David's. His spare time is taken up with wingshooting, fly fishing and travel.

Mr Robin Smith (Vice-Chairman)

Mr Smith is a qualified Chartered Accountant and was educated at CBC Kimberley. He is married to Alison with two sons, who are pupils at St David's. He enjoys fly fishing, gardening and jogging for relaxation. Robin currently heads up the key development portfolio.

Mr Mike Greeff (Chief Executive)

Mike was educated at Blairgowrie Primary School and Parktown Boys' High School before completing a B. Comm (Hons) at UNISA and an MBA at the Wits Business School in 1997. He worked in the banking sector before running his own consulting company specialising in Development Finance mainly in South Africa, Africa, Eastern Europe and Latin America. Mike has had a close involvement with a number of schools in the areas of strategy and leadership development with the senior students and staff. Mike enjoys sport in every aspect. He is married to Fiona and they have three children: Amy, Ross and Lara.

Mr Malcolm Williams (Headmaster of the High School)

Mr Williams was educated at King Edward VII School and at the University of the Witwatersrand. He holds a B.A. HDE (Wits) and an honours degree in English (UNISA) and an M.Ed from Wits. He taught previously at King Edwards and at Sandown High where he held the position of Deputy Headmaster. He is married to Sue who teaches English at Redhill High School and has two children.

Mr Rick Wilson (Prep Headmaster)

Mr Wilson was educated at Milton Boys' High School in Zimbabwe and at UCR in Bulawayo. He was Headmaster of Acacia Primary School in Jwaneng, Botswana, for eleven years before joining St David's in 1996. He is married to Gerry, a teacher at Redhill School, and has two sons, one of whom matriculated from St David's.

Mike Boden (Secretary)

Mr Boden is the Business Manager of the College. Having spent over 22 years in the Banking industry he moved into Education in 2001 assuming the position of the Business Manager at St Henry's Marist Brothers College in Durban where he remained until taking up the position at St David's earlier in 2006. He is Marist educated and he and his wife, Debbie, have two children, with his son currently attending St David's.



BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Brother Joseph Walton

Brother Joe was educated at the Dominican Convent in Uitenhage and the Marist Brothers in Walmer, Port Elizabeth. He matriculated from the Marist Juniorate in Hibberdene and attended Stellenbosch for his Novitiate. He went to Sydney Australia to do his professional studies. He has taught at many of the Marist schools in South Africa and was principal of St Joseph Primary, Sacred Heart Primary and Trinity High School. He has also held the position of Superintendent of the Diocesan Schools. He had the opportunity to study in Rome and later in the Philippines. He spent five years in Nairobi, Kenya in the Formation House of the Marist Brothers in Africa and Madagascar. He lectured in education in the Catholic University in Kenya. He has since been elected onto the Marist Provincial Council of Southern Africa as deputy provincial and Councilor for South Africa.

Mrs Janice Seland

Mrs Seland completed her schooling in Bloemfontein and obtained her B.Com with majors in Accounting and Business Information Systems at Wits University. Mrs Seland is currently the Financial Director and a member of the management team for the Catholic Institute of Education. Mrs Seland is married to Mark and they have two sons at St David's. Family time includes reading, camping, bird watching and tennis.

Mr Paul Edey

Mr Edey received his education at The Ridge School, St Andrew's in Grahamstown and at the University of the Witwatersrand obtaining a B.A. and H.D.E. He also has Honours in History from UNISA, an F.D.E. from RAU and a PMD from the Gordon Institute of Business Science. He previously taught at St John's College and King Edward VII School, where he was Deputy Principal until 1994. He was appointed to the Headship at St David's in 1995 and in 2002 became the Executive Headmaster, a position he held until May 2006. He served as Chairman of the Southern African Heads of Independent Schools Association in 2005-2006. Paul is currently Director-Executive Education at The Gordon Institute of Business Science (GIBS).

Mr Walter Cronje

Walter received his education at St David's where he was Head Prefect and has a degree in Economic Science from the University of the Witwatersrand. He is currently the Executive Leader, Specialist Solutions for Alexander Forbes Risk Services where he has both general management and specific consulting responsibilities.

Mrs S Beatrice Mbonzana

Mrs Sisinyane Beatrice Mbonzana is a professional nurse. Her qualifications include: Diplomas in General Nursing, Midwifery and Community Nursing Science (UOFS), Certificates in Occupational Health Nursing (RAU), Family Planning (Department of Health) and a Diploma in Management from the School of Business Leadership (UNISA).

Mrs Mbonzana spent nine years in the Department of National Health as a Senior Nursing Sister. Currently Mrs Mbonzana is the managing director of Nompilo OHS and is the winner of the 2001 Gold, and 2002 Silver for Telkom Ltd Supplier award.

Mr Ross Alcock

Ross matriculated from St David's Marist College in 1986 having attended the school for 11 years. He was the Vice-Head Prefect and the Captain of both the First Rugby and Cricket teams. He has a B Proc from Wits and an LLB from the University of South Africa. He is employed by Edward Nathan Sonnenberg Inc where he specialises in Employment Law. He is married to Nicole and they have two sons who attend St David's Prep.

Mr Vuyo Jack

An Old Boy from St David's. Mr Jack founded Empowerdex with Chia-Chao Wu in June 2001. He qualified as a Chartered Accountant at the end of 2000, after completing his articles with Pricewaterhouse Coopers (PWC). In March 2003 he was appointed to the BEE Task Team to advise the Minister of Trade and Industry on the BEE legislation and guidelines to help companies implement BEE in a sustainable manner. In addition to his duties at Empowerdex, he lectures in Financial Accounting at the University of the Witwatersrand, is a member of SAICA Continuing Professional Development Committee and is Trustee of the non-profit organisation "Children of Fire".

Mr Mike Bath (PTA Chairman)

Mike was born and raised in Johannesburg. He currently owns and runs his own business and is also Vice President of the Central Chamber of the Printing Industries Federation. He is married to Jenny and has two children, a son at St David's and a daughter at St Mary's. One of his main hobbies is technology and he derives great enjoyment from his numerous "gadgets". In his spare time he enjoys mountain-biking and camping.

Ms Clare Corke

Clare was born and educated in Johannesburg, and read for her Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Law at Wits University and her Higher Diploma in Tax at RAU. Clare is currently a director of Deneys Reitz Inc in the commercial department, and specialises in finance transactions. Clare is married to Franz du Plessis, and they have two children. Their son is a Grade OO pupil at St David's. Family time includes spending time on the beach with the children as often as possible, taking trips into the bush and seconding Franz in his multiple sporting activities.

Mr V Ntshona

Mr Ntshona attended schools in Nigeria and the United Kingdom where he completed his 'O' and 'A' levels. He completed his BSc in Government and sociology in the United States. He later obtained an International and a JD(Law) from the City University of New York. He runs his own Investment holding company. He is married to Sherine, a Credit manager with Standard Bank. They have three children: Lumkile who attends St David's, Andisile at St Theresa's and Thato at Bishop Bavin. He loves soccer, the theatre and is an avid Jazz collector.



CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S REPORT

Arriving at the school this year one would immediately have been struck by two things.

Firstly, there's been rapid growth and development in the area surrounding the school. Sometimes it appears to be slightly disorganised and without any planning. Whatever the case, one thing is certain and important, it will effect the school.

Secondly, there's the expansion and changes within the school itself. I can state with certainty that these changes are definitely being made with a plan in mind.

With regard to the area around the school, it has been passed for unlimited urban growth by the authorities; in fact this is being encouraged. This is closely tied to the Gautrain development and will be a major consideration in our current deliberations around a Boarding facility and a relevant form of staff housing at the school.

Another factor that may impact the school is a possible change in demographics. This may happen when younger families with children of school going age are able to move into the area replacing older wealthier residents. In recent years the areas surrounding St David's have been largely unaffordable to younger families.

Regarding the changes within the school, our newly completed Chapel of Mary is a welcoming beacon as one enters the school. After many months of careful planning and management, it is indeed a vision realised. Other development projects that we have seen to completion this year include the construction of Thatch 2 at the First Avenue entrance and several other smaller projects.

Security at schools has also been under the spotlight this year with us receiving our fair share of scrutiny at St David's. Our entire St David's family must take responsibility for this aspect of our existence and please support the school with the measures we put in place.

Our staffing challenges remain and, it would seem, are on the increase. The attraction and recruitment of high caliber staff and the retention of those staff members already at St David's has been an ongoing focus for management.

We have improved our focus on Performance Management and have also conducted an analysis of the most efficient approach to remuneration by considering a Cost to



Company structure.

Rick Wilson was part of a large South African delegation that included both State and Independent Heads who travelled to the International Confederation of Principals Conference in Auckland, New Zealand. David Smith applied to deliver a mini-paper on School Pupil Leadership at the International Boys Schools Coalition Conference in the USA at Roxbury Grammar School in Boston Massachusetts in July. Three staff also attended the Boys' Schools Conference held at Michaelhouse.

During 2007 we were assessed by and received our report from Umalusi, the government's Quality Assurance Council for General and

Further Education and Training. I am very pleased to report that we achieved superbly in all of the eighteen criteria assessed and have received our 'Confirmation of Provisional Accreditation Candidacy'. This is the highest accreditation that Umalusi is able to confer at this stage. St David's is one of only a handful of Independent Schools across the country to have achieved this accreditation.

Transformation at the school remains an ongoing effort. Whilst we score relatively well in the wider measures of legislated BEE activity it is still incumbent upon us to better represent the demographics of our country.

The year has also seen some changes. Father Michael Austin left us on retirement at the end of 2007 after nine years as Chaplain. I thank Father Michael for his guidance to the school over those years, for his sage advice and for his wit. Also, in the first half of the year we bade goodbye to Gareth Dry and in the second half of the year we welcomed our new Director of Music and Drama, Belinda de Villiers to our school.

Boys in both the Prep and the High school have set and achieved significant standards on the sports field, in the classroom and on the stage. Details of these achievements can be found in the Yearbook. It is important to point out that the Matrics of 2006 emulated the extremely high standards set by the Matrics of 2005. The overall achievements with regard to distinctions as well as University exemption statistics were maintained and we have no reason not to expect similar results from the Matrics of 2007.

The High School production of Jesus Christ Superstar was nothing short of phenomenal. I was emotionally moved on all four nights as were many of the other audience



members. It was indeed a show that would stand proud alongside professional productions.

The Old Boys have enjoyed a reawakening of interest and they hosted a Matric Rite of Passage Evening at which all Matrics were welcomed into the Old Boy fraternity. The evening ended with a rousing warcry from the Old Boys and the Matrics. Other Old Boy events included reunions in Grahamstown, Cape Town and, a first, the gathering of our London Old Boys' contingent.

Alongside this activity the Foundation has increased pledges and donations toward our stated goal of R25 million. Particularly gratifying, the first full bursary for a boy taken into the school in Grade 0 was awarded by the Foundation.

The Foundation Office has also played a pivotal role with the inaugural Twenty 20 Cricket Festival hosted by St David's in association with First National Bank and Kent Park Taverners. 13 of the top cricketing schools from around the country participated and we look forward to continuing with this event in the future.

Outreach remains an important part of school life at St David's. Our major partners are the Thabang and Clairvaux AIDS Baby Orphanages and Holy Cross School in Diepkloof, Soweto. We continue to provide material and educational support to Holy Cross Primary in Soweto. We

are looking to increase this type of professional support to Holy Cross. The Outreach efforts of the school extend to a number of other charities including the Sandton SPCA, the Marist Brothers Mission at Slough and 13 other needy causes.

2007 has been another reason for celebration in the life of St. David's and I convey my thanks to the school; the boys for making it what it is.

Thank you to all of the staff, academic, administrative and support – you are the lifeblood of the school.

Thank you to the Marist Brothers for always being there and for the legacy we perpetuate.

Thank you to the PTA for another year of fun and funds and to all the parents for being involved.

Thank you to the Foundation Trustees who have come through a first year of operation and laid the bedrock for a solid future.

Finally, thank you specifically to the Board of Governors for their unwavering support and good advice.

I look forward to 2008 and to the challenges it will bring. Let us take courage as we move forward with confidence.

Mr Mike Greeff

FOUNDATION

The establishment of the Foundation was initiated by the School's Board of Governors. Ensuring sustainable funding sources for the School's Bursary and Scholarship Program are in the long term required for St David's to maintain the standards and diversity required in South Africa to ensure that our children are given a balanced and grounded education in the Marist philosophy.

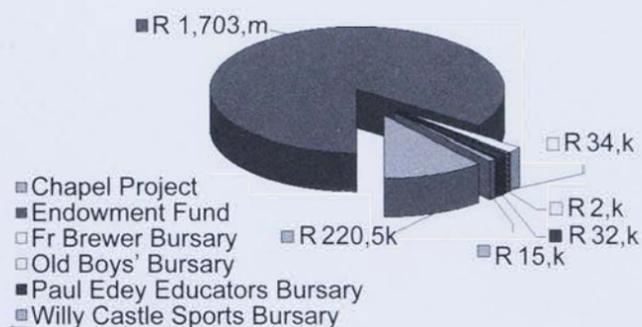
Today St David's and what it stands for gives most of us a sense of pride, the establishment of the Foundation Endowment Fund to assist the School with long term financial support is a goal worthy of our effort and financial contribution. The Foundation's endowment target is currently R25 million. This figure has been derived from our initial estimate of capital required to sustain, in perpetuity, funding support for 5 students per grade from Grade 4 onwards, and 2 teacher bursaries per annum.

The Foundation has been structured to raise funding in two distinct categories; the first being capital for the Endowment Fund and the second for the various projects as determined by the School's Strategic Plan. The distinction between the two is that funding raised for specific projects will simply be paid over to the School on approval by the Foundation Trustees. Whereas capital raised for the Endowment Fund will not be spent, instead it is invested with a long term growth objective and assumes that approximately 5% of the Foundation capital, at the beginning of each year, will

be allocated to fund bursaries, scholarships and projects. In this way the Endowment Fund will be able to achieve real growth in its asset base and be in a position to sustain long term funding of the School's advancement needs.

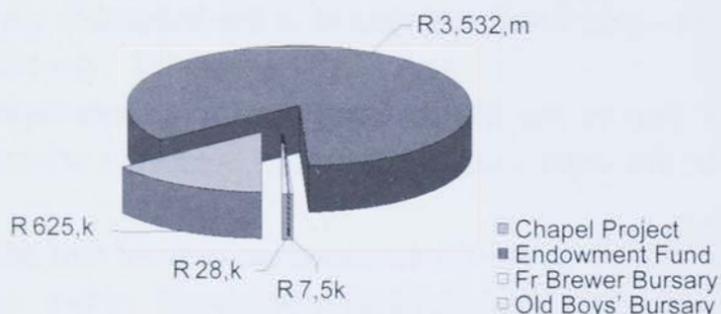
The Foundation has received cash donations totalling R2 007 300.00 until the period 30 September 2007. These cash donations were directed as depicted in the chart below.

St David's Marist Foundation
Donations per Project
30/09/2007



The Foundation has received pledges totalling R4 192 300.00 until the period 30 September 2007, of which R3 million has been received since that date. These pledges were directed as depicted in the chart below.

St David's Marist Foundation
Pledges per Project
30/09/2007



In the year ahead, the Foundation will continue its efforts in raising such capital for funding of bursaries and the various other projects requiring support as identified by the School. It will also investigate, with the School, the need for additional staff housing and the establishment of a boarding facility.

The current St David's Bursary Programme includes:
Father Bernard Brewer S. J Bursary: The Father Bernard Brewer S. J Bursary enables St David's to support a deserving boy with academic potential from a previously disadvantaged background.

Paul Edey Educators Bursary: The Paul Edey Educators Bursary, enables St David's to make its contribution to teacher development in South Africa.
Willy Castle Sports Bursary: The Willy Castle Sports Bursary is awarded to boys who show sporting promise whilst being able to maintain the required academic standard.
Tertiary Education Bursary: The Tertiary Education Bursary is a

grant that is awarded to Matric candidates with potential, to further their studies at a tertiary institution of their choice in South Africa.

Old Boys Bursary Fund: The St David's Marist Old Boys' Bursary is a grant that is awarded to candidates who are sons of Old Boys.

Staff Bursary Fund: The Staff Bursary Fund currently assists numerous learners with support for uniforms, books, the payment of school tours, and much more.

Projects

The Foundation seeks to provide St David's with funding support for development of the School campus facilities to enhance and support our curriculum activities and enable our students to experience an education at the highest level.

The Chapel of Mary

Funding support for the construction of the new Chapel was the first development project undertaken by the Foundation. Construction began in February 2007 and progress has been steady. The School is planning the official opening was on the 28 November 2007 at which the Papal Nuncio will be officiating at the Consecration and Blessing of the new Chapel.

The Chapel will seat more than 400 boys. Estimated final cost is expected to be approximately R5.5million and the Foundation to date has raised donations and pledges amounting to R845 500 towards this goal.

Thank You

To all our donors – thank you – it is your ongoing support that enables the Foundation to lend its support to the advancement of education in our nation.



Donor Appreciation Dinner



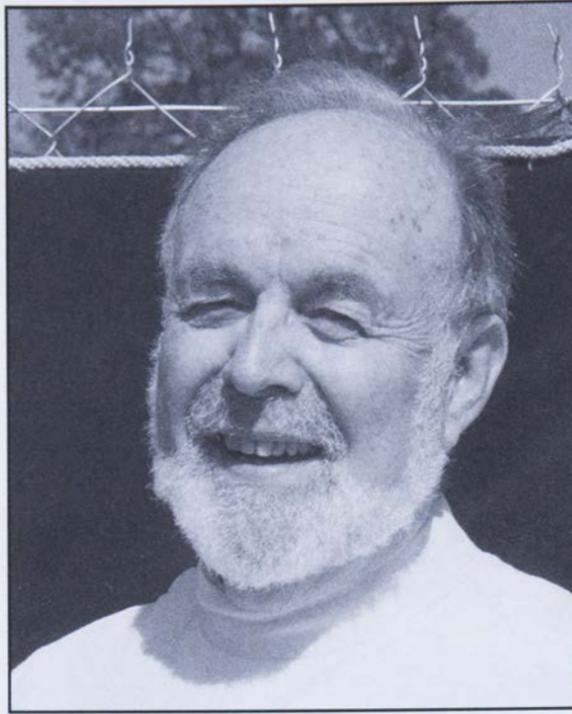


RELIGION



Chaplain's Notes

This year has seen two happy and joyful events: the blessing of the Foundation Stone for the chapel on 1st March and then the solemn blessing and dedication of the new chapel on 28th November. Detailed reports of these two significant occasions in the life of St David's appear elsewhere. 40 boys received First Holy Communion in a touching ceremony in September and 46 Grade Eleven boys were confirmed at the end of September. As every year, I baptized a few boys prior to their First Communion and received a few into full communion with the Catholic Church. This has been an ongoing and pleasing aspect to my ministry here at St David's. This year with only the small Brothers' chapel being available, we have had no old boys being married or buried at school. But with the new chapel being available I am sure these ceremonies will resume.



chants of the Mass. Many visitors to our Mass commented on the enthusiastic and spirited singing of the boys. I trust that will continue and go from strength to strength. As Gareth Dry would say, "Come on boys, ENJOY your Mass!"

The new chapel of Mary, taking final shape, must be the main feature of my report. It has been said that a camel is a horse designed by a committee! Well our chapel is certainly not ugly like a camel, but with so many interested parties wanting to promote their particular interest it is inevitable that there have been compromises. But over all we trust it will be serviceable as well as aesthetically pleasing and an inspiration

for the boys. There is an ancient adage in the church, *Lex orando, lex credendi*, the Latin of which translates "The way we pray expresses what we believe." So the use of rich symbolism that will be explained and unraveled has been a focus in the decoration. The stained glass windows and the Stations of the Cross will not be immediately available in the totality of their meaning and so will, hopefully, engage the interest of the boys and encourage them to reflect and ask questions and so learn about the richness of our Catholic faith. The chapel being dedicated to Mary, the Mother of Jesus, the symbols in the nave windows all pertain to her. In line with the trend after Vatican II to make devotions more Scripture-based, we have departed from the traditional Fourteen Stations that date from the 17th century and, using the ideas of the late Popes Paul VI and John-Paul II, the number has been expanded to sixteen and ends with the glorious Resurrection of Christ. As these are prayed next Lent, the boys will have their knowledge of our Lord's Passion expanded so their hearts will be moved to a greater love and appreciation of what He did for us.

Celebrating the High School Mass in Champagnat Hall each Thursday involves transporting various requisites from the sacristy to the Hall and their subsequent return. I value the assistance of the sacristans who faithfully report each week for this duty. Sean Jamieson assisted by James Lowe and Brendan Stott collect the chalice, communion bowls, breads and wine and set up the table for Mass in the Hall. Gerard Kairuz and his team comprising Marc Neto, Daniel Kourie, Andrew Murphy, Chase Remington and Reuben John clear up and return the vessels to the sacristy after Mass. My sincere thanks to them for their reliable service.

After a number of new boys in Grade Seven tried their hand at serving and then dropped out, the team settled down to Kyle Alexander as Head Server, Calrin Curtis as Crucifer and Rowan Terry as Acolyte. They have been dependable and reliable and formed the core group of servers for the Rite of Dedication of the new chapel. Michael Gustavo and Brendan Pike faithfully worked the projector for the words of the Responsorial psalm and the hymns.

A great loss to the school was Gareth Dry who left at the end of the 1st term. Trained as a chorister at the Drakensburg Boys Choir, he completed his schooling at St John's College where he learnt high standards of church music. As a committed practicing Christian, he would never tolerate any shoddy singing at Mass and his choice of anthems for the choir to sing at Mass was always most appropriate to the liturgy. Sadly a term and half followed in which there was no choir director, so practices and standards have inevitably dropped. I had plans for a new setting of the Mass which had to be shelved and now wonder if it will ever be introduced. Soon after my own arrival in 1999 I undertook the High School singing practices and am proud that I doubled the repertoire of Mass music, not only the number of hymns, including seasonal ones like for Lent and Passiontide, but more importantly the Ordinary

Any one entering the chapel will be struck immediately by the great apse window of the Crucifixion, placed near the altar on which the sacrifice of Jesus on the cross is commemorated sacramentally. On front of the altar is a bas relief of Leonardo da Vinci's famous depiction of the Last Supper painted in the refectory of the Dominicans in Milan. Incidentally this becomes the first Station in the expanded Scriptural Stations of the Cross.

When I arrived at St David's in 1999 I found some aberrations practiced by the boys in the celebration of Mass. As a keen liturgist I rectified these and now leave proud of how we celebrate the Eucharist here, in full accord with the Instructions of the Roman Missal. The seeds have been sown and watered, others will reap....

*Fr Michael Austin, S.J.
The Chaplain*

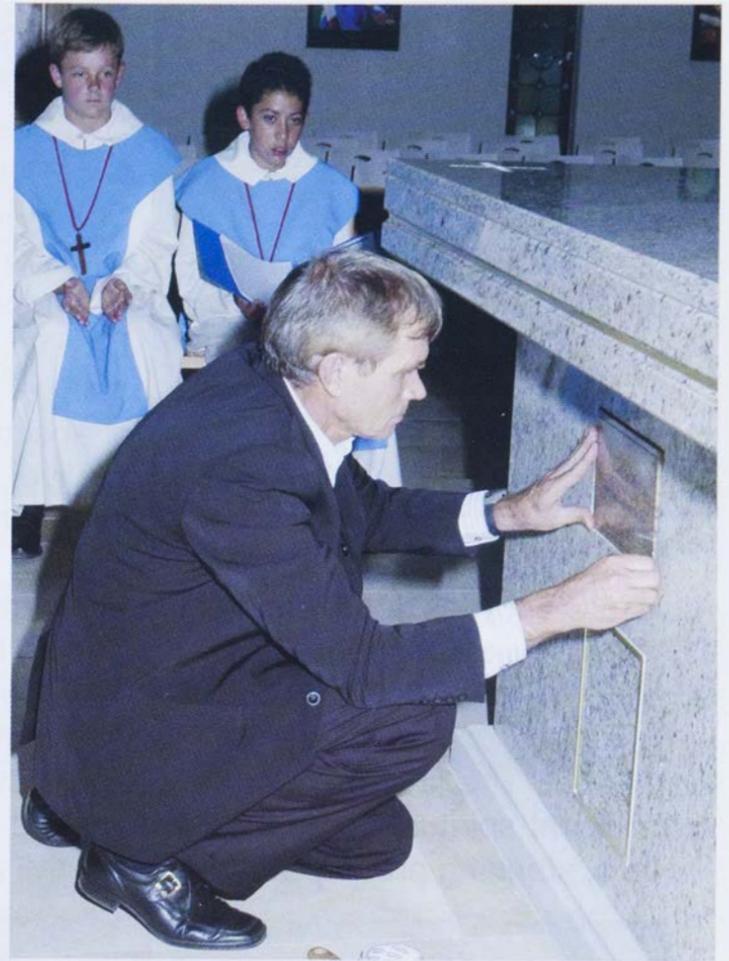


OPENING OF THE CHAPEL



BLESSING OF THE FOUNDATION STONE

On the feast of St David, Patron of the school, Archbishop Buti Tliale came to celebrate the patronal feast on 1st March and afterwards to bless the foundation stone for the new chapel and the site where it was to be built. The stone is set into the outside wall on the right side of the main doors.



Mr W van der Merwe sealing the relic into the altar.



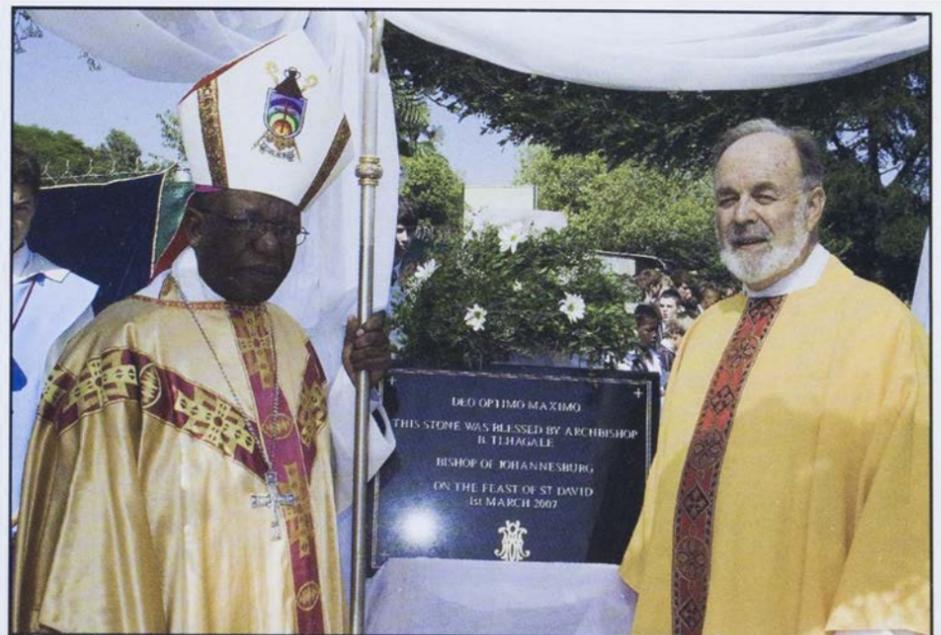
Fr Michael, Mr M. Williams, Mr R. Smith, Archbishop Buti, Mr M. Greeff, Br J. Walton, Mr R. Wilson

RITE OF DEDICATION

This took place on 28th November and was performed by H.E. Archbishop James Patrick Green, Apostolic Nuncio to South Africa. We very privileged to obtain his services for this auspicious occasion in the history of St David's.



Brothers Vincent, Joe, Aiden and Anthony



Archbishop Buti and Fr Michael



OPENING OF THE CHAPEL

RITE OF DEDICATION OF THE CHAPEL OF MARY

On 28 November 2007 the family of St David's Marist Inanda celebrated the Rite of Dedication of our new Chapel of Mary.



This project had been many years in the planning and construction was begun in February of 2007. The question had been asked, "What is wrong with your existing chapel?" Strangely enough, other than a small Brothers' Chapel, St David's has never had a consecrated chapel through which to live our Catholic inheritance.

Aisling Clancy as lead architect and Gerrit Wessels of TC Design were responsible for the simple but traditional design of the chapel interior and exterior. They were teamed with Rodacil Construction for the building and finishing of the chapel. The final fruits of the project have provided a magnificent spiritual home for the boys and families of St David's, standing proudly in the heart of the school.



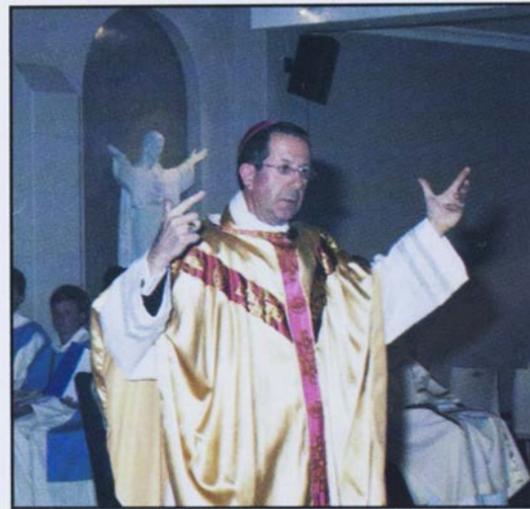
The Apostolic Nuncio to South Africa, H.E. Archbishop James Green, officiated at the Rite of Dedication. He was assisted by Fr Michael Austin SJ, Chaplain at St David's. Several priests from neighbouring parishes and religious



communities were also in attendance.

Through the life of the project there were many expressions of support. Many of the donors were present on the night of the opening. To some their support had

been an act of philanthropic generosity; to many others it had been and will be an enduring act of intimate and personal remembrance.



The ceremony was also attended by staff, senior boys and many invited guests and friends of St David's. The beauty of the evening was a fitting setting for a ceremony that very few people are privileged to be part of in a lifetime. The gentle but firm words

of Archbishop Green brought home the magnitude of what had been achieved in a time when churches and places of worship are being closed down or put to alternate use.

The boys of St David's were welcomed into the Chapel of Mary over the next two days in special Masses celebrated



in an age relevant context.

In his closing vote of thanks, Mr Mike Greeff, the Chief Executive, dedicated this prayer to our Lord:

Dear Lord Jesus Christ, above all we thank You and, looking at this home of beauty, we give all glory and honour to You Lord. May Your will always be done and may all who enter here know that they are in a House of God and find the peace and the calm that You give us. We pray this in your Holy name, Amen.

MC Greeff



CONFIRMATION

Confirmation



- Back Row:** J Welsh, B Rodrigues, R Williams, K Boere, M Neto, T Brinkman, K McCarthy, R John, I Lazic
Third Row: J Kaminski, A Marcia, L Berndt, G Guirichich, E Staudenmaier, R Edwards, J Gedeye, G Khoury, G Kairuz, S Sithebe
Second Row: T Hollingsworth, G Seland, J Benton, L Strike, B Kruger, S Sardinha, N Cahi, M Le Seuer, M Bleazard, R Basnett, B Lebos
Front Row: S Mabhena, G Minucci, K Toner, C Foyelle, Mr M Martins, K Molefe, D Kourie, M Shongwe, S De Siena



Confirmation this year took place at two Parishes in Johannesburg. The First ceremony of Confirmation was held at the Immaculate Conception Parish in Rosebank, where forty St David's boys were confirmed. It is a yearly celebration of the Sacrament of Confirmation where St Theresa's Convent and the Rosebank parish have their own candidates confirmed. It was a beautiful ceremony

presided over by Fr. Finlayson Vicar General of the Diocese of Johannesburg, Fr. Harry Wilkinson, and Fr. Michael Austin SJ. The celebration was a reminder that over two thousand years ago the Spirit filled the Apostles with Zeal, Courage to spread the message of Jesus to the "ends of the world" (Matthew 28). Each confirmant was reminded of this responsibility as they too were called to spread the message of hope to the world.



Fr Bruce Botha and
Fr Michael Austin

On October 6th, at Our Lady of Cedars, Mulbarton six of our boys were confirmed by Archbishop Tihagale OMI. This was a another celebration of the Spirit working in the lives of the young men and women who were confirmed, reminding the congregation and the world, that God is alive and working in the world.

The challenge lies ahead for our 46 confirmants to be true disciples of the Lord and to be filled with enthusiasm for Jesus.

Mr M. Martins

Grade 11 Confirmation Retreat

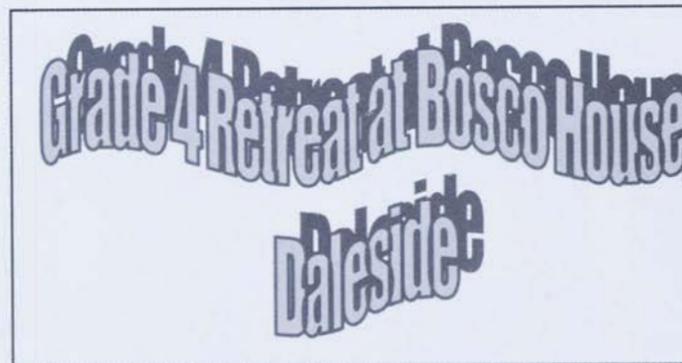


Back Row: T. Brinkman, K. Boere, R. Edwards, L. Berndt, K. Toner, B. de Nobrega, C. Fayolle, C. Schilperoort, R. Basnett
Seated: M. Shongwe, S. Mabena, Fr Bruce Botha, B. Rodrigues, J. Benton



Back to front, left to right:
J. Gedye, T. Hollingsworth, A. Marcia, T. Brinkman,, K. Molefe, G. Kairuz

Grade 4 Retreat



Draw near to God
And He will draw
near to you.
James 4:8

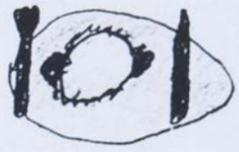
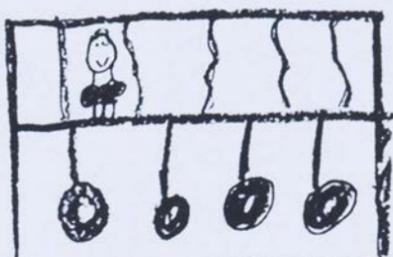
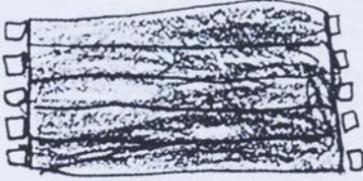


ST JOHN BOSCO RETREAT

On Tuesday we went on a retreat to the St John Bosco church. When we first arrived we went with Karla to play games. After we met Karla, we met Breven. Then we went and did a worksheet on respect and talked about how to respect other people and their property. After that we went to watch a movie on respect about Stan the Stink-bug. So we got to play outside for a bit just before we had some snacks which were cream soda and a banana. We also went to a weird squirrel game which carried on forever. The obstacle course was lots of fun because we first climbed up a ladder and swung down on a tire which was tied with rope and attached to the tree. Then we climbed up a wall but we didn't do the rest because time ran out. So we moved on to basketball with Peter which I didn't find very fun. After that we went into church with Father Gore – we sang hymns and we prayed. After church we went got lunch and ate a delicious hamburger with chips and salad. Then we were allowed to go to the tuckshop and buy things from the antique shop. So I went and bought a cross and a roserary. I bought some stuff from the tuckshop. After that we went back to school.
Noel Loxton 4J

Saint John Bosco 

Come and enjoy your day do activities and become closer to God. Have mass with Father Gore. And you shall meet nice people such as Karla, Tulani, Breven. And learn about respecting and caring.

Luke Routier

Bosco Youth Centre



Come for a fun-filled day or even More!



BOSCO Centre



We have lots of things to do!

www.boscocentre.co.za

bookings@boscocentre.co.za

Bosco Youth Centre
P.O. Box 1025
Walkerville 1876

Tel: (011) 949 2361

- Tuck shop
- Gift shop
- Mass on Sundays with Fr Gore
- Basketball
- Obstacle Course
- Swimming Pool
- Tennis court

Nicholas Harrison

St John Bosco

On Tuesday the 11th of September we went on our retreat to ST John Bosco's. When we got there we played game called rabbit with Karla, Breven and Thulani. We then got split into two groups, our group went to learn about respect. We then went to watch a movie called Stanely the Stink-Bug. Then we went to mass and a few boys had to read readings. The priests name was Father Gore. We got given little books to use. The mass lasted for about an hour. After that we went to play some games. The

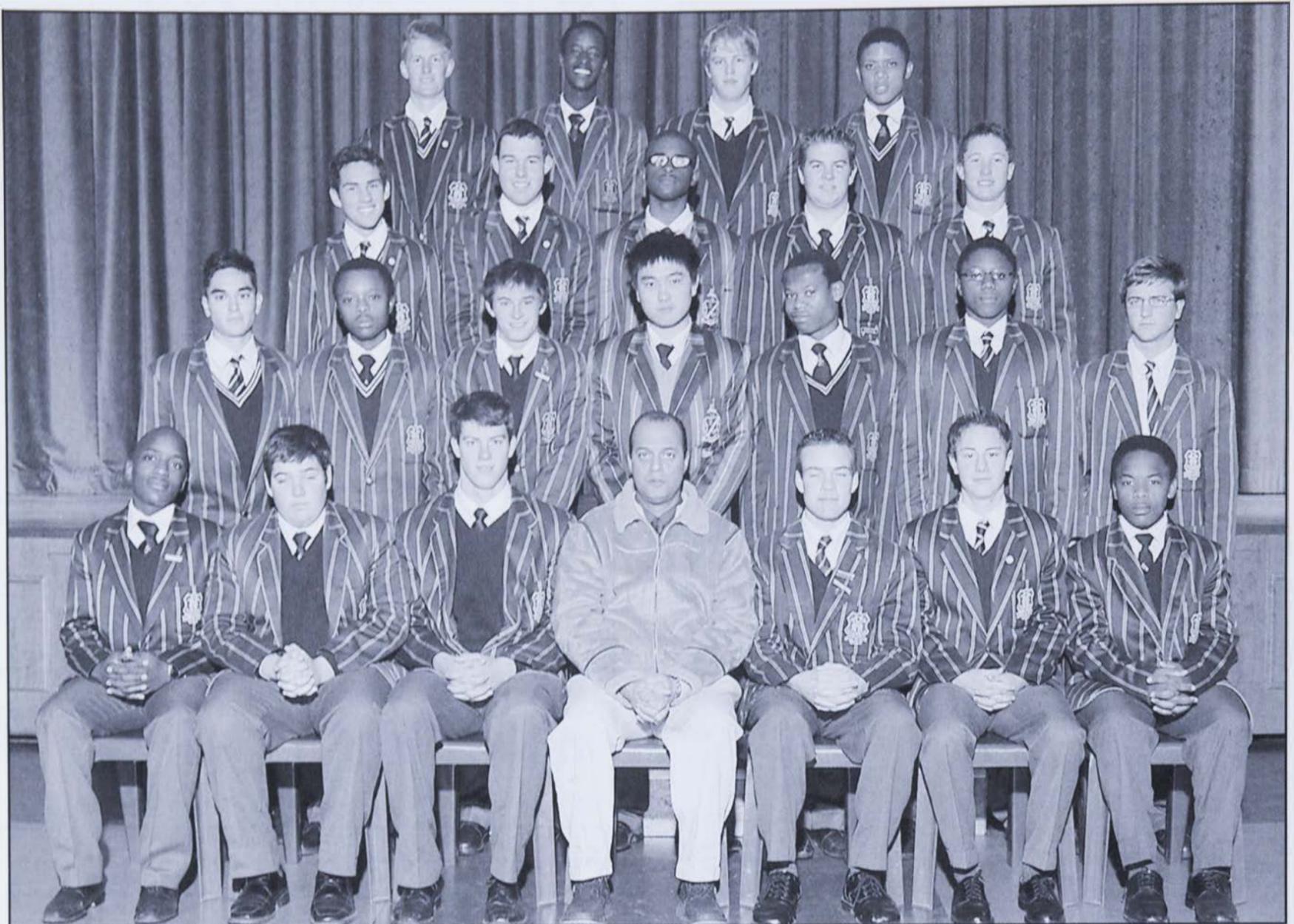
first game we played was called the squirrel and the fox, I played the squirrel.

We then got to go to an obstical course. I got to go on a swinging tyre. When we went to play basket ball I did not play. After all the games we got to do a bit of shopping. I bought a chocolate, a packet of chips and a crucifix. Then when it was time to leave we all said goodbye to the people at Bosco and then we left.

Matthew Alexander 4J



COLLEGE CO-WORKERS



Back Row: E Van den Berg, B Ndimurukundo, T Brinkman, V Pambo
Third Row: S Van der Sluys, R Gariepy, T Sithole, A Rock, J Lowe
Second Row: N Cahi, S Moema, A Clarke, D Pan, N Baloyi, T Chabedi, A Murphy
Front Row: S Mabhena, P Rougier, O Brinkman, Mr M Martins, C Fayolle, M Carleo, S Mabena

This year saw the growth of co-workers as new members joined our initiative. The total number of co-workers is now 43 this is significant because Community Service is regarded as crucial to the Life Orientation Learning Area. The co-workers covered two areas this year. Our first focus was Friday afternoon visits to the Mother Teresa Home in Yeoville, where the boys interacted with small children who have been abandoned by their families and society, many of these children are Aids/HIV positive; this was a difficult ministry for the co-workers as they had to deal with many differing emotions. The second place to be visited on a Friday afternoon was Headway. This is a

centre where people with brain damage come for therapy and assistance. All of the patients at Headway were involved in motor vehicle accidents. This remains a difficult ministry especially for the older co-workers as they see the disastrous consequences of road rage, driving errors, and drunken driving.

There are still many challenges that lie ahead for the co-workers in 2008 and we embrace these.

*Mr M Martins
 HOS Life Orientation*

PREP CO-WORKERS

During 2007 the Co-workers have continued to support 'Just one Child' homes. The Grade 7 learners commit to an afternoon a week to visit and interact with the children of Thabanghome. During these 'fun-filled' visits our co-workers have shared afternoon teas, birthday parties, bike riding, soccer, reading books and even guitar accompanied sing-alongs. The boys have also participated enthusiastically in fundraising activities and collections such as our Easter Raffle and winter 'Hot Chocolate' drive.

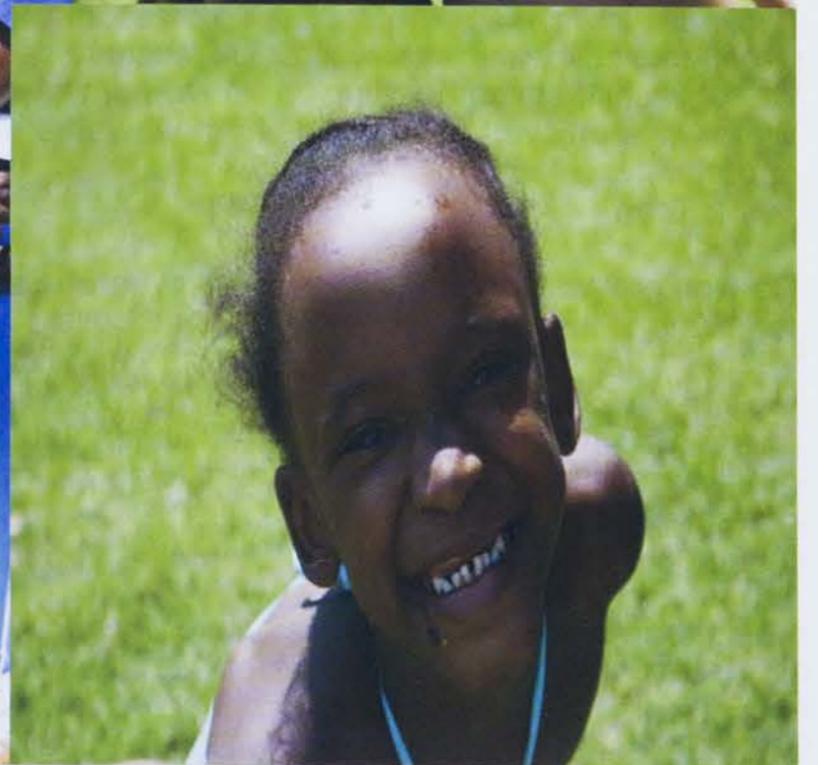
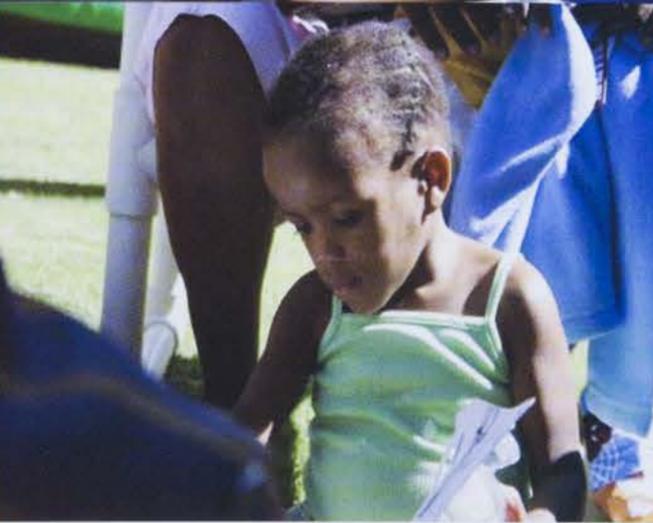
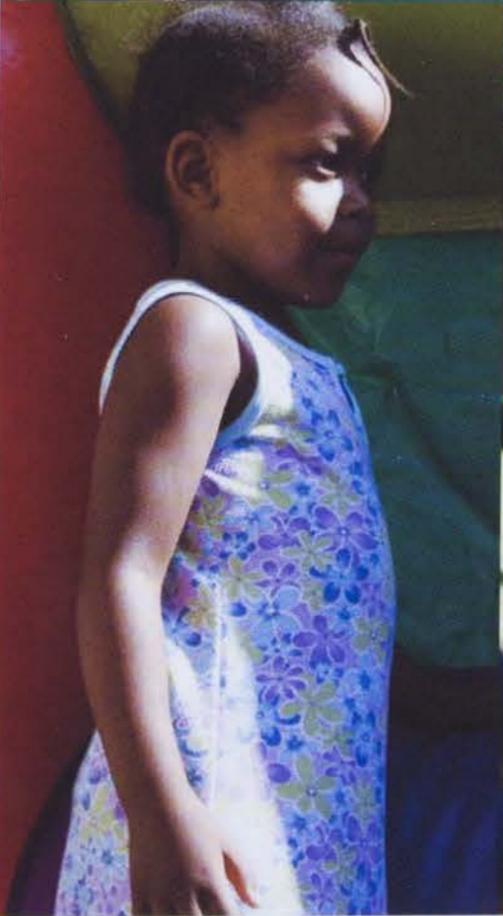
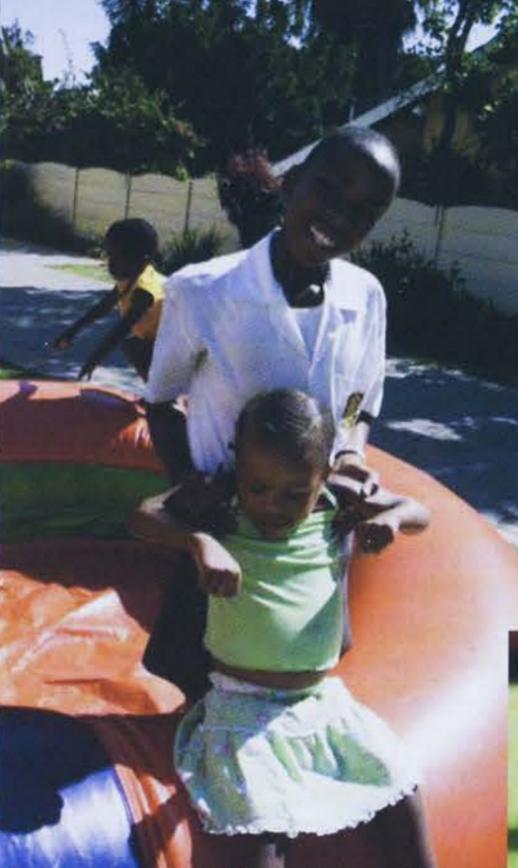
As part of the school's 'Beyond our Gates' initiative the Preparatory School Co-workers continue to go from strength to strength and have once again enjoyed the full support of the St David's community, in helping to make all they do a success.

Thank you all for your continued support.

Mrs D. Zambon and Mrs M. Lindstrom



Co-workers



PREP CO-WORKERS



Back Row: S. Curtis, M. McKeen, M. Hodgson, K. Molefe
Second Row: D. Kimber, D. Arnot, A. Howa, J. Creasy, M. Harrison, K. Gololo, M. Zambon
Seated: M. Koyana, D. Moeng, J. Clark, Mrs D. Zambon, A. Pavan, F. Grafton, L. McCreedy

Comments From The Co-workers

Good times after school! After school you are just tired and want to go home to sleep. But on Tuesday it is the best day, we all get in the bus happy and ready to go see the kids smiling and joyful faces. All we want to do is for the bus driver to hurry up and get there. Once we arrive we all have so much fun with the children, we read to them, give them gifts, and sweets on their birthdays which is really fun. The best part is you get to make friends with them. The worst part is when we say goodbye but we make sure we come back next week. It's true what they say; it's better to give than to receive. As a Grade 7 of 2007 I would recommend that the next grade 7s give up their time to visit the children. Give them a chance, it is really worth it and you will never get bored.

K. Moeng

I really loved being a co-worker because I liked playing with the children and getting to know them even better. We always enjoyed going to the home it was a wonderful opportunity.

M. McKeen

Co-workers was the highlight of my year. Seeing the reactions of the kids when we first turned up is a memory I will never forget. Thembi is my favourite and I'm going to miss her a lot. It felt good to be helping those kids and it was a really humbling experience. Thembi and Joseph's pranks are something that will be hard to go without. It was a great year!

D. Arnot

Being a co-worker is a fun job to have because we got to go to two different homes. One of them has very young babies and the other has children about 5-6 years old. One of the 6 year olds, my favourite, is Bongi. I really enjoyed putting a smile on his face this year.

M. Zambon

I love going to the home because you feel like you have given something and the thing is you have! I love seeing the kids smile. I'd just like to say to Grade 6 – you must go!

F. Grafton

At co-workers I really enjoyed playing with the kids. I hated when we had to leave. I had fun playing with Bongi.

D. Kimber

Co-workers was really great because you spend time with kids less fortunate than you and see their life style. You get to help out by giving stuff. It's a great opportunity to spend time with special kids.

S. Curtis

Co-workers this year has been so much fun. The most fun I've had at co-workers was the first time I went and we had Joseph's party. We had so much fun on the jumping castle with water and getting to know the children. I am so happy that I joined co-workers.

M. Hodgson

I really enjoyed co-workers because we got to see real happy smiles when we played with them. We had lots of fun like when we took David's guitar and had a dance and sing, or like when we took bubbles for them.

A. Howa

I enjoyed co-workers because we got to play with the children and learn more about them. I like collecting for both of the homes.

M. Koyana

I love being around the children because they are not 'brats'. They are so laid back with us. I hate it that they have no mom or dad. I loved going to the home.

L. McCreedy



College Outreach



There have been many efforts this year to expand and grow outreach in the high school. Charity drives were held each term, class outreach projects were encouraged, outreach visits on a Friday afternoon have been continued and expanded, a service day for grade elevens was introduced and all these activities have been given exposure on our outreach notice board. These activities have been in addition to a successful blood drive in June, the continuation of SMILE (St Mary's Interactive Learning Experience)

programme, bread collections for Meals on Wheels and the Science project with Alexandra High School.

The charity drives this year saw a successful Shavathon for cancer in the first term. Due to some generous donations St David's, as a school, was able to contribute R38 000. The collection in the second term was for Hospice and this yielded R7 300. The third term drive was in aid of the St David's project to renovate clinic facilities for the Bigshoes Foundation (an umbrella organization looking after children's homes and organizations in Johannesburg.) This collection brought in R6 300. While we thank the boys for their efforts and generosity, we hope to improve on this next year.

The class projects have worked well this year. A number of classes have been involved in collections of clothes, equipment, tinned food, stationery and toiletries, which have either gone to Br Anthony in aid of the Marist Brothers mission at Slough, or to Mother Teresa's Home. There was organization to paint a section of the children's HIV wing at Baragwanath Hospital. The most successful class project was undertaken by grade 9O who, under the guidance and co-ordination of Mrs Fleming, visited a rural school in Kwa-Zulu Natal and donated a photocopier, sports equipment, dictionaries, clothes, stationery and many other items (including bags of cement to erect soccer posts). Our boys were shown around, played a game of soccer with the pupils of Nansindela High and enjoyed a very festive braai in the evening.

Outreach visits on a Friday afternoon have been to: Headway Gauteng, Mother Teresa's Home in Yeoville and in November, the Bigshoes clinic. In a letter from the senior therapist at Headway the St David's boys were complimented on providing vibrant company. The boys took an active interest within the group sessions and helped provide a warm and fun-filled environment. Visits to Mother Teresa's Home included feeding orphan babies

Prep Outreach My Visit to Holy Cross School

POW!! Thunder boomed as we awaited the start of our much anticipated journey. As we trudged to the bus through the rain, thoughts entered my head, such as: "I wonder what the classroom is going to look like" (for some reason I had always pictured it as the Design and Technology room!).

Aromas of everyone's packed lunch filled the air inside the bus. Some people were worried about what would happen once we got there, some people didn't want to go and others missed the bus altogether!

Suddenly the bus screeched to a halt throwing everybody forward. We had arrived! Throngs of excited Holy Cross pupils came to greet us. We said prayers at line up and then (literally) marched back to class.

and looking after and giving time and affection to the toddlers. The Bigshoes clinic is in Parktown and is part of the Old Johannesburg Children's Home. Work was begun on preparing the walls for a new coat of paint. We are looking to expand these visits next year to include more boys.

Service Day for grade eleven on 2nd August was a new initiative this year. While almost half of the group was involved in a confirmation retreat, the other half was involved in outreach activities: fifteen boys accompanied Mr Fry to the Baragwaneth HIV clinic for children and held a party for the attendees. Nineteen boys went with Ms Voorendyk to the Johannesburg Zoo together with thirty toddlers from Mother Teresa's Home. On both trips close bonds were formed between the St David's boys and the clinic children and toddlers and much appreciation was shown for their care.

A number of boys visited organizations of their choice such as: Operation Hunger, Homes for the Aged, Refilwe Community project and others. This was a hugely successful day (2nd August) and we are looking to set up a day for grade ten next year in addition to the grade eleven day.



The St David's mission statement clearly states the need to sensitize our boys to the needs of the community. Greater attempts will be made in 2008 to achieve this with more of our boys. We are looking to make service compulsory for grade ten and eleven boys with eligibility for certain awards being subject to this fulfillment. Opportunities for service will be extended next year with more visits each week. We also hope to make a visit to the Marist Brothers' mission at Slough in the April holidays. We would certainly welcome support from the wider St David's community in terms of suggestions, skills and expertise.

We look back proudly on a successful year of service and wish Grade 10T all the best in their collection of Christmas presents for child welfare. We also wish success to those boys who volunteered to type and format the magazine of a fellow Catholic school, Christo Nkosi (Christ the King), in Kwa Thema. May 2008 help us move ever closer to achieving the vision of our founder, Saint Marcellin Champagnat.

Mr S Fry
College Outreach Coordinator

Our first lesson was Science, where we learnt about food energy and natural products, as well as photosynthesis. Our next lesson was Math, where we learnt conversions. My Holy Cross friends asked me to show the class the KHDMDCM conversion method I had shown to them that Mrs. G had taught us. I became a bit unstuck so Jordan Shrank had to help me a bit, but in the end we managed to explain!

We then had 1st break, where my friends showed me the food that we could buy. All the tables looked confusing in which I didn't know whether to go left or right! I sat with Kagiso, Phumzile and some of the other boys and girls from Holy Cross and St David's.

After break we learnt about different types of government and I wrote a one page essay.





During second break I was talking to Kagiso, but Ms Hatfield started to round us up so I quickly swapped numbers with him and said goodbye.

It was interesting to see that while the school was not as fancy as ours and the children seemed to be less fortunate in terms of

money than most St David's families, they were as friendly and even more friendly than many boys at my school.

Daniel Peter Grade 6G

My day at Holy Cross Primary School in Soweto

Not only did I come away having experienced an eye-opening day in a Soweto primary school, but I also came home with the nickname "Beckham".

All the boys are soccer fanatics and break time is spent playing football on a concrete slab situated between the classrooms. Not a sports field or a tuft of grass to be seen.

What was to be seen though were happy and exceptionally friendly students eager to make new friends.

In the classroom the forty or so students are seated in groups of about eight to twelve and the tables we worked at accommodated three to four students and we sat on attached benches. The desk space allocated to each student is roughly the size of an examination pad.

All lessons are taught in English which makes it difficult for most students, as English is their second language.

At the music lesson students were divided into their cultural groups, for example Zulu, Xhosa and Pedi. We then got to join a group of our choice, so I now get to add the art of Zulu dancing to my recently acquired "Beckham" status.



However, one thing I do want to take from my experience today, is to be grateful for all that I have!

Today and every other day!

Gianluca Truda Grade 4

9th October, it was a cold and rainy day. Although it was not so pleasant, I was still excited to visit Holy Cross in Soweto and to see what the day had to offer.

When we arrived we were just in time for their line-up. We were then taken to our respective classes. The classroom was so cramped that I had to sit at the teacher's desk. First we had Science followed by Maths and then first break. The break area was very small and it was made out of tar. The break time was only fifteen minutes. When we got back to class we had a Life Orientation lesson and the children told us about their cultures and they sang and danced in front of the class.



During their second break time we had to leave to get back to school by half past one. When we were traveling back on the bus, Miss Hatfield told us to think about what we learnt the most that day. I thought for quite a while and when we arrived back at school I said to myself: I am so privileged to be able to come to St David's and I thank the school for giving me that great opportunity to visit Holy Cross. I shall never forget the experience.

Nicholas Harrison Grade 4

The Grade 4, 5 and 6 trip to Holy Cross was quite an eye-opener. It was so interesting to see how people lived in Soweto. I saw how their education was in the classrooms, what they played with at break and what they ate. Unfortunately, some children do not always have food to eat. This wonderful experience will never be forgotten!

Luthando Mbombo Grade 4

HIGH SCHOOL ALTAR SERVERS

High School Altar Servers 2007



K Alexander, C Curtis, S Smith, Fr Michael Austin SJ, R Terry, M Harrison, J P da Costa



PREP ALTAR SERVERS

Senior Altar Servers 2007



Back Row: Gianluca Truda, Stephen Reeves, Michael Harrison, Ryan Dunford
Front Row: Ryan Price, Jon-Paul da Costa, Romuald Sadowski, Mrs C. Smith, Niall Morley, Dean Kennedy, Nicholas Harrison
Absent: Michael Alves

Junior Altar Servers 2007



Front Row: M. Borrageiro, K. Russell, M. Chidrawi, Mrs G. Anderson, C. Boere, G. Davies, D. von Bardeleben

After many years of having a large amount of altar servers, only seven boys stayed the course this year for this important aspect of life at St David's and in the Catholic Church.

Although limited in numbers, they were not limited in dedication and enthusiasm as they attended practice every week. This year turned out to be exciting for the servers as

they served in the Champagnat Hall, the Brother's Chapel and of course the highlight of the year, serving for the first time in our new Chapel of Mary.

This was a year of adaptation and my thanks to the boys for their dedication and commitment. May they always be eager to serve the Lord in the years to come.

Mrs G Anderson

FIRST HOLY COMMUNION

First Holy Communion 2007



- Back Row:** Joshua Warner, Jadon Joseph, Brendan Walsh, James Horsfall, Dylan Ferreira, Andrea Giuricich, Matthew Lumsden
- Fifth Row:** Brendan Hanratty, Sam Christianson, Jordan Sacks, Massimo Rizzo, Damon van Hemert, Claudio Martinengo, Robert Wanblad
- Fourth Row:** Massimiliano Afeltra, Christian Boere, Gabriel Desjardins, Ofentse Mothibi, Jaya Curtis, Joseph Lebos, Luca Ruckard
- Third Row:** Michael Dorrington, Michael Dunnington, Michael Coetzee, Michael Barbosa, Jason Sprenger, Rowan Mockler, Luca Strappazon, Luke Chemaly
- Second Row:** Mrs C. Smith, John-Paul da Costa, Gianluca Truda, Graham Davies, Matthew Chidrawi, Thapelo Letsoalo, Gerard Merchak, Connor Ackermann, Dayne von Bardeleben, Keegan Russell, Sean Harris, Calrin Curtis, Mrs G. Anderson
- Front Row:** Keiran Hanratty, Thabo Fokane, Fr Michael Austin S.J., Mauro Borrageiro, Jon-Felipe Rodrigues

Sunday 16 September 2007 was a beautiful spring day. The sun shone from a clear blue sky making the day that extra bit special for the 40 First Holy Communicants who had been waiting for this day since early in the year.

As they walked down the aisle of the Champagnat Hall to the strains of 'Suffer Little Children' sung by the soloist Ron Thackwell and the choir made up of their fellow Grade 3 learners, their minds were concentrated on this great event that lay ahead. There was also a little bit of history in the making as it was possibly the last time that the First Holy Communion Mass would be held in the Champagnat Hall, and also it was the last time that Father Michael Austin SJ would celebrate this Mass due to his retirement.

As usual Father Michael held the boys attention with an interesting homily and then at last the great moment arrived as the boys lined up to receive communion for the first time while proud parents, grandparents, godparents and friends watched, many with glistening eyes.

After Mass the boys gave their Mom's a rose and hug before receiving their certificates from Father Michael. Once the group photographs had been taken, the parents and their guests enjoyed tea in the amphitheatre while the boys enjoyed their 'breakfast' with Father in the foyer.

Special thanks must go to Mrs Cherie Smith, Mrs Ann Hayward, Mrs Luzette Rodrigues, Mrs Shelley Watson, Matron Ryan and especially the Grade 3 teachers, Mrs Megan Lindstrom, Mrs Layla MacPherson and Ms Nicole Teichmann for their assistance and to any other members of Staff who helped to make this day so special.

My thanks, to the parents for supporting their sons during the preparation of the Holy Sacraments of Reconciliation and First Communion. May they continue to support their sons in their religious life ahead.

Mrs G Anderson



CHAMPAGNAT DAY

The feast of All Saints; a Sunday evening Mass in November at Rosebank parish - the homily was focused on the lives of the Saints. Saint Marcellin featured large in the message. I sat there filled with pride as the whole Rosebank community heard of the fervour, the dedication, the humility, modesty and simplicity of the man that we as a Marist family can call Father.



Back to June and the day on which we celebrated the life of our founder and Father, St Marcellin Champagnat.

We opted to celebrate the day on the Friday following Wednesday 6 June. On the Wednesday however, we marked the occasion by releasing a number of balloons into a leaden, rain filled sky; each one containing a prayer written by a St David's boy. This event was remarkable and is etched into my memory by two incidents.

The first being the small Grade 1 boy who ran over to me after all was said and done and exclaimed, "Sir, what a happy ending!"

The second incident involved a Jewish father who arrived at the school early the following week to share his story. He and his family were walking to Shul on the Saturday following a week in which they had worked through a suicide attempt by their teenage daughter. They picked up a St David's balloon in Linksfield and it contained the following prayer note:

*ST MARCELLIN CHAMPAGNAT DAY
ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA 2007*

Whoever receives this prayer may you know that God loves you. There is no difficulty too hard to overcome if you believe in God and if you turn to Him in prayer.



The effect it had on him, his daughter and the whole family was profound. Can anyone honestly believe that St Marcellin and his beloved Lord Jesus Christ weren't hard at work?

On the Friday a whole school Mass started the celebrations with the boys, staff and visitors imbued with the joy of the day and what it means. I am sure that the singing was louder, the responses more fervent and the whole mood more meaningful than usual. Fr Michael managed to capture the imagination of the whole spectrum of his audience as his sermon celebrated the life of the man.

The festivities then began – from a school boy's perspective it was everything that a school day should be. There was food, there was drink, there was time off and there were teachers enjoying the day with them in a wonderfully relaxed atmosphere.

For the staff and our visitors the day began with a breakfast of note and then to work. Feeding the boys, arranging the games and generally being what St Marcellin envisaged when he said that his teachers must be present and engage with the child.



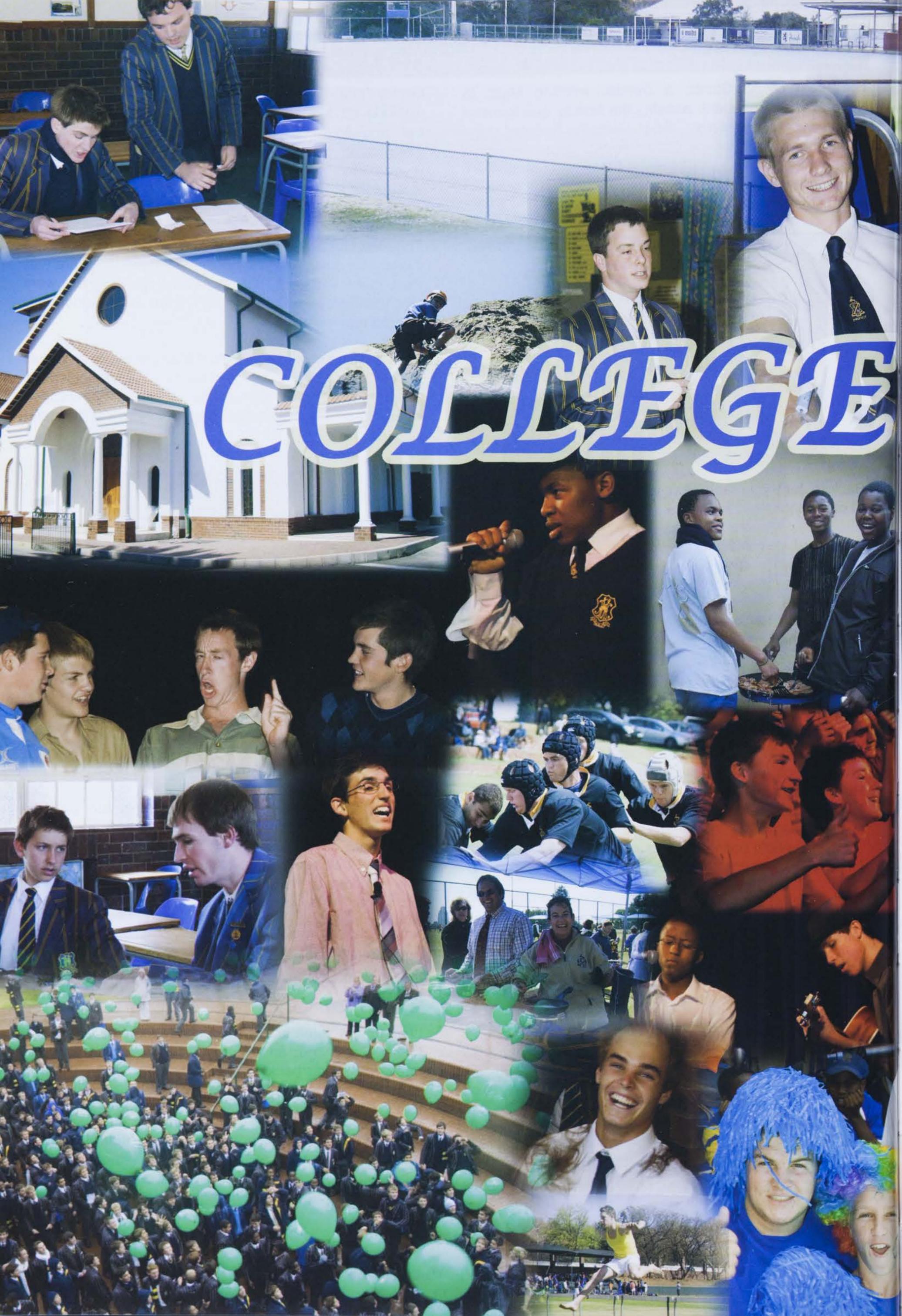
From a personal perspective I was only too pleased to be able to outsource to a skilled Grade 8 the task of goalkeeper on the staff football team against the school First XI. I had been led to believe that being goalkeeper was required of me but within the first few minutes of the game it was obvious that my skills would have been woefully inadequate.

The atmosphere of the day was one of joy, happiness and the sense of belonging that one enjoys as a member of the Marist family.

Less than a week later I left for Italy and France on the Marist Pilgrimage; an experience that will last with me forever. Looking back on it now I know too that it was all the more meaningful following so closely on the day that I watched our Marist family celebrating the life of St Marcellin.

*MC Greeff
Chief Executive*





COLLEGE

THE HEADMASTER'S ADDRESS

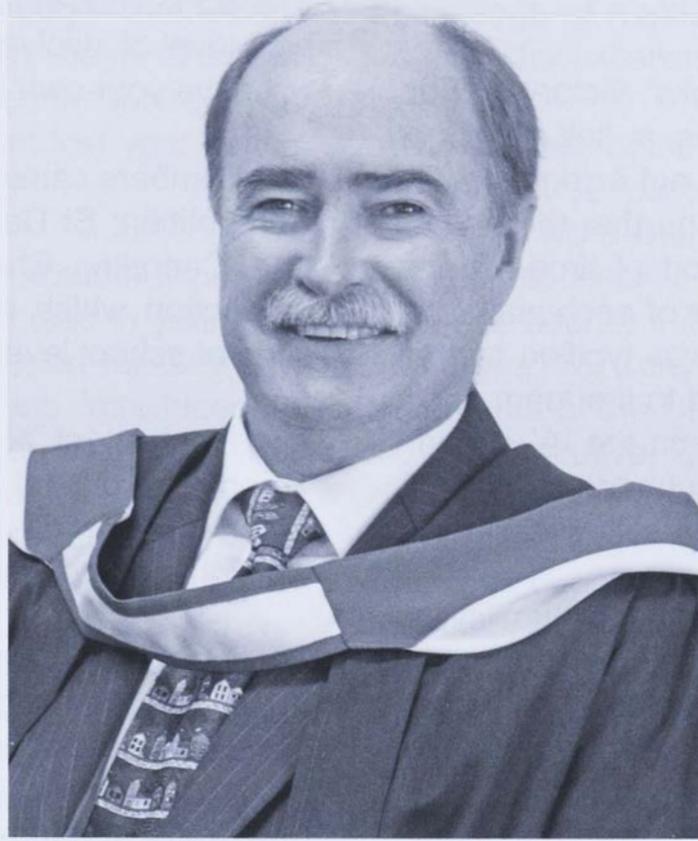
Good evening, Mr De Villiers, Mr and Mrs Chappel, Mr and Mrs Greeff, Mr and Mrs Wilson, Brother Joseph Walton, Father Michael Austin, staff, parents and the men of St David's.

What does the word "Springbok" conjure in your mind? When I was the same age as the Matrics sitting at the back of the hall, a "Springbok" was a well-known animal which one saw in the Kruger Park. If you used the term, however, most people began thinking about "Squad Cars" or "Hospitaal Tyd" or one of the other well-known programmes on Springbok Radio. The radio programme "Forces Favourites" with Pat Kerr, which provided an opportunity for family and friends to send messages to the boys on the Border doing National Service, gives the link to the reason why the term "Springbok" then had those associations and little more. Teenagers wanting to break free in the 60s, 70s and 80s had a particular social and political focus. For many, the natural inclination to challenge the Establishment was channelled into activities which opposed apartheid.

Of course, South Africa has changed, as has the world. The Matrics here today were four or five years old in 1994 and we have a generation coming through which views apartheid as history. This was very evident to me when chatting to a group of boys following a visit to the Apartheid Museum this year. They were shocked and intrigued by what they saw but did not really comprehend the intensity of my emotions as I related my memories of the events that took place on June 16th 1976. They were polite and empathetic and nodded in all the right places, but there was that same distance that I know I have to what I see as history: the 2nd World War, the Korean War and Vietnam.

The South Africa of today is a very different place in so many ways. From being relatively cut off from the impacts of global developments, in the last thirteen years South Africa has been thrust right into the international community; a world of MacDonald's, KFC and other Americanised fads.

Our teenagers want to challenge things as teenagers have always done. Nowadays, though, they do not have a single rallying point as was the case with apartheid. The view has been expressed that social issues have taken a back seat for many teenagers, that there is much more of an 'I'm alright, Jack' sense at the moment. Teenagers are a target market for the materialistic 'live for the now' world of the social high life where technology is king. It is a pretty glitzy world and it is a world in which children are



becoming involved at an increasingly younger age.

There is the usual "but everyone else is going there" and "everyone else is allowed to stay out late" scenario. The role of the parent is to acknowledge this pushing of parameters and to deal with it and not acquiesce. The rights culture we are in does not mean that 'anything goes'. In fact, I would argue, if teenagers and children have the perception that 'anything' did go they would interpret that as a lack of care for them by their parents. As Chief Rabbi Bernstein points out, with rights go responsibilities. In recent months there have been a number of tragedies involving teenagers at, or outside private parties. While not all teenagers are involved in such activities or at risk,

we must heed this as a wake-up call. In 75% of incidents the abuse of alcohol or drugs is a factor; some boys binge drink to be 'cool' and end up in hospital. The adage 'boys will be boys' is not a good enough response.

As a school community we need to work on this together; as parents, pupils, staff, Old Boys and friends of the school. Talking about these issues is a recurring theme of High School Class Mothers' Forum meetings. Parents

We must continue to work hand in hand in developing young men with a strong sense of self. They will be in a much better position to make the right decisions under pressure, to make informed choices according to an established values system.

want to explore ways of communicating effectively with their children and to discuss reasonable parameters for behaviour with them and with other parents. Clear

parameters and high expectations reflect parents' genuine interest in their sons' activities and development, as well as encouraging independent thought and expression through discussions on these matters. We must continue to work hand in hand in developing young men with a strong sense of self. They will be in a much better position to make the right decisions under pressure, to make informed choices according to an established values system. The success of our boys when they leave school will be determined by the parameters they are able to set for themselves as young adults in the eyes of the law and society. It also depends how one defines success. In essence, one should look to achieve for oneself, but also beyond oneself, to contribute to society. Apartheid is gone – but massive social challenges remain for us and our young leaders of tomorrow.

From where can we draw inspiration in addressing these matters? The word "Springbok" now conjures images of the William Webb Ellis Trophy being held aloft.

Nelson Mandela's famous words in 1995 that sport can change the world were brought home a few weeks ago. The Rugby World Cup produced the same spontaneous



national euphoria this year that greeted the World Cup winners of 1995, where all parts of our diverse population focused on supporting the World Cup winners with genuine warmth and passion.

What can we take from the Springboks' victory? For me some things stand out: there was a self-belief, a quiet confidence in the squad that was not arrogance. It was clear that the team had a vision and that there was excellent preparation over a long period of time. There was personal commitment, a willingness of each player to play the role being asked of him. This was typified by the complete support given by Bob Skinstad to the team at all times, even though he was dropped from the 'A' squad. There was a high level of discipline – an understanding of the need for parameters, for structure, for self-discipline.

Above all, there was a sense of modesty and humility; a willingness to take things one game at a time and not to get ahead of oneself. John Smit was exemplary; he carried himself with dignity at all times. There was the awareness also of John Smit, Jake White and the team that they were representing far more than themselves – a responsibility they embraced.

Whatever the politicians say, the Springbok has, undeniably, become a unifying icon for the nation – a far cry from the bastion of Afrikanerdom it symbolised in the past. 'Hier kom die Bokke' is now followed by enthusiastic renditions of 'Shozoloza'.

The other tangible aspect of this Springbok team was the strong sense of family and community, that they had gone beyond being merely a team. It is this sense of family that underpins what we seek to achieve at St David's. That's not to say that life is perfect and that there are not bumps along the way. The sporting analogy of the Springboks shows what can be attained through passion, structure, discipline, hard work and commitment to the team and its goals. I have watched many such moments at our school, where our teams have clicked and produced memorable performances.

It is not only success on the field which counts, however. The 1st Cricket team, after winning their match against St Stithians last Saturday, went across to watch the Under 14As on the next field. This was a very exciting game with St David's requiring 3 wickets and the opposition 9 runs to win. With the 1st Team spurring them on, the Under 14As won by 1 run; immediately the 1st Team went on to congratulate the Under 14s. That is really what we must be about: the more senior one is, the more responsibility one must take to recognise and celebrate the efforts of others, in all areas of school life.

It is these energies we must harness as we deal with the challenges we face as a school and as individuals in society. It is easy to break down, to criticise; it is more difficult but more rewarding to build, to grow, and to energise others. Let us use the Springboks' success and

how they achieved it as a talisman as we strive to improve on our previous best.

The School has enjoyed another fine year with an extremely high level of involvement from the Staff and the boys. You will have your own memories - I shall share some of mine.

Our Climbers came 2nd in their first Inter-School Climbing Competition; St David's ranked 2nd in the country at the S A Canoeing Champs. *Jesus Christ Superstar* was a production which reached a level of excellence seldom seen at school level.

The Hockey 1st XI retained its 6th position in the Aitken Trophy and our 1st XV Rugby Squad toured New Zealand: victories over St Stithians and Wynberg Boys' were highlights of the season.

The inaugural Twenty 20 Schools Cricket Festival held at St David's was a great success and we look forward to hosting this event next year. The 1st XI Soccer squad did us proud, winning two tournaments and enjoying a Win/Draw ratio of nearly 90%. Our swimmers excelled at the Inter-High Gala, boosted by fanatical support, and the 1st team Water Polo secured two thrilling victories over St John's.

There was the high quality of our Public Speakers and Debaters and the exuberance of the Inter-House Music Competition. Our choir is again in fine voice. We continue

the development of our 'Beyond our Gates' Outreach Programme in a number of areas and in the CANSA Shavathon we raised more money than

any other school in the country. Our intrepid Scuba Divers visited the reefs off Sodwana Bay earlier in the year; we had national and provincial sports representatives across a range of sports; our boys continued to achieve in national Olympiads and outside competitions.

And then there are the unsung heroes who selflessly contribute to the smooth running of the school, and who will always go out of their way to assist with whatever matter is at hand. My thanks to all of you and to each member of every team or activity who gives of his best. I commend you on your positive attitude and your willingness to be involved.

Behind these achievements are the guiding hands of the staff and the commitment of our staff has once again been huge. The Matric group have taken the lead in all spheres this year and they have every reason to look back on the year with a strong sense of achievement. Matrics, Portfolio members and Prefects have all contributed,

seizing opportunities and making things happen. It is gratifying to see the Matric group increasingly taking on

the responsibility of leading and making a difference. Graham, as Head Prefect you have grown in stature as the year has progressed. One of your defining qualities is

The Matric group have taken the lead in all spheres this year and they have every reason to look back on the year with a strong sense of achievement.

The School has enjoyed another fine year with an extremely high level of involvement from the Staff and the boys.



your enthusiasm. You have a love of life and you commit yourself fully to all that you do. Your passion has been infectious and it has permeated those around you. Your own involvement in the school has been huge. In addition, your support of all school activities has been excellent and many in the school have appreciated the interest you have shown in them. You have also not lost your sense of mischief.

Kyle, as Deputy Head you have been the other part of an excellent team. You have taken the lead in your own right, while maintaining unwavering support for Graham. I certainly enjoyed the pithy quotes you introduced to assemblies. This sense of team was also evident in your initiative with the Head and Deputy of St Stithians to improve relations between the boys' schools on and off the field.

The other notable aspect of this year was the tremendous support on the stands. This support added value and certainly contributed to some of our successes. So to Dayne, the Spirit Committee and the other seniors involved, well done in the lead you have taken and thank you to the school for the support you have given.

We have enjoyed many successes this year. I know the Matric Leadership Group of 2008 are looking forward to grasping the baton of leadership, and taking on the challenge of maintaining the School's Marist ethos while striving for excellence.

The success of the school is due to many people and they cannot all be mentioned by name. I would, however, like to thank Mike Bath, Chairman, and the PTA for another year of successful 'fun-raising' events as a result of their tireless efforts; the parents for their huge contribution in all areas; Mr Tony Chappel, Chairman of the Board, and members of the Board for their support; Mr Mike Greeff, Chief Executive, for his counsel; Mr David Smith, Senior Deputy Headmaster, who takes serious spider bites in his stride, and Deputy Heads Shane Gaffney and Deanne King for their ongoing support, energy and enthusiasm; Father Michael Austin, for his significant contribution to the school as well as his wit and intellectual rigour; last but not least, all members of staff for their willingness to go beyond the call of duty and put the needs of the boys and the school first. We are privileged to have such a committed, enthusiastic and caring staff.

Mr Malcolm Williams

The College Executive



Mr D Smith, Mr M Williams, Ms D King, Mr S Gaffney

COLLEGE STAFF 2007



Back Row: Mr A McArthur, Mr S Holderness, Mr S Lotter, Mr D Hill, Mr A Gitlin
Second Row: Mrs J Skeen, Mr W van den Berg, Mr B Ireland, Mr I Busschau, Mr M Chonco, Mr H Botha, Mr P Andrew
Third Row: Mrs D Bartlett, Ms T Voorendyk, Mr S Fry, Mr F Gilardi, Mr M Martins, Mr L Vicente, Mr M Buys, Mrs M King, Mrs J Egenrieder
Fourth Row: Mrs W Khanyile, Mrs L Nagy, Mrs L Schafer, Mrs M van Zyl, Mrs N Glanville, Mrs D Bragin, Mrs B de Jong, Ms L Webb, Mrs P Groenewald, Mrs L Deetlefs, Mrs A Davidson –Turner
Fifth Row: Mrs D Webb, Mrs B Marais, Ms A Roberts, Mrs M Golden, Mrs S Soulsby, Mrs B Russell, Mrs A Carter, Mrs J Roman, Mrs C Kennedy, Mrs S Ramdarie
Seated: Mr P Selima, Mr S Gaffney, Mr D Smith, Mr M Williams, Mr M Greeff, Mr M Boden, Ms D King, Mr R Smith, Mrs S Crichton
Absent: Mr A Bhinder, Mrs D Clark, Mrs L Armstrong, Mrs M Ceruti, Ms S Cambitzis, Mrs S Pillay

COLLEGE STAFF NEWS

Maryke and Henk Storm welcomed their second child, Ben, in November 2007 and we congratulate them. We also congratulate Alex and Leanne Gitlin on the birth of their first child, Joe, and Simon and Jane Holderness on the birth of little, Abigail. We were very pleased to have Mr Luc Vicente, an Intern Student, join us to assist with Mrs Storm's classes; Mr Vicente will be staying with us as an Intern in 2008.

At the beginning of the year we welcomed Mr Franco Gilardi into the Maths Department and Mrs Beatrix de Jong into the Afrikaans Department in a part time capacity. In addition, we welcomed Mrs Winnie Khanyile into the isiZulu Department and Ms Louisa Webb into the English Department at the beginning of Term two. Ms Belinda de

Villiers (Director of Music and Drama) and Mr David Hill (Mathematics) both joined us at the beginning of Term three. We are very fortunate to have these respected and experienced members of staff join the school, and they have already added value. Apart from their academic teaching, these teachers have become fully involved in the extramural programme of the school. Ms de Villiers has ensured the continued development of Music and Drama; Mr Gilardi has been fully involved in Water Polo, Rugby and Soccer; Mr Hill has already made an impact in Cricket and will also be involved in Hockey in the winter season. Mrs Khanyile and Mrs de Jong are involved in Chess and Oratory, and Tennis respectively. Ms Webb has assisted with Debating and she is also involved in coordinating Swimming.



We thank a number of part-time staff who assisted over this period. Ms Candice Huneberg assisted us in History for 18 months before being appointed to a full time position in the corporate world and we thank her for her support of the school and its various functions. Mrs Efterpi Sotiriou (History), Ms Tracey Human (Drama), Mrs Margi King (I.T.) all assisted in part-time positions during 2007 and we appreciate their support and their willingness to come in at relatively short notice to assist us. We were very fortunate to be able to have replacement teachers of their calibre to take up temporary posts at the school.

Mr Wayne Thompson left us to join the Independent Examinations Board as the Director of Assessment Operations at the end of the 2nd Term. In his seven years at the school Mr Thompson established himself in the Maths Department as a successful junior Mathematics teacher and also remained fully involved in school life throughout his tenure at the school. Mr Thompson was involved in Cricket and Athletics and was also Master in Charge of Swimming for a number of years. His passion, however, was Rugby and he coached at both age group level and at 1st team level where he formed a very successful combination with Mr Brad Ireland. Wayne was also involved at provincial level, coaching at the Craven Week at both U16 and U18 level. Mr Thompson was well liked by both the staff and the boys and we shall miss him. We wish him well in his new role in the Independent Examinations Board.

Mr Gareth Dry moved to Rustenburg at the end of Term one. Gareth, who taught across both schools, was an important part of the growth and development of Drama and Music in the school over the past five years. His energy, drive and enthusiasm confirmed that it was "cool to be cultural" at St David's. His impact in both schools was evident by the introduction of musicals into the school's programme with popular hits such as *Footloose* and *Westside Story* being well supported. In addition, the serious drama, *The Crucible* by Arthur Miller was most successful in 2006. This year's production of *Jesus Christ Superstar* was a show of the highest quality. The boys rose to the challenge of putting on such a complex piece. The result was that *Jesus Christ Superstar* played to packed houses for its full run. The School Choir and the Marcellin Singers also established themselves in the school over this period and the Prep and the High School Choirs performed with distinction. Mr Dry, assisted by Mrs Human, built a strong Music and Drama tradition which has been continued under the leadership of Ms de Villiers. We have no doubt that Gareth will make a success of his new venture and we wish him well.

Mrs Bev Russell left us at the end of the year following the decision of her family to emigrate to New Zealand. In her 7½ years at the school, Bev taught Mathematics across Grades 8 to 12 and for a number of years was in charge of the Grade 8 and 9 Maths section. The boys in her care benefited from her high expectations and her determination to get them to work consistently at their Maths. Mrs Russell was also heavily involved in our Maths consolidation programme and supported school activities and staff functions. We shall miss her and we wish her and her family well.

Mr Patrick Busschau left us on 16 March to take up a position in the corporate world. Patrick made a significant contribution to St David's in the three years he taught at the school. He was a valued member of the English Department where he taught across Grade 8 to Grade 11. The boys benefited from his good humour and his particular interest in Literature. Extramurally Mr Busschau assisted with Oratory, Rugby and Cricket. The boys benefited from his interest in their participation on the stage, in the classroom and on the sports field. Mr Busschau was also Chairman of the Marist Old Boys' Association, and he continues to keep contact with the School.

Mrs Dawn Bragin opted for voluntary retrenchment at the end of the year. In the nine years that Dawn was at St David's, she fulfilled the important roles of School Secretary and Deputies' Secretary, as well as running Admissions in the High School. Her involvement often went beyond these parameters. Mrs Bragin's departure leaves a big gap, not only because of her success in the above positions, but also because of her genuine interest in the achievements and well-being of the boys, the staff and the parents. We shall miss her mischievous wit and her support when the pressure was on. We wish her well as she explores new opportunities this year.

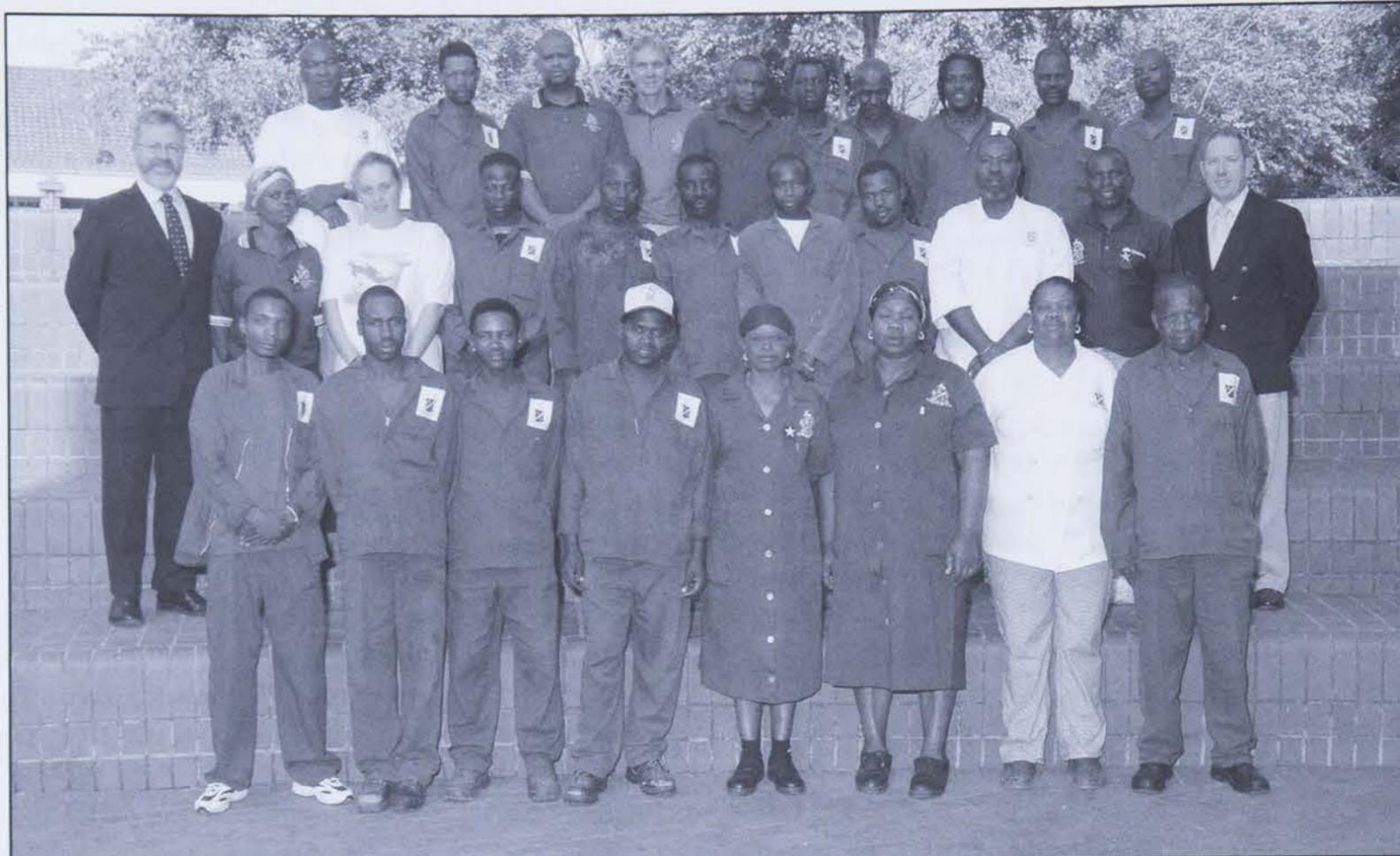
Mr Hannes Botha left us after 1½ years at the school following his decision to move to Cape Town and take up a position in the corporate world. Hannes was a positive and enthusiastic member of staff during his time at the school where he added value in the Afrikaans Department and was involved in Cricket and Rugby, with Rugby being his passion. Mr Botha was always modest about his abilities and we wish him well in his new venture down in the Cape. Ms Thandi Ngubane joined us at the start of the year. Her marriage at the end of the 1st Term resulted in her having to relocate back to KwaZulu and we were sorry to see her go after so short a time. Mr Quinton Jacobs joined us in the I T Department for six months before deciding to move into the corporate environment, taking up a position in Pretoria. We appreciated Mr Jacobs's role both in the I T Department and also extramurally. We wish Quinton well in his endeavours.

Appointments:

Mr Mario Martins was appointed Head of Subject, Life Orientation. Mario is a dedicated teacher whose care and concern for his pupils ensure that he is respected and well suited to his new appointment. Mr Shane Lötter and Mr Alex Gitlin took up the positions of Housemaster of College House and Osmond House respectively and we wish them well in these positions. We thank Mr Philip Andrew for the role that he played as College Housemaster over the past six years. College House took on a specific character and over this time Mr Andrew developed a strong rapport with the boys. In 2008 Mr Andrew will be co-ordinating the Student Sponsorship Programme and heading up the Diversity Portfolio. Mr Andrew will remain a Tutor in College House where he will continue to provide valuable support and input to individual pupils.



SUPPORT STAFF 2007



Back Row: Mr Enoch Mhlongo, Mr Zamukulungisa (Hubert) Mzazi, Mr Nicodemus (Brian) Mahuma, Mr Willem van der Merwe, Mr Paul Fungela, Mr Daniel Shibambu, Mr Christopher Ntsebeza, Mr Jonathan Rikhotso, Mr Abraham Rambau, Mr David Baloyi

Middle Row: Mr Mike Greeff, Miss Jaqueline Dire, Miss Katherine Groenewald, Mr Richard Lubisi, Mr Saziso Magwaza, Mr Patrick Beza, Mr Nkhetheni Mamabolo, Mr Lawrence Valoyi, Mr Victor Shibambu, Mr Thomas Ramutshindela, Mr Mike Boden

Front Row: Mr Percy Ramutsindela, Mr George Nkuna, Mr Isaac Mogolegwa, Mr Elvis Mawela, Mrs Dorcas (Pinky) Dire, Mrs Grace Ngwenya, Mrs Emma Sithole, Mr Enos Silinda

COLLEGE STAFF 2007

Chief Executive Officer:

Mr M Greeff, BCom Hons (UNISA), MBA (Wits)

High School Headmaster:

Mr M Williams, BA HDE (Wits), Hons (Unisa), MEd(Wits)

Senior Deputy Head Student Affairs:

Mr D N S Smith, BA HDE (Wits)

Deputy Head Extramurals:

Mr S Gaffney, HDE (PCE)

Deputy Head Academics:

Ms D King, BA HDE (Wits)

Chaplain:

Fr M Austin, SJ

Housemasters

Senior Housemaster and Housemaster of Osmond House: Mr R T Smith BA (Wits), MEd (Unisa), TTHD, FDE

Benedict House: Ms T Voorendyk, BBibl (Ed), BA (Hons) (RAU)

College House: Mr P Andrew, BSc HDE (Natal), Dip.Man.Studies (Napier SA), Dip.Man.Studies (De Montfort SA)

The Bishops House: Mr S Holderness, BCom (Rhodes), HDE (Wits)

Academic Staff

Accounting:

Head of Subject: Mr W van den Berg, BCom(RAU), Cert.ESH Training(Potch), PGCE(RAU)

Mrs L Deetlefs, HDE (Wits)

Mr B Ireland, BCom HDE (Wits)

Mr S Lotter, BCom (RAU) PHED. IMM

Afrikaans:

Head of Subject: Mrs B Marais, BA STD (UWC)

Mr J Botha HDE (NKP Pretoria)

Mrs B de Jong BA Ed (Wits)

Mrs J Roman, BA (Unisa), BEd(RAU), HDE(RCE)

Mrs M van Zyl, BA LLB (RAU), PGCE (RAU)

Art:

Head of Subject: Mrs A Carter, BA THED (Wits)

Mrs A Davidson-Turner, BA (Fine Arts) Ed (Wits)

Biology:

Head of Subject: Mr P Andrew, BSc HDE (Natal)

Dip.Man.Studies (Napier SA), Dip.Man.Studies (De Montfort SA)

Mrs D Webb, BSc (Hons) (Wits)

Business Economics:

Head of Subject: Mr B Ireland, BCom, HDE (Wits)

Mr S Lotter, B Com (RAU) PHED. IMM
Mr W van den Berg, BCom(RAU), Cert. ESH Training (Potch), PGCE (RAU)

Computer Studies:

ICT Co-Ordinator & Head of Subject: Mrs S Crichton, BSc (Hons) HDE (Natal)

Mr Q Jacobs, BSc (Hons) (Potch)

Mrs M King, HDE (JCE), Dip Comp Prog (CTI)

Design & Technology

Head of Subject: Mr M Buys, HED (NKP)

English:

Head of Subject: Ms D King, BA HDE (Wits)

Mr P Busschau, B PhysEd (Wits)

Ms S Cambitzis, BA (Hons), HDE (Natal)

Mr A Mc Arthur BA (Rhodes)

Mr R T Smith, BA (Wits), MEd (Unisa), TTHD, FDE

Ms T Voorendyk, BBibl (Ed), BA (Hons) (RAU)

Ms L Webb, BA HDE (UNISA)



Geography:

Head of Subject: Mrs B Fleming, BSc HDE (Wits)
 Mr A Gitlin, BA (Hons)(Nottingham), PGCE(Cambridge)
 Ms C Huneberg, BA (Hons) PGCE (Rhodes)
 Mr D N S Smith, BA HDE (Wits)

History:

Head of Subject: Mr S Fry, BA Ed(Wits), Hons (Unisa)
 Ms C Huneberg, BA (Hons) PGCE (Rhodes)
 Mr A Mc Arthur BA (Rhodes) PGCE (Unisa)
 Mrs J Skeen, BA HDE (RAU)
 Mrs E Sotiriou, BA HDE (Wits)

Life Orientation, Guidance, Physical Education, Religious Education

Head of Subject: Mr M Martins, BTh (St Joseph's Theological Institute) PGCE (UNISA)

Guidance:

Mr I Busschau, BA Sports Psychology (UJ)
 Mr S Gaffney, HDE (PCE)
 Mr M Greeff, BCom Hons (UNISA) MBA (Wits)
 Mr M G Williams, BA HDE (Wits) Hons (Unisa), MEd(Wits)
 Mr M Martins, BTh (St Joseph's Theological Institute) PGCE (UNISA)

Physical Education:

Mr S Gaffney, HDE (PCE)
 Mr A Bhinder, BA, BPED (GN DU)
 Mr I Busschau BA Sports Psychology (UJ)
 Mr S Lotter BCom (RAU) PHED.IMM

Religious Education:

Mr I Busschau BA Sports Psychology (UJ)
 Mr M Martins, BTh (St Joseph's Theological Institute) PGCE (UNISA)

Mathematics:

Head of Subject: Mrs C Kennedy, BSc (Hons) HDE (Wits)
 Mr P Andrew, BSc HDE (Natal) Dip. Man. Studies (Napier SA), Dip. Man. Studies (De Montfort SA)
 Mr F Gilardi NHD Ind Eng ND Mech Eng PGCE (UNISA)
 Mr D Hill H Dip ED (JCE)
 Mr S Holderness, BCom (Rhodes), HDE (Wits)
 Mrs L Nagy, BA HDE (UP), FDE (RAU), BEd (Hons) (Unisa)
 Mrs B Russell, BA (Unisa), HDE (PCE)
 Mr W Thompson, BA (RAU), HDE (RCE)

Additional Mathematics:

Mrs C Kennedy, BSc (Hons), HDE (Wits)
 Mr S Holderness BCom (Rhodes) HDE (Wits)
 Mrs L Nagy, BA HDE (UP), FDE (RAU), BEd (Hons) (Unisa)

Music and Drama:

Head of Subject –May 2007: Mr G Dry, BA Drama (Wits), PGCE (Unisa) *Head of Subject: from October 2007:* Mrs B de Villiers B Mus HDE (UPE)
 Ms T Human, BA (Hons) LTCL Speech and Drama (Rhodes)

Physical Science:

Head of Subject: Ms A Roberts, BSc (Wits), HDE (UCT)
 Ms N Glanville, BSc (UPE), BEd (Hons) HDE (Unisa)
 Mrs M Storm, BSc (UP) NHED (RAU)
 Mr L Vincente (Intern)

Zulu:

Head of Subject:
 Mrs W Khanyile HSTD (Eshowe College of Education)

Library:

Librarian: Mrs J Egenrieder, ALA (UK)
Librarian Assistant: Mr M Chonco

School Psychologist:

Mrs S Pillay, BA, BED, MED Guidance and Counselling (UNISA) HDE (Springfield College of Education)

Academic Support:

Mrs S Soulsby, BA (Wits), TTHD, FDE (MBD) Cert ADS (London), Cert FE (London)

Business Manager:

Mr M Boden

Catering Convener:

Mrs S Watson

Estate Manager

Mr W van der Merwe

Assistant Estate Manager:

Mr D Calvery

Laboratory Technician:

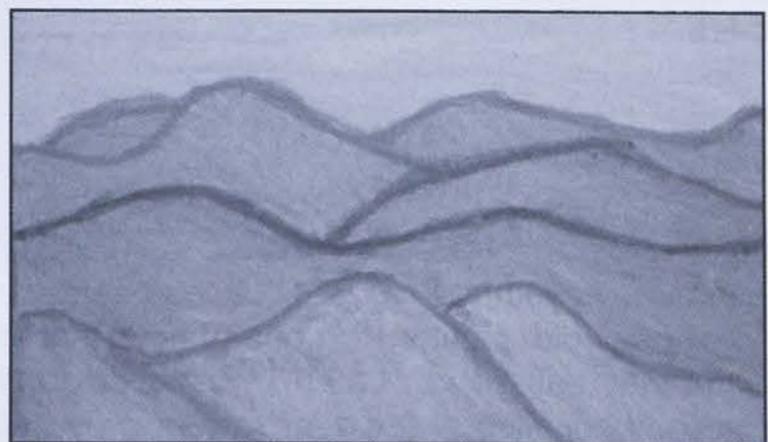
Mrs S Ramdarie, NDip Textile Technology (Natal Tech)

School Matron:

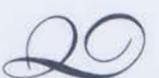
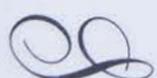
Sister M Ryan, SRN, SRM, QN

Administrative Staff:

Mrs L Armstrong
 Mrs D Bartlett
 Mrs D Bragin
 Mrs G Carvalho
 Mrs M Ceruti BA (Wits) HR Dip. (RAU)
 Mrs D Clarke
 Mrs M Golden
 Mrs P Groenewald
 Mr P Selima
 Mrs L Schafer



Kealan Henry Gr8



HEAD PREFECT'S ADDRESS

Good evening, Mr and Mrs Greeff, Mr and Mrs Williams, honoured guests, teachers and the class of 2007.

Five years ago, when I came to St David's, I embarked on a journey that would change my life forever. A journey that every St David's boy will travel. A journey that teaches camaraderie, honour, love, passion and unity. One that takes 500 boys and brings them together, to create a unit that is ready to face any challenge. A journey in which you realize that you are no longer, one man alone, but there are 500 others who will stand beside you. A journey in which each boy is taught true commitment and belonging, one that takes 500 boys and makes them a family, a brotherhood that can never be divided.

My journey at St David's has taught me to live by the Marist ethos and that is to live with humility, modesty and simplicity and to thrive on passion and pride. You see, I believe that school is a word that is largely misunderstood. School is not just a place for academics. A school is more than that. School is where we learn how to live. It is where we as brothers, together, discover and learn the rules that will govern us through the rest of our lives. Through the irreplaceable lessons that I have learnt here, St David's has transformed me from a young, irresponsible boy, into a man, a man who has been educated at the highest level and is ready to take on any challenges that the world has to offer.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank all the teachers at St David's for providing the support and understanding that we boys require to grow and learn. You instill in us all the traits and characteristics that are essential for success. You have enriched my life in many ways.

Sitting down to write this speech, I didn't know where to begin. I didn't know what aspect of St David's I should focus on. All through my life I have lived and thrived on my emotions and when I think of St David's and what it means to me it brings tears to my eyes: tears of joy for being part of something great and tears of sadness because I am leaving the place that has become my second home; my safe haven where there is unfailing care and support. St David's has become such a large part of my life that I now have to leave behind, but I know that St David's is on its way to the top. I am sad that I will no longer be part of its triumphs. Yet I am honoured to have played my part in its journey to success.

Everything that the matric group of 2007 has managed to achieve in our five years of high school has been a result of our "never say die" attitude, a group of boys that stand up for what they believe in. When I was selected Head Prefect at the beginning of the year I was worried about how I was going to control this highly spirited group. Then I



realized that you cannot create or control passion, but if you channel it in the right directions it can achieve the impossible, and I believe that this is what we have managed to do.

There are a number of people that I wish to thank for the channeling of this passion:

Ms Voorendyk, you have been there for us at every turn. At times this year has proved to be testing, but you have guided and reassured me and for this I will always be grateful.

To Mr Williams and the staff of St David's, thank you for always going the extra mile.

You have not only prepared us for the final exams, but also for life.

To my family, thanks for all the love and guidance, your help throughout the year is hugely appreciated.

Kyle Robinson, my deputy. Buddy, you have been awesome. My support on attack and reinforcement on defence, nothing gets through the centres on or off the field. Thank you for always backing me up and being there when I needed support. You have made my year so much easier. No words can express how amazingly well you have done your job. Thank you.

Prefects, thank you for all your support and energy. I am eternally indebted to you.

Matrics of 2007, what a year this has been, your support has been unending. Thanks for your energy and passion. Never lose this, as it makes us invincible.

To the rest of the school, never lose your "chutzpah" and drive. Continue to carry St David's name with pride and honour, because it's you who make it.

At the start of the year when I addressed you, I spoke of what an exceptional school St David's is and what a challenge it was going to be to raise the benchmark of our school. In an attempt to do this I asked you to live this year with two special ingredients: love and passion.

Love, as I have stated, is something a St David's boy gives to his school voluntarily. This happens by choosing Inanda and getting involved, by giving it your time, giving it your energy and support, and eventually without even realizing it, you give it your love. But this year I asked you to give something more. I asked you to give our school your PASSION. And what did I mean by passion? I meant drive, enthusiasm, energy and "chutzpah". I asked you to do everything with more than you've ever done before.

I wanted you to tackle that prop with six times the power
To swim with the heart of an Olympic champion
To cheer and shout until your throats were raw



To sing from your souls and surprise the world
 I wanted you to smile, laugh and greet with joy
 To work hard and play harder
 To strive to be more than what you are
 I wanted you to stretch out your arms and embrace the world
 And to set your goals as high as the stars, and never stop trying to reach them
 I wanted you to break loose and live out loud with pride and honour.

And what a year we have had. Boys, there has been a passion in the school that has surged through us all and allowed us to achieve unthought of triumphs. There has been a whirlwind of energy that has lifted Inanda up and carried us to new heights.

A school major production that was worthy of Broadway where the boys sang from their souls.
 The spirit and unity at fixtures that rippled through the crowds resulting in unthought of victories and records in all sports.
 A school coming together to raise R37 000 in one afternoon for the Cancer Shave-a-Thon.
 Boys coming out every Wednesday to help the underprivileged.
 Debating teams that left people speechless.
 A school that stands together and sings in unity, being humble in victory and gracious in defeat.

A school that has become a second family, a large family of eternal brothers that will live on forever, that will never doubt you and will be there regardless.
 A school with one heart, one body, one soul.

Our success this year is a result of your love and passion. You have given Inanda your all and for this I thank you. You have made my year as Head Prefect a year to be remembered and one that I will cherish forever.

Although every year the dynamics change – brotherhood remains. It is only expanded further. For every year that Inanda opens up its arms to embrace a new group, we gain an extra hundred brothers. As I leave, I ask you to acknowledge and appreciate the warmth, security and power that your Inanda brothers provide for you. For there is a beauty in this that few take time to notice. There is an undeniable and inescapable force that binds us all together, that sets us all a task, one task, and that is to carry our name with pride and honour. Continue to honour our name in the years to come, as you have honoured our name this year – for it has been an incredible year.

This was your year, this was our year.

We made it happen!

Graham Gallow

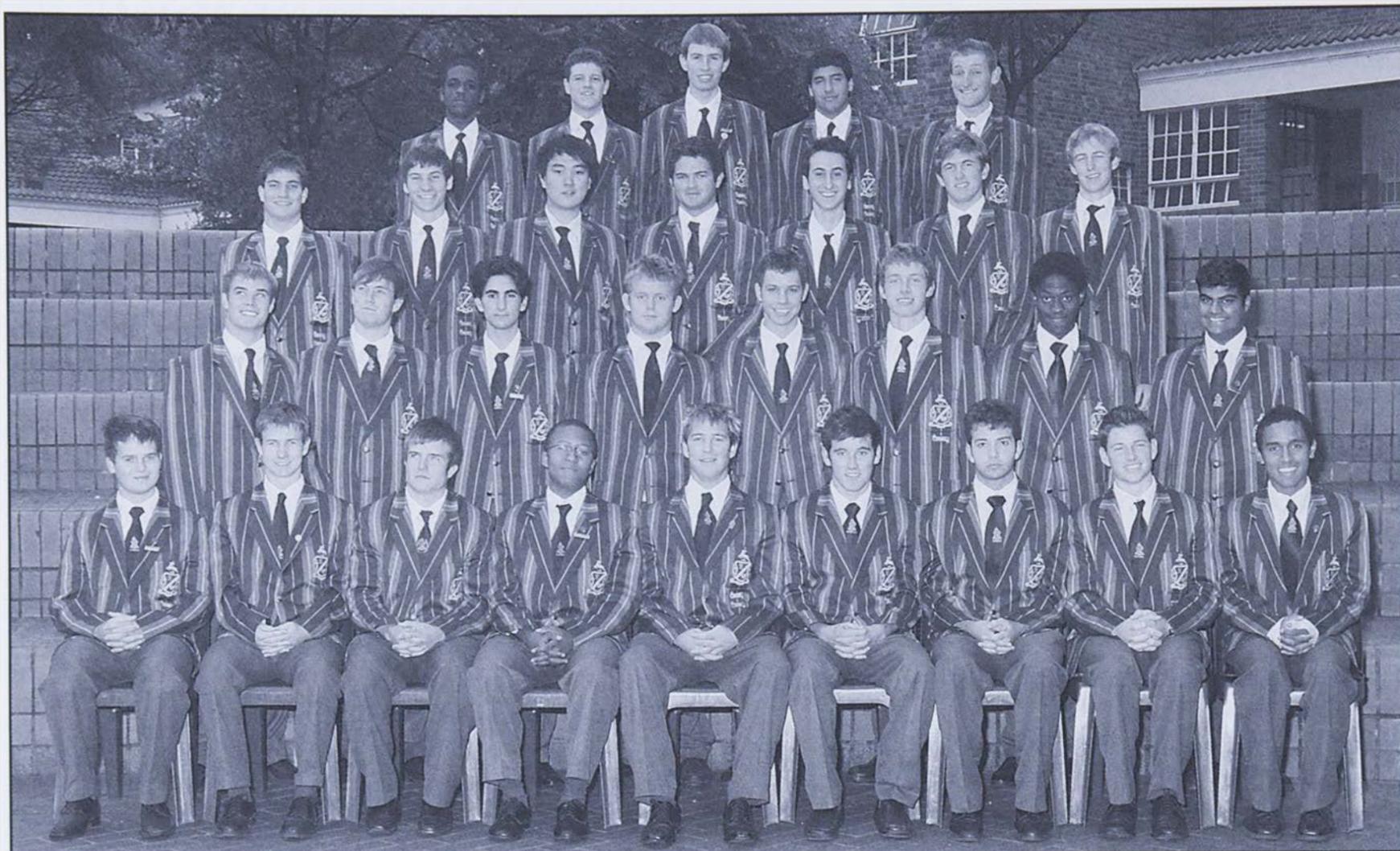
COLLEGE PREFECTS 2007



Back Row: Kent Hauptfleisch, Craig Wallington, Tyson Sithole
Second Row: Andoni Nicolau, Alessio Ciocchetti, Kyle Mills, Caillin Stuart, Shaun Wilson, Duncan Pettit, Remy Du Plessis
Seated: Brian Lebos, Ms T Voorendyk, Kyle Robinson (Deputy Head Prefect), Mr M Greeff, Graham Gallow (Head Prefect), Mr M Williams, Dino Zuccollo



HONOURS



- Back Row:** T Sithole (Academics) and (General: Academic, Leadership and Service), K Hauptfleisch (Academics) and (General: Academic, Leadership and Sport), C Wallington (Academics) and (General: Academics, Cultural, Leadership), M Neto (Swimming and Water polo), G Kukard (Dramatics)
- Second Row:** R du Plessis (Swimming), C Stuart (Academics), D Pan (Academics), J Bessler (Water polo), M Alves (Dramatics), N Riemer (Golf), D Pettit (Cricket)
- Third Row:** G Gallow (Leadership), P Cooke (Cricket, Soccer and Water polo), A Nicolau (Academics) and (General: Academic, Leadership, Sport), S Phillips (Dramatics), A Ciocchetti (Soccer), R Cepnich (Cricket), T Ferland (Soccer), P Pillay (Academics)
- Seated:** D Zuccollo (Academics) and (General: Academic, Cultural and Leadership), K Robinson (Academics), M Wadge (Canoeing), K Molefe (Dramatics), N McWilliams (Soccer), M Le Sueur (Hockey), B Lebos (Academics) and (General: Leadership, Cultural), R Studti (Dramatics), D Hendricks (Cricket)
- Absent:** T Bavuma (Cricket), O Brinkmann (Dramatics) and (General: Cultural, Service and Leadership), S Mabena (General: Cultural, Service and Leadership) L Makhutle (Soccer), A Rock (Service), K Perkins (General: Cultural, Leadership and Service)

PRESENTATION OF PRIZES

PRIZE WINNERS 2007

GRADE 8 PRIZES

Subject Prizes

Art
Natural Sciences
English
Geography
Life Orientation
Afrikaans
Culture
Design and Technology
History
Information Technology
Mathematics
EMS
Mathematics Most Improved
Zulu

Shaun Cox
Michael Gustavo
Michael Gustavo
Michael Gustavo
Anthony De Vincentiis
Marcell Nagy
Angelo Neophytou
Jason McFie
Jason McFie
Celso Zuccollo
John Sherry
Brendan Pike
Matthew Nortje
Khayaletu Nkosi

Third Prize
Second Prize
Bro. Edwin Cup for Dux
of Grade 8

Celso Zuccollo
Michael Gustavo

Jason McFie

GRADE 9 PRIZES

Subject Prizes

Geography
Zulu
Information Technology
Mathematics
Natural Sciences
Life Orientation
EMS
Culture
English
Afrikaans
History
Art

Simon Rigby
Qiniso Zulu
Angus Mackay
Simon Rigby
Ethan Wallington
Ethan Wallington
Ethan Wallington
Gabriel Ally
Kai Marini
Kai Marini
Gary Beck
Gary Beck

PRESENTATION OF PRIZES

Design & Technology
Mathematics Most Improved

Steve Bailey
Charl Ducray

Third Prize
Second Prize
Davis Cup for Dux
of Grade 9

Gary Beck
Ethan Wallington

Simon Rigby

GRADE 10 PRIZES

Subject Prizes

Afrikaans
First Additional Language
Life Sciences
English Home Language
Accounting
History
Physical Science
Additional Mathematics
Life Orientation
Mathematics
Zulu
Visual Art
Geography
Mathematics Literacy
Information Technology
Business Studies

Robert Peitzsch
Marco Carleo
David Leith
David Leith
David Leith
Alexander Fischer
Christopher Lai King
Christopher Lai King
Christopher Lai King
Christopher Lai King
Fabien Langlois
Ross O'Donnell
Pierino Massi
Robert Peitzsch
Reinhardt Arp

Third Prize
Second Prize
O'Connor Cup for Dux
of Grade 10

Alexander Fischer
Robert Peitzsch

Christopher Lai King

GRADE ELEVEN PRIZES

Subject Prizes

Accounting
English
Life Sciences
Advanced
Programme Mathematics
The Seed Trophy
for Afrikaans
The Keith Schafer Trophy
for Science
Art
History
Mathematics
Mathematics Literacy
Information Technology
Business Studies
Zulu
Geography
Life Orientation

Jared Lebos
Kaelo Molefe
Kaelo Molefe

Kaelo Molefe
Kaelo Molefe
Kaelo Molefe
Matthew Marsden
Giulliano Minucci
Kyle Miscia
Carl Fayolle
Sakhile Mabena
Tebogo Moloko
Allan Clark
Bradley Tighy

Third Prize
Second Prize
O'Connor Cup for Dux
of Grade 11

Allan Clark
Sakhile Mabena

Kaelo Molefe

GRADE 12 PRIZES

Subject prizes

Walter Cronje Trophy
for Additional Mathematics
Phillimore Trophy
for English

Craig Wallington

Craig Wallington

Matric 1991 Trophy
for Biology
Thomas McFadden Trophy
for History
Mayat Trophy
for Computer Studies
Ryder Bowl for
Mathematical Achievement
The Gian-Paolo Pera
Accounting Prize
Buckley-Jones Trophy
for Afrikaans
Michael Science Trophy
for Physical Science
Dion Saks Trophy
for Geography
The Germco Trophy
for Art
The Tischhauser Trophy
for the Art Exhibition
Siyathokoza Zulu Trophy
Matric 1991 Trophy
for Business Economics
Mathematics Standard Grade
– Certificate for
Trudy Elliott Award
for English Literature

Craig Wallington
Do Pan
Do Pan
Thierry Langlois
Nkateko Baloyi
Tyson Sithole
Daniel Chappel
Matthew Alves
Dino Zuccollo

Third in Grade 12:
Naylor Family Trophy
Second in Grade 12:
Lynn Stuart Memorial Trophy
for Academic Achievement
B R Hunt Trophy for Dux
of the School

Do Pan
Dino Zuccollo
Craig Wallington

ANNUAL CERTIFICATES AND MEDALS

Junior Mathematics Olympiad
(Silver Medal)
National Accounting Olympiad
(Top 50)

National English Olympiad
(20th position)
National Physical
Science Olympiad
Most Improved
Hockey Player (Certificate)

Steve Bailey
Craig Wallington
Andrew Murphy
Gareth Brickman
Craig Wallington
Mathew Anley

ANNUAL TROPHIES

Trophy for Excellence
in Dramatics

The R J Girdwood Shield
for Cultural Involvement

Trophy for Excellence
in Music

The Pooley Family Trophy
for Chess

Simon Phillips
Gareth Brickman
Siyabonga Mabena
Jason Naidoo



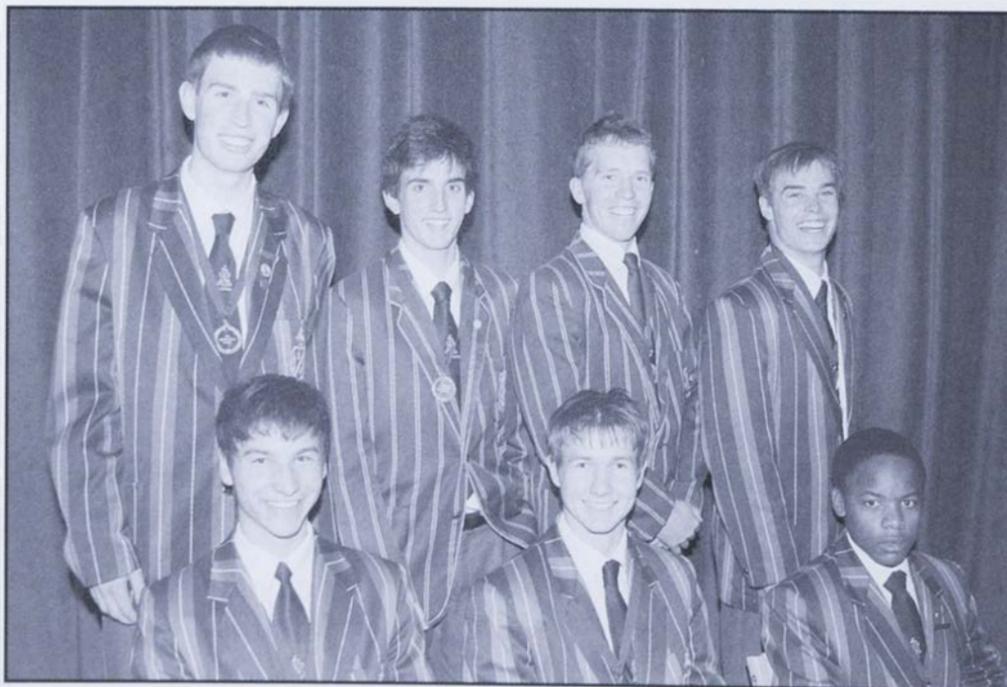
PRESENTATION OF PRIZES

Trophy for Best Speaker	Gareth Brickman	Hockey Player of the Year	Peter Duron
The Bro. Edwin Award for Cricketer of the Year	Temba Bavuma	Golfer of the Year	Nicholas Riemer
The Steve Murray trophy for Most Improved Cricketer	Dean Michau	St David's Marist Old Boys Soccer Trophy	Paul Cooke
Reeves Trophy for the Senior Swimmer of the Year	Remy du Plessis	Tennis Player of the Year Fabio Valente	Nicholas Grobbelaar
E Harper Trophy for Senior Most Improved Swimmer	Richard Lance	Athletics Trophy	Christopher MacKeown
Kelly Trophy for Junior Swimmer of the Year (tie)	Jordan Perkins Luke Gaffney	Canoeist of the Year	Matthew Wadge
Andrew Castle Trophy for Most Improved B Team Swimmer	Murray Hyslop	Cross Country Runner of the Year	Bradley Janssen
Clark Atwell Trophy for Water Polo Player of the Year	Marc Neto	Desmond Schatz Trophy for Sportsman of the Year	Paul Cooke
Most Improved Water Polo Player	Shaun Sardinha	Rotary Award for Service above Self (presented by Mr Haddon of Sandton Rotary)	Oscar Brinkmann
Michael Boic Trophy for Rugby Player of the Year	Kyle Mills	The A Chemaly Trophy for Academic Endeavour	Nkateko Baloyi
The Estment Family Trophy for Junior Rugby Player of the Year	James Rowson	Old Boys' Trophy for Leadership and Promotion of the Marist Spirit	Graham Gallow Dino Zuccollo
The Brewer/Finlayson Trophy for Most Improved Rugby Player	Kent Hauptfleisch	Osmond Cup for Study, Sport and Leadership	Kyle Robinson
		The Lloyd Miles Trophy for Inter House Competition	Osmond House

CHAMPAGNAT MEDALS

A pupil who is nominated for the award of the Champagnat Medal should exemplify the Marist Spirit in the following categories: Academic; Spiritual; Sporting; Cultural; and Service. This medal can only be awarded to pupils in Grade 12.

Graham Gallow
Siyabonga Mabena
Christopher MacKeown
Kyle Mills
Praveshin Pillay
Kyle Robinson
Caillin Stuart
Craig Wallington



Back row: Craig Wallington, Christopher MacKeown, Kyle Mills, Graham Gallow
Seated: Caillin Stuart, Kyle Robinson, Siyabonga Mabena
Absent: Praveshin Pillay

PRIZEGIVING



Kaelo Molefe, Dux of Grade 11



Craig Wallington, Dux of the School and Guest Speaker, Mr De Villiers



Jason McFie, Dux of Grade 8



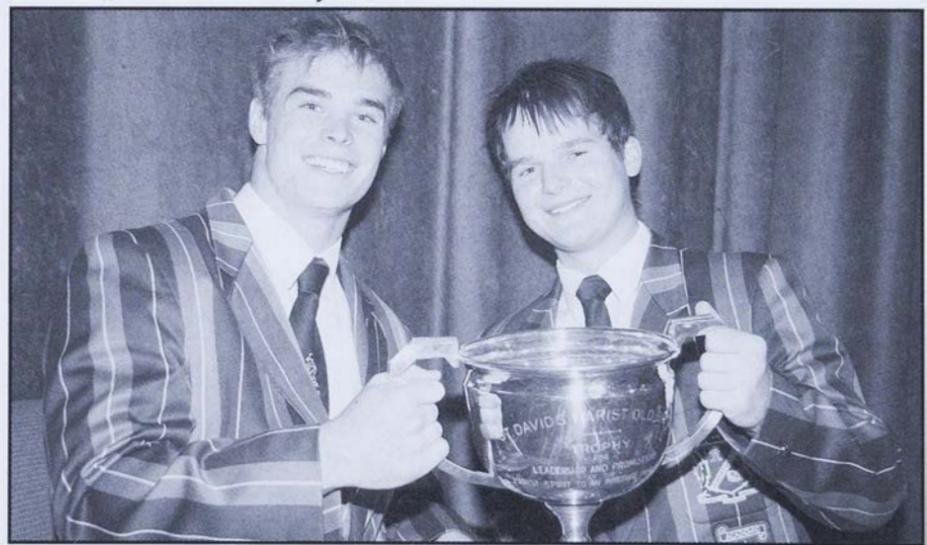
Simon Rigby, Dux of Grade 9



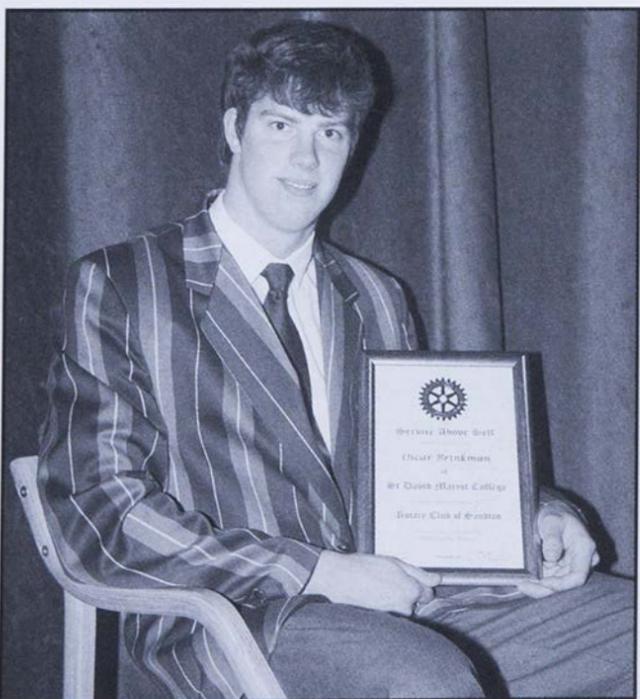
The A Chemaly Trophy for Academic Endeavour, Nkateko Baloyi



Rugby Player of the year, Kyle Mills



Old Boys' Trophy for Leadership and Promotion of the Marist Spirit: Graham Gallow and Dino Zuccollo



Rotary Award for Service Above Self, Oscar Brinkmann



Craig Wallington surrounded by all his trophies



PARLIAMENT



Back row: J-E Ferreira, M Hyslop, G-P Mariano
Second Row: R Michael, A Nicolau, E Wallington, G Khoury, T Schafer, S King
Third Row: M Henry, G Brickman, J Lowe, M Edwards, J McCallum, K Vilakazi
Seated: A McLulich, K Marini, J Rowson, Ms S Cambitzis, A Osato (Secretary), P Chappel, S Jamieson

The vision of Parliament this year was to be as effective and as proactive as possible while remaining rooted in the principles of modesty, humility and simplicity. In order to realise this vision, certain key areas were addressed: regular meetings, reliable representatives who prioritised attendance and efficient and timeous follow-up on initiatives.

Parliament falls under the leadership programme of the school, and members are involved in an important forum as representatives of their class. Part of the process is the development of the pupils as leaders who recognize their responsibility to the class that elects them. The key areas become essential, not only to the efficiency of the Parliamentary body, but also to the development of leadership in the school as a whole. Leadership does not end with election; rather the responsibility begins with election and it is demonstrated through regular attendance and a proactive approach.

It was heartening to work with an enthusiastic group of young men this year, who displayed their commitment through their dedication. Parliament is about the school community and not only the individual. The regular attendees demonstrated their growing awareness of their responsibility in the school community and we achieved some significant goals in 2007 through this commitment: clocks were placed in all examination venues; the pupil body was shown the foundation video to make them aware of its purpose, three report backs on sporting issues were delivered by Mr Gaffney, general issues were clarified by management and the boys were able to take this information to their classes.

Parliament still has much to do and we look forward to 2008.

Ms S Cambitzis
Staff representative

JUNIOR CITY COUNCIL

The Johannesburg Junior City Council is a non-profit organization that aims to promote the youth's involvement in community based operations that aim to assist those in need. The council has been running for over eighty years.

Kaelo Molefe and I have been privileged to represent St David's Marist Inanda at council. Kaelo holds a position on the Eco committee of council whilst I am part of the Welfare committee. We have, since our induction at the beginning of the year, co-ordinated various community based events.

The Kids' Karnival for three hundred children from Alexandra was hosted at King Edward School. This was a major event that attracted the likes of Takalani Sesame, the Johannesburg Fire Department and over sixty council members who assisted in the successful completion of the event.

Various other committee-run events have taken place, these include: a sports day for underprivileged children, a major debating tournament, assistance at the Johannesburg 702 Walk the Talk event, and an initiative to raise funds for an AIDS orphanage. Both Kaelo and I have thoroughly enjoyed our time on council and look forward to the rest of our term in 2008.

Chase Remmington



Alessandro Mendes

CAMPS



HOUSES

Osmond House



Winning house 2007: Lloyd Miles trophy for inter house competition

Housemaster: Mr R T Smith

Back row: N Baloyi (Service), C Williams (GC), L Holliday (PR), S Khumalo (Spirit), C Melton (Mentoring), L Simelane (Environment)

Seated: K Perkins (Cultural), P Evelyn (GC), S Phillips (Sport), C Wallington (Academic), R du Plessis (Sport), B King (GC), R Hunt (Secretary and Academic)

Absent: P Swanepoel (GC), C Watson (GC)

Benedict House



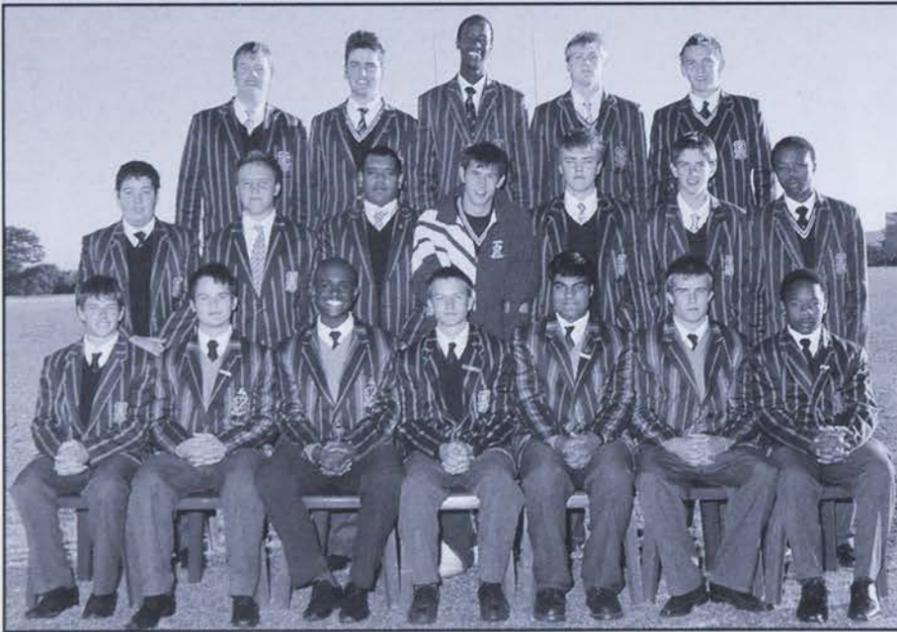
Housemaster: Ms T Voorendyk

Back row: S Gishen (GC), A Ciocchetti, D Andrews (Mentoring), S Beamish (Environment), O Brinkmann (Cultural), N Riemer (Spirit), W Larkin (PR)

Seated: D Caforio (GC), M White (GC), R Cernich (Sport), G Borrageiro (GC), T Bavuma (Service), G Crossley (GC), I Akoon (GC)

Absent: O Brinkmann (Cultural) B Janssen (GC), G Sacco (Secretary and Academic)

College House



Housemaster: Mr P Andrew

Back row: M Alison (Spirit), S Engelbrecht (Environment), B Ndimurukundo (PR), A Blackmore (GC), D Michau (Sport)

Second row: P Rougier (Cultural and Service), M Berti (GC), P Pillay (Secretary and Academic), S Wilson (D Chappel (GC), M Janks (Mentoring), S Moema (Service)

Seated: R Studti (D Zuccolo (Academic), T Sithole (Academic), E Nagy (GC), P Pillay (Secretary), M Wadge (GC), S Mabena (Cultural)

The Bishops House



Housemaster: Mr S Holderness

Back row: C MacKeown (PR), G Kukard (Cultural), D McLaughlin (Spirit), T Taylor (Environment)

Seated: S Estment (GC), T Adam (Secretary and Mentoring), D Pan (Academic), W Bessler (Sport), P Cooke (GC), T Langlois (Service), N McWilliams (GC)

*GC = Grade Coordinator



IEB Examination Results

Independent Examinations Board
Senior Certificate Examinations
Results 2007

Pass rate: 100%

A aggregates: 23

Subjects in brackets indicate distinctions

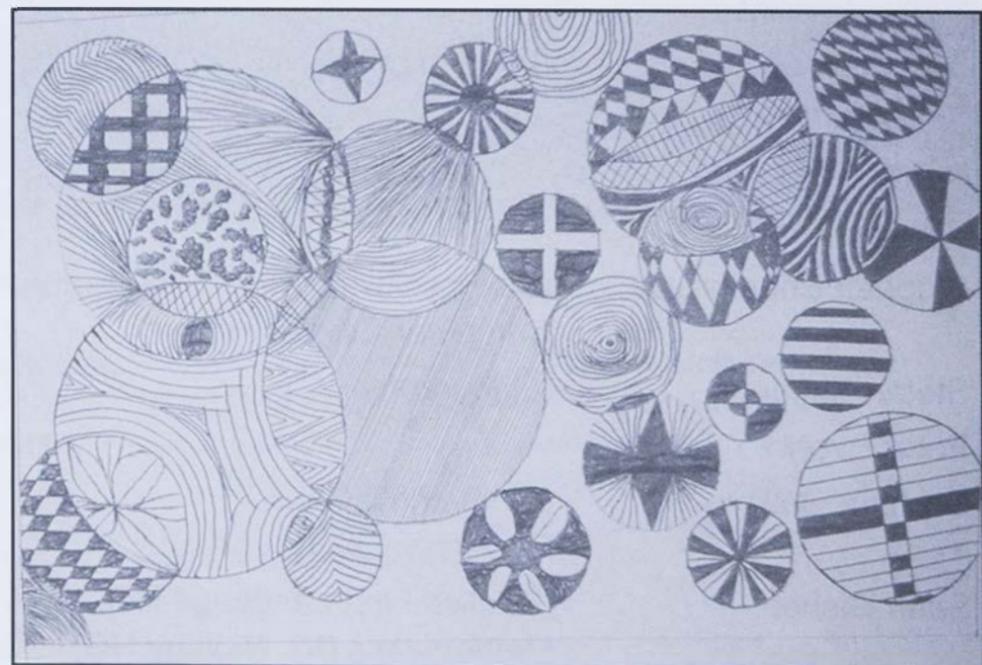
Passed with Matriculation Exemption

Timothy Adam	(Biology HG, Geography HG)	Bryce Hatfield	
Lorenzo Agostinetto	(Biology HG)	Kent Hauptfleisch	(English First Language HG, Mathematics HG, Biology HG, Physical Science HG, Geography HG)
Isma'eel Akoon		Lorcan Holliday	
Matthew Alison		Richard Hunt	(Mathematics HG, Physical Science HG, Accounting HG, Computer Studies HG)
Matthew Alves		Matthew Janks	(Geography HG)
Dale Andrews		Bradley Janssen	(Geography HG)
Alasdair Armstrong		Kevin Joseph	
Nkateko Baloyi	(IsiZulu Second Language HG, Art HG)	Simphiwe Khumalo	
Temba Bavuma	(IsiZulu Second Language HG, Business Economics HG)	Alistair King	
Shane Beamish		Byron King	(Mathematics SG, Art HG)
Michael Berti	(History HG, Geography HG)	Geoffrey Kukard	
Justin Bessler	(Geography HG)	Thierry Langlois	(Biology HG, Art HG)
Gareth Borrageiro		Westley Larkin	
Gareth Brickman	(English First Language HG, History HG, Geography HG)	Alan Laurie	(Afrikaans Second Language HG)
Oscar Brinkmann		Brian Lebos	(English First Language HG, History HG)
Gavin Britz	(History HG, Geography HG)	Siyabonga Mabena	(IsiZulu Second Language HG)
Danilo Caforio		Christopher MacKeown	(Mathematics HG, Accounting HG)
Ryan Ceprnich		Dayne McLaughlin	
Daniel Chappel	(Geography HG, Business Economics HG)	Cameron McLulich	
Alessio Ciocchetti	(Mathematics HG)	Nicholas McWilliams	(Mathematics SG)
James Clark	(English First Language HG, Computer Studies HG)	Craig Melton	(Mathematics SG)
Paul Cooke	(Mathematics SG)	Justin Meth	
Brent Crossley		Dean Michau	
Stephen de Ujfalussy	(Mathematics HG)	Kyle Mills	
Andreas Droussiotis		Mpho Mokgoro	
Remy du Plessis		Emil Nagy	(Mathematics SG)
Rory du Toit		Benjamin Ndimurukundo	(French HG)
Stephan Engelbrecht	(Biology HG, Computer Studies HG)	Justin Neilson	
Stefan Estment	(Geography HG)	James Nell	(Afrikaans Second Language HG)
Peter Evelyn		Andoni Nicolau	(English First Language HG, Mathematics HG, Physical Science HG, History HG, Accounting HG, Additional Mathematics HG)
Graham Gallow	(Mathematics HG, Geography HG)	Graeme O'Connell-Jones	
Sean Gishen	(English First Language HG, Mathematics SG, Biology HG)	Duncan Otridge	(Physical Science HG, Accounting HG)
Jason Goodwin		Vuyani Pambo	(IsiZulu Second Language HG)
Alexander Graham			



IIEB Examination Results

Do Pan	(Afrikaans Second Language HG, English First Language HG, Mathematics HG, Biology HG, Physical Science HG, Geography HG, Additional Mathematics HG)	Craig Wallington	(Afrikaans Second Language HG, English First Language HG, Mathematics HG, Biology HG, History HG, Accounting HG, Computer Studies HG, Additional Mathematics HG, Advanced Mathematics) (English First Language HG)
Justin Parker		Craig Watson	
Alexander Peitzsch		Reece Webster	
Dean Perdigao		Michael White	(Geography HG)
Keaton Perkins	(Geography HG)	Tamus Whyte	
Duncan Pettit	(History HG, Geography HG)	Connor Williams	(English First Language HG, Mathematics HG, Physical Science HG, Accounting HG)
Simon Phillips	(Mathematics SG)	Alexander Williamson	(English First Language HG, Geography HG)
Praveshin Pillay	(English First Language HG, Mathematics HG, Biology HG, Computer Studies HG)	Shaun Wilson	(Geography HG)
Devesh Rajpal		Dino Zuccollo	(English First Language HG, Afrikaans Second Language HG, Mathematics HG, Physical Science HG, History HG, Accounting HG)
Nicholas Riemer			
Kyle Robinson	(English First Language HG, Mathematics HG, Physical Science HG, History HG, Geography HG)		
Alexander Rock			
Gianluca Sacco	(Mathematics HG, Biology HG, Geography HG, Accounting HG)		
Robert Silver	(Biology HG)	Passed with Senior Certificate:	
Luyandza Simelane	(IsiZulu Second Language HG, Geography HG)	Andrew Blackmore	
Tyson Sithole	(IsiZulu Second Language HG, History HG, Business Economics HG, Accounting HG)	Sello Moema	
Michael Smith		Patrick Rougier	
Caillin Stuart	(English First Language HG, Afrikaans Second Language HG, Biology HG, History HG)		
Rowan Studti			
Pieter Swanepoel			
James Taliadoros			
Marc Taliadoros			
Tyler Taylor			
John van Wyk	(English First Language HG, Biology HG)		
Matthew Wadge			
Ryan Wainwright			



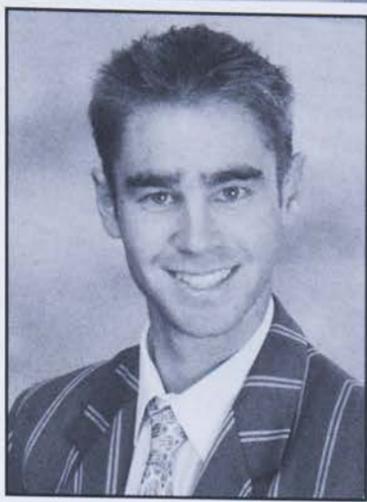
Murray Burgess Gr9



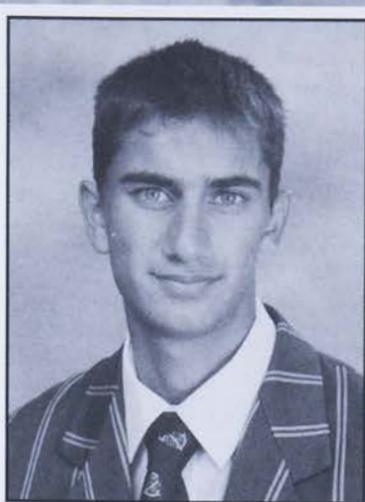
THE CLASS OF 2007



Timothy Adam



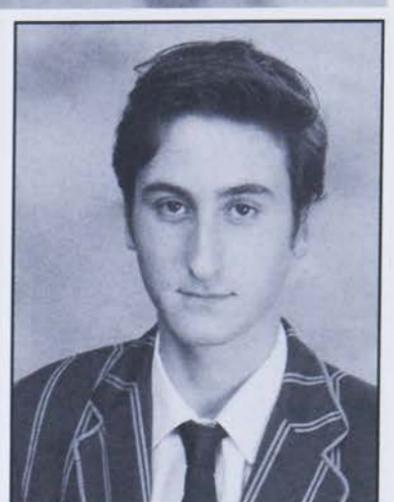
Lorenzo Agostinetti



Isma'eel Akoon



Matthew Alison



Matthew Alves



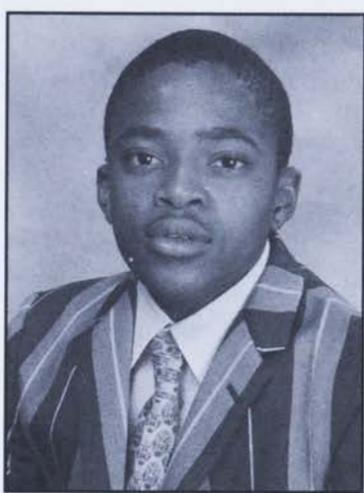
Dale Andrews



Alisdair Armstrong



Nkateko Baloyi



Temba Bavuma



Shane Beamish



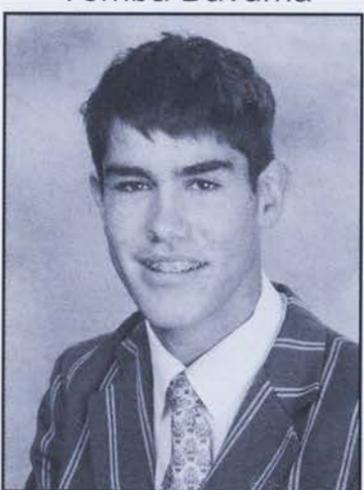
Michael Berti



Justin Bessler



Andrew Blackmore



Gareth Borrageiro



Gareth Brickman



Oscar Brinkman



Richard Britz



Danilo Caforio



Ryan Cepnich



Daniel Chappel



Alessio Ciocchetti



James Clark



Paul Cooke



Brent Crossley



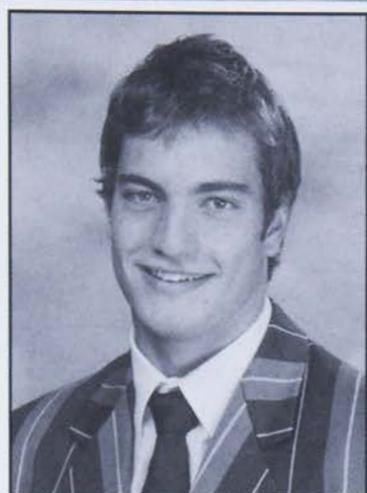
Stefan De Ujfalussy



THE CLASS OF 2007



Andreas Droussiotis



Remy Du Plessis



Rory Du Toit



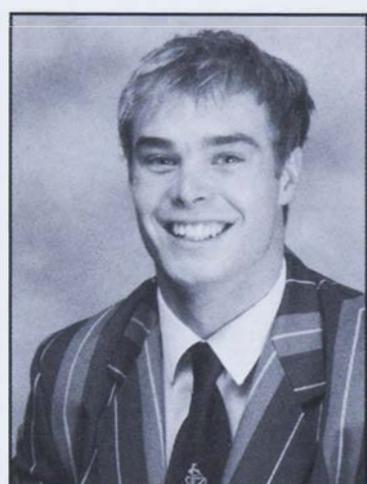
Stephan Engelbrecht



Stefan Estment



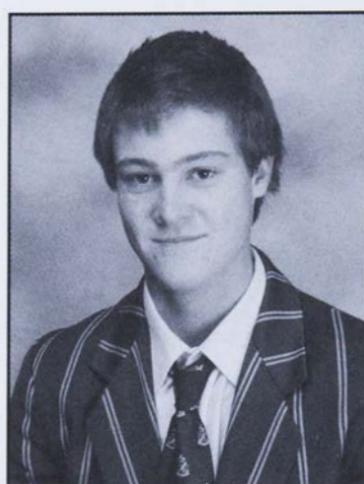
Peter Evelyn



Graham Gallow



Sean Gishen



Jason Goodwin



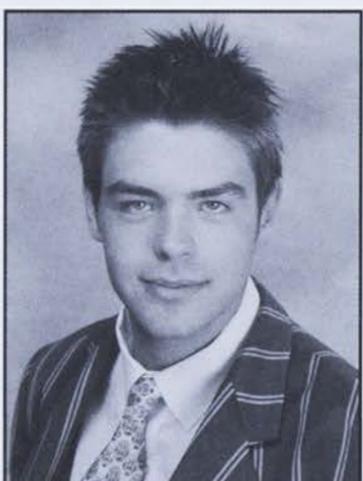
Alexander Graham



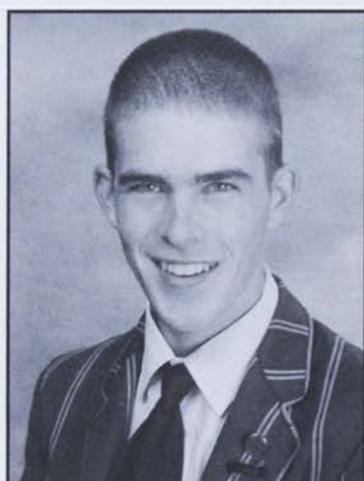
Kent Hauptfleisch



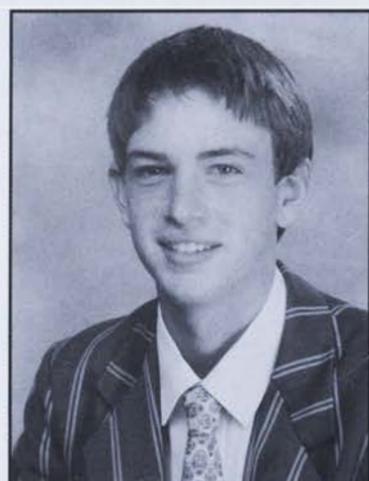
Bryce Hatfield



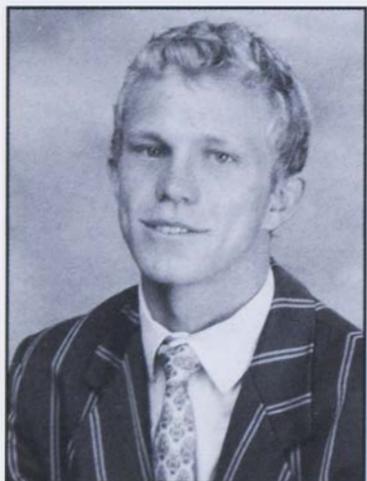
Lorcan Holliday



Richard Hunt



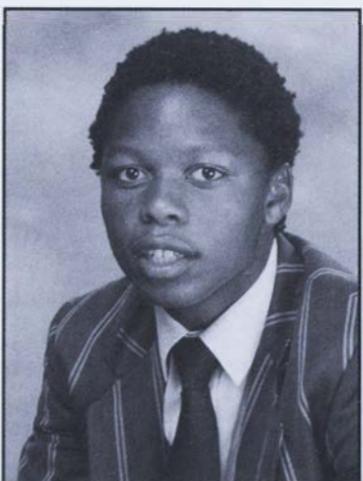
Matthew Janks



Bradley Janssen



Kevin Joseph



Simphiwe Khumalo



Alistair King



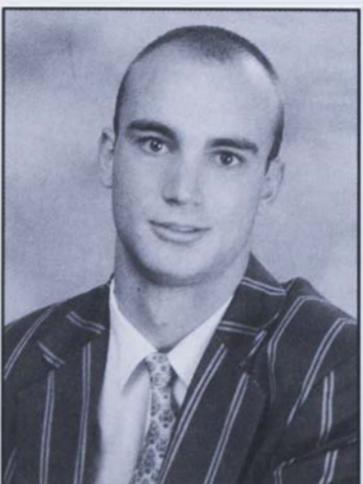
Byron King



Geoffrey Kukard



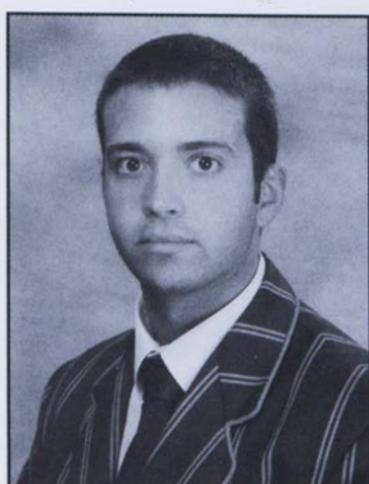
Thierry Langlois



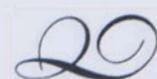
Westley Larkin



Alan Laurie



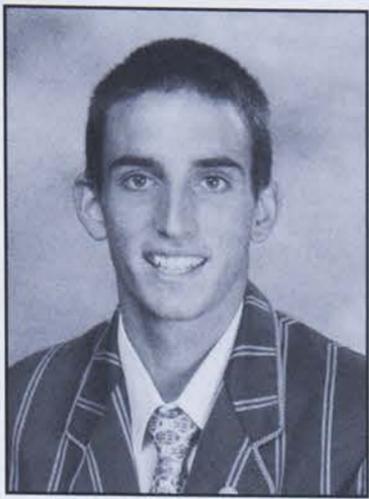
Brian Lebos



THE CLASS OF 2007



Siyabonga Mabena



Christopher MacKeown



Cameron McLulich



Dayne McLaughlin



Nicholas McWilliams



Craig Melton



Justin Meth



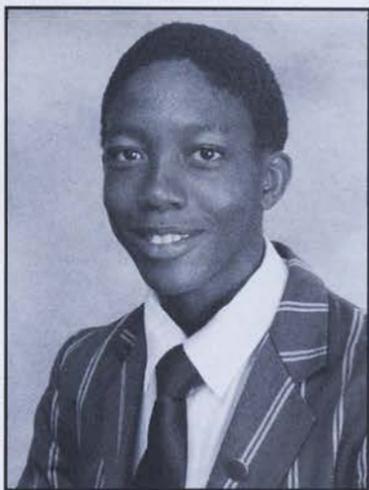
Dean Michau



Kyle Mills



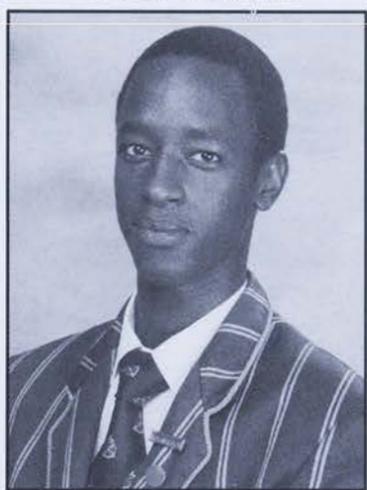
Sello Moema



Mpho Mokgoro



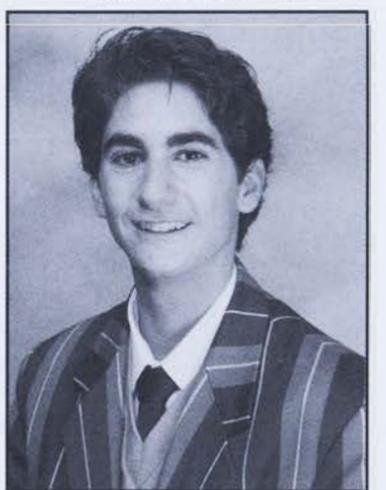
Emil Nagy



Benjamin Ndimurukundo



James Nell



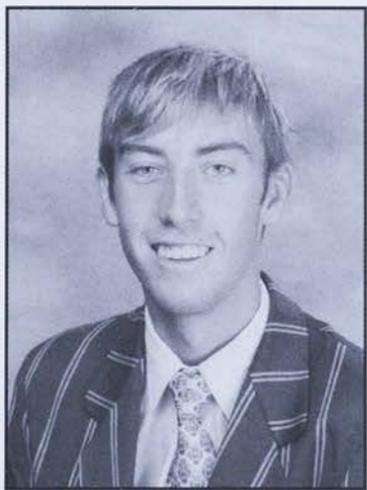
Andoni Nicolau



Justin Nielson



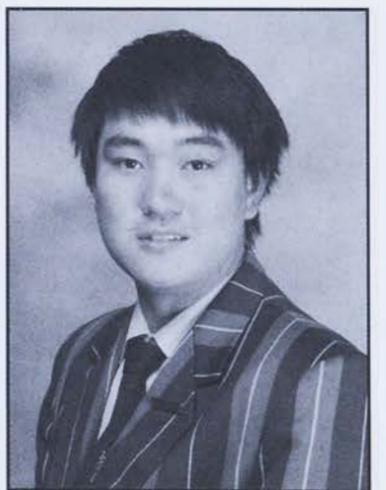
Graeme O'Connell-Jones



Duncan Otridge



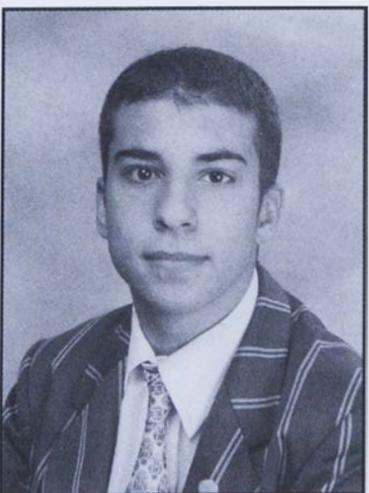
Vuyani Pambo



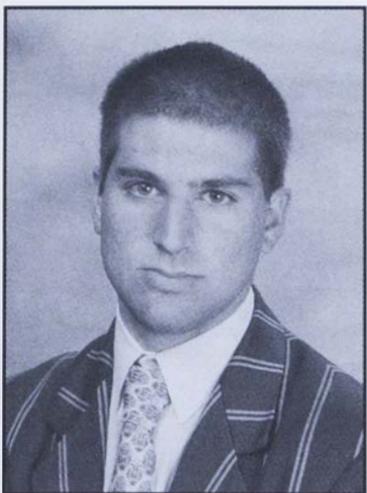
Do Pan



Justin Parker



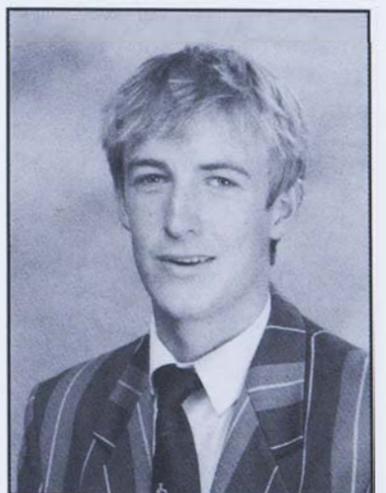
Alexander Peitzsch



Dean Perdigao



Keaton Perkins



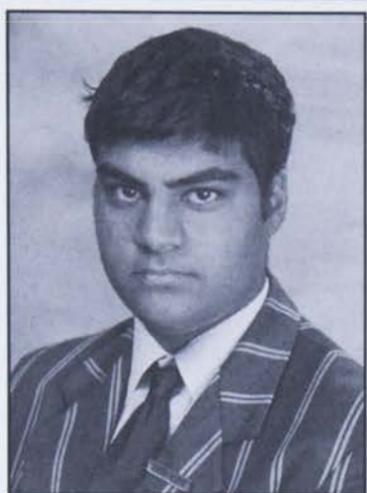
Duncan Pettit



THE CLASS OF 2007



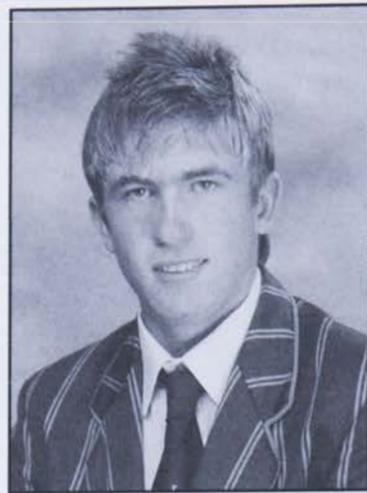
Simon Phillips



Praveshin Pillay



Devesh Rajpal



Nicholas Riemer



Kyle Robinson



Alexander Rock



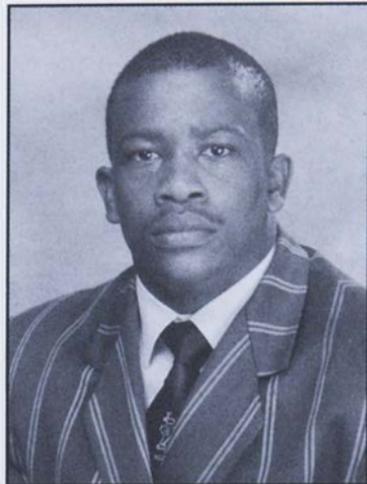
Patrick Rougier



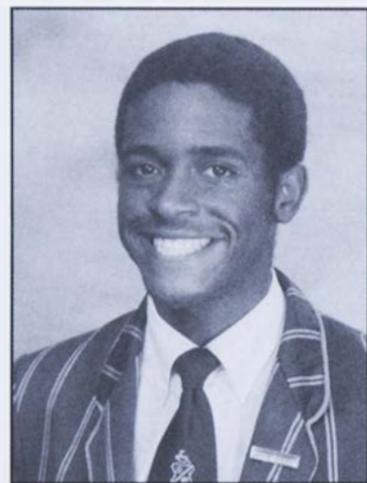
Gianluca Sacco



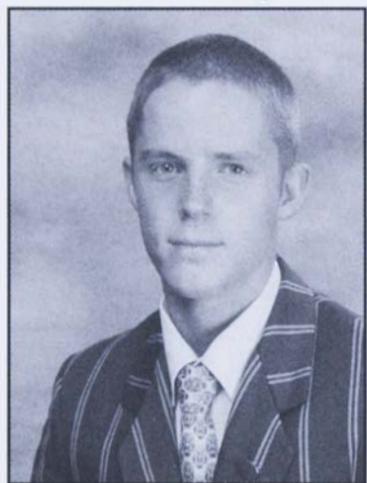
Robert Silver



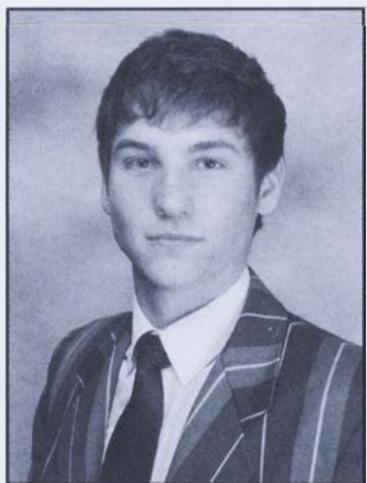
Luyandza Simelane



Tyson Sithole



Michael Smith



Cailin Stuart



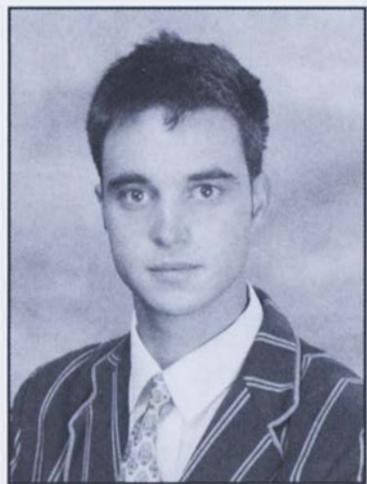
Rowan Studti



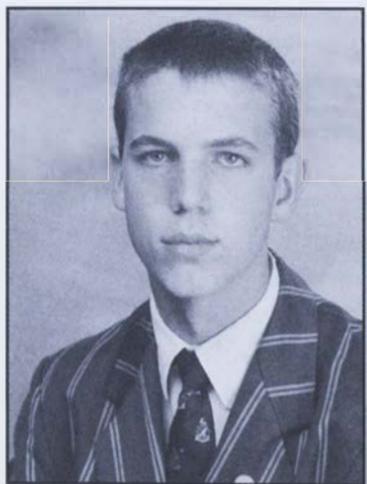
Pieter Swanepoel



James Taliadoros



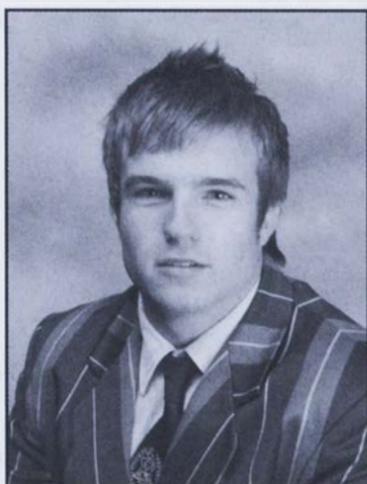
Marc Taliadoros



Tyler Taylor



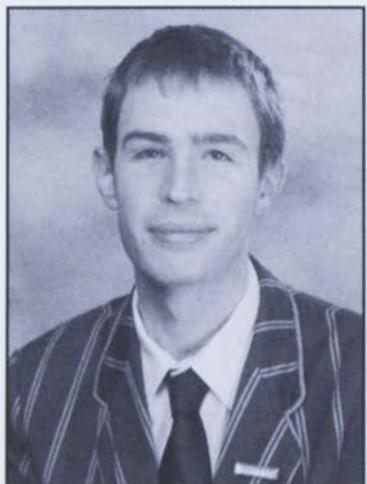
John van Wyk



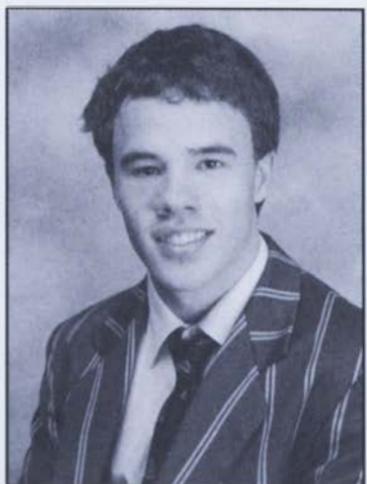
Matthew Wadge



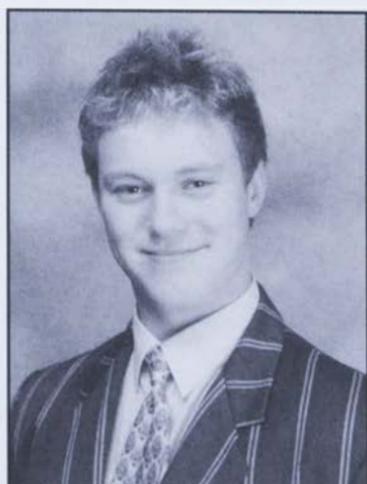
Ryan Wainwright



Craig Wallington



Craig Watson



Reece Webster



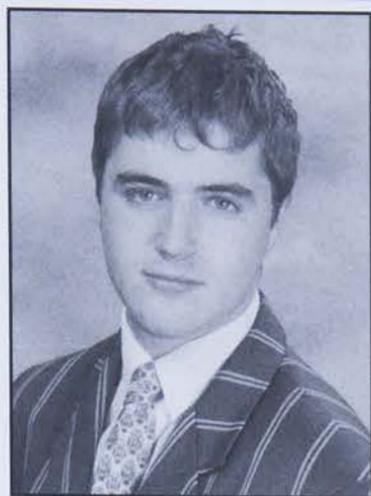
Michael White



THE CLASS OF 2007



Tamus Whyte



Connor Williams



Alexander Williamson



Shaun Wilson

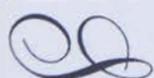


Dino Zuccolo

GRADE 0 TO GRADE 12



Back row (left to right): G Kukard, D McLaughlin, C Wallington, R Webster, M Alves
Second row: N Berti, S Estment, J van Wyk, K Hauptfleisch, G Borrageiro, C Watson
Seated: J Neilson, T Adam, G Brickman, B Lebos, D Chappel, L Agostinetti, D Perdigao





MATRIC DANCE

2007

Cirque du Soleil

GRADE 12

Grade 12 B



Back Row: O Brinkmann, S Beamish, T Whyte
Third Row: G Borrageiro, K Mills, N Reimer, D Andrews, A Ciocchetti, A Nicolau
Second Row: J Neilson, J Clark, D Caforio, M White, B Crossley, L Agostinetto, M Mokgoro
Seated: T Bavuma, R Cefrnich, I Akoon, Mrs L Deetlefs, B Janssen, G Gallow, B Lebos
Absent: S Gishen, W Larkin, G Sacco, M Taliadoros

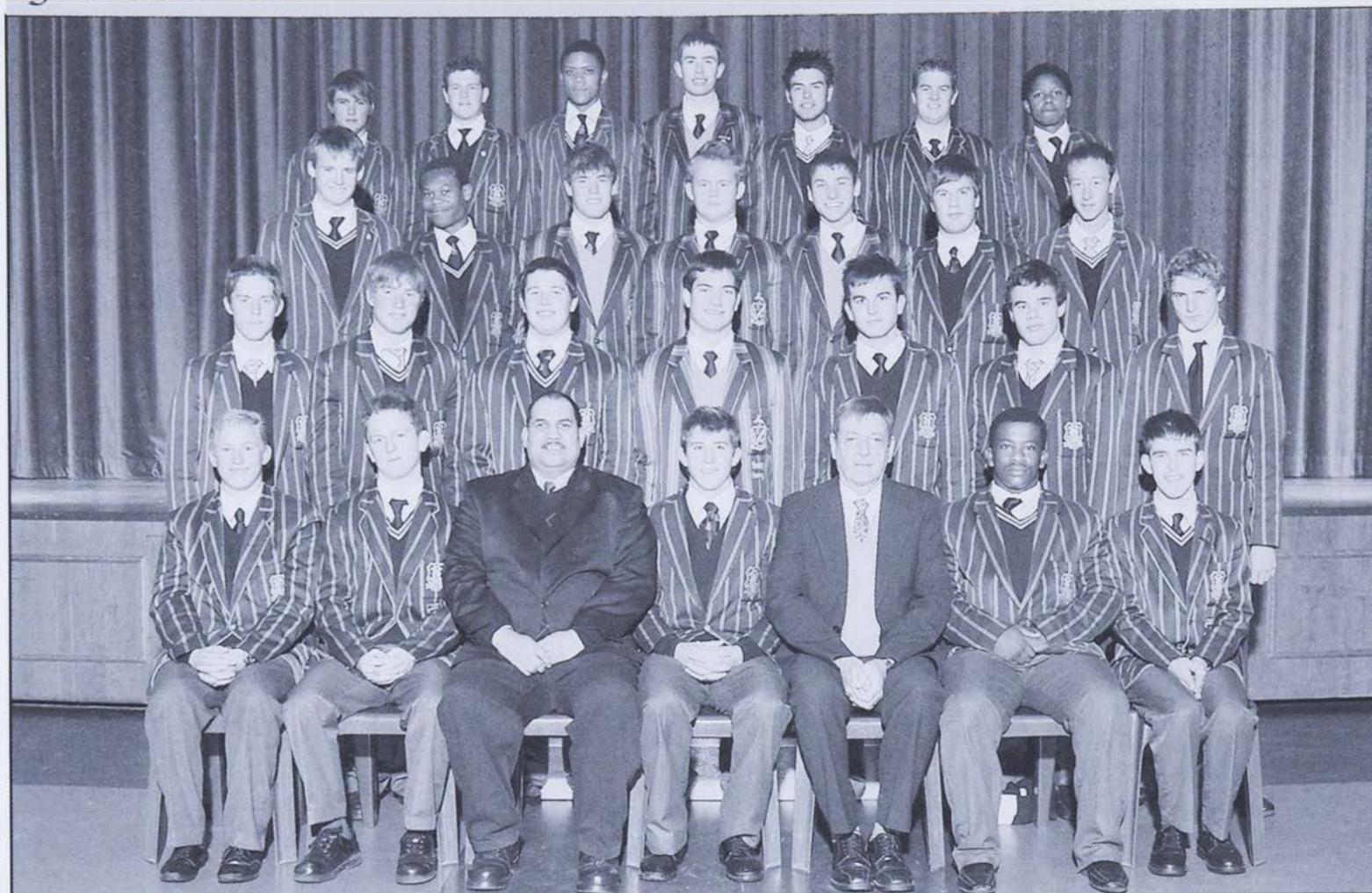
Grade 12 C



Back Row: B Ndimurukundo, A Graham, S Engelbrecht
Third Row: S Wilson, M Alves, A Blackmore, D Chappel, M Janks
Second Row: R Studti, S Moema, G Brickman, M Berti, D Rajpal, P Rougier, E Nagy
Seated: P Pillay, M Wadge, D Perdigao, Mr W van den Berg, S Mabena, T Sithole, D Zuccollo
Absent: M Alison, A Droussiotis, D Michau, R Webster

GRADE 12

Grade 12 O



Back Row: R du Toit, K Hauptfleisch, V Pambo, C Wallington, L Holliday, A Rock, S Khumalo
Third Row: C Melton, N Baloyi, P Cooke, S Phillips, C Stuart, P Swanepoel, J Nell
Second Row: M Smith, K Joseph, B King, R du Plessis, P Evelyn, C Watson, A Williamson
Seated: K Perkins, A Laurie, Mr W Thompson, C McLulich, Mr R Smith, L Simelane, R Hunt

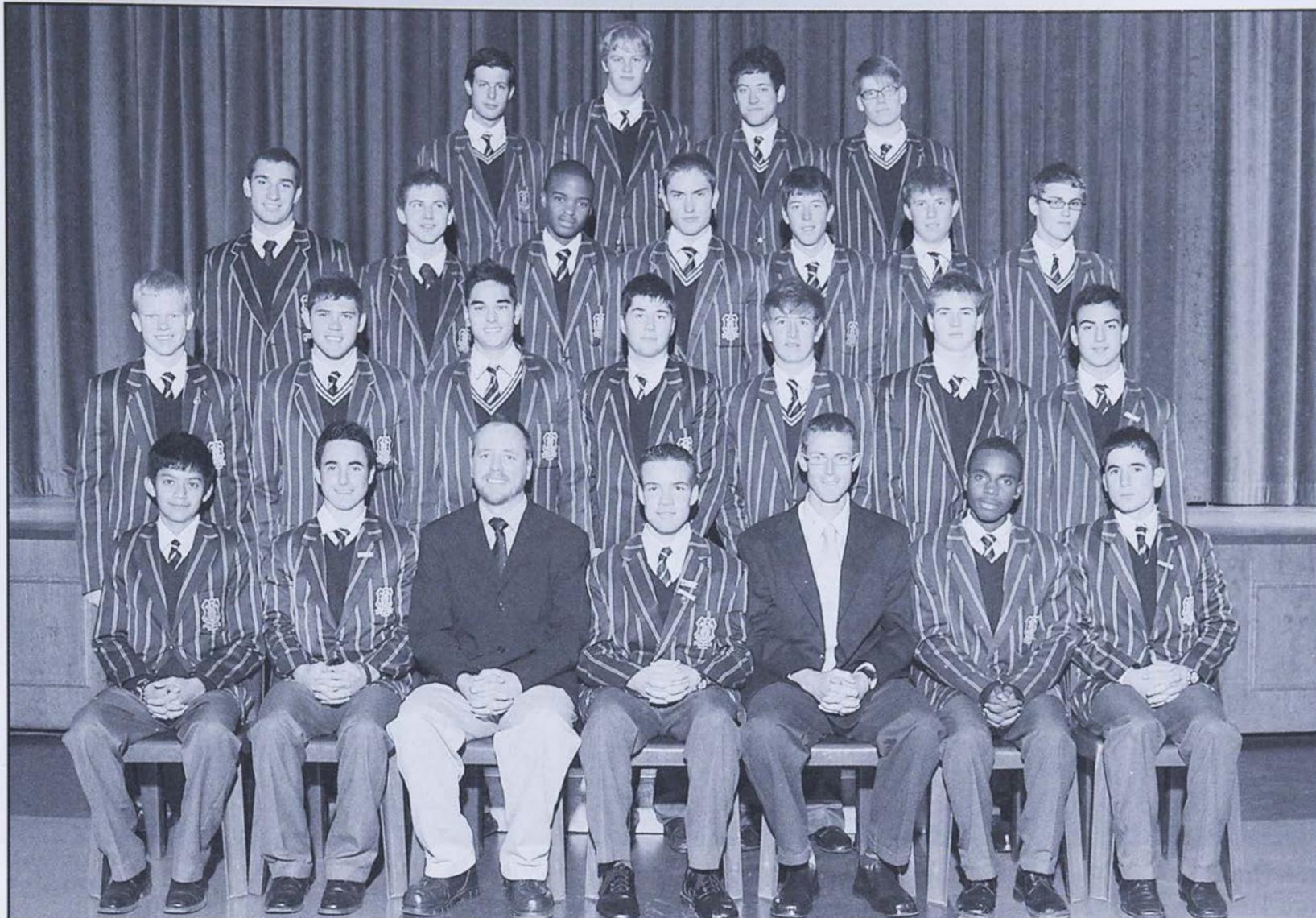
Grade 12 T



Back Row: J van Wyk, D McLaughlin, S De Ujfalussy, R Britz
Third Row: T Taylor, B Hatfield, G Kukard, D Pan, R Silver, J Goodwin, A Armstrong
Second Row: R Wainwright, S Estment, C MacKeown, D Otridge, N McWilliams, T Adam, A King
Seated: K Robinson, G O'Connell-Jones, Mr S Holderness, T Langlois, Mrs A Carter, A Peitzsch, P Cooke
Absent: J Bessler, J Parker, J Taliadoros

GRADE 11

Grade 11 B



Back Row: T Grace, T Brinkmann, N Rumpelt, T Walsh
Third Row: G Kairuz, A Marcia, B Tau, A Rissik, J Gilfillan, J Kaminski, J Mason
Second Row: G Whalley, J-P Viviers, N Cah, M Bleazard, N Theron, B Rose Roberts, J Lebos
Seated: Y Panchia, D De Almeida, Mr A McArthur, C Fayolle, Mr A Gitlin, D Lanor, D Kourie
Absent: K Miscia, M Van Buuren, R Reichlin

Grade 11 C



Back Row: K Airey, B Tighy, J Armstrong, B De Nobrega, K Lloyd
Third Row: B Donaldson, P Duron, K Kgadima, T Campbell, G Khoury, G Aitken, S Sardinha
Second Row: M Le Sueur, T Ferland, K Waldeck, M Robson, J Barnes, R Basnett, G Seland, B Kruger
Seated: R Mothokoa, D Hendricks, A Murphy, Mr H Botha, Mrs L Nagy, D Mthombeni, K Molefe, O Moloko
Absent: M Douman



GRADE 11

Grade 11 O



Back Row: R Allen, C Schilperoort, M Williams, I Lazic, C Remmington
Third Row: N van den Berg, M Evans, N Johnson, G Giuricich, R Edwards, M Mandela, T Hollingsworth
Second Row: M van der Velden, N Hauptfleisch, A Clark, C Glover, S King, J Verheul, J Benton, G Minucci
Seated: S De Siena, S Mabena, K Toner, Mr I Busschau, Ms D King, K Mtshali, E Marsden, M Shongwe

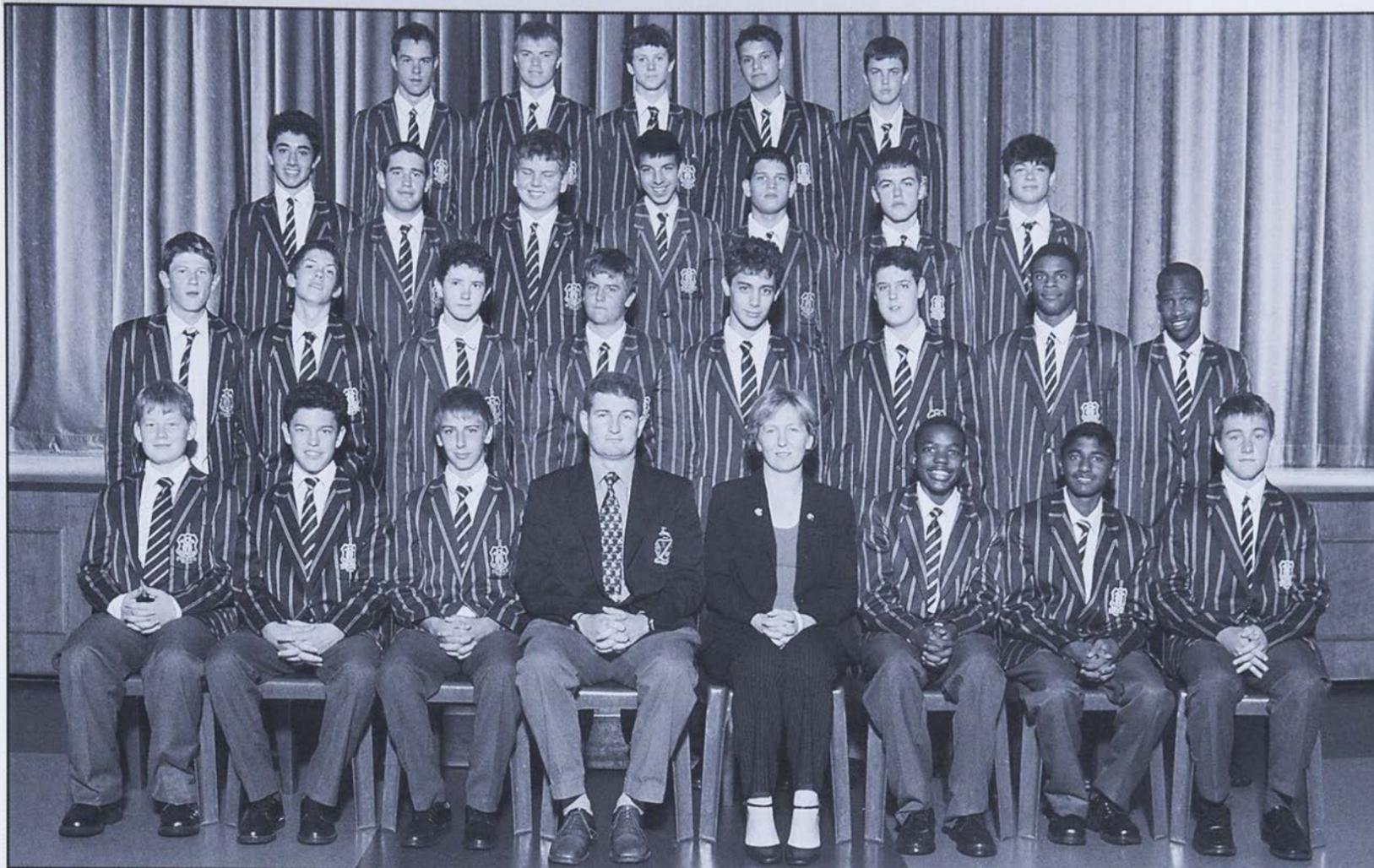
Grade 11 T



Back Row: R John, K Boere, E van den Berg, K McCarthy, B Rodrigues
Third Row: J Welsh, N Karani, F Pretorius, R Gariepy, D Haltmann, M Hyslop, J Gedye
Second Row: L Berndt, S van der Sluys, T Chabedi, E Staudenmaier, M Schiavini, S Sithebe, K Kramvis
Seated: L Makhutle, C Cronin, D de Vincenti, Mrs C Kennedy, Mr M Martins, D Da Cruz, L Strike, M Marsden
Absent: P Holmes

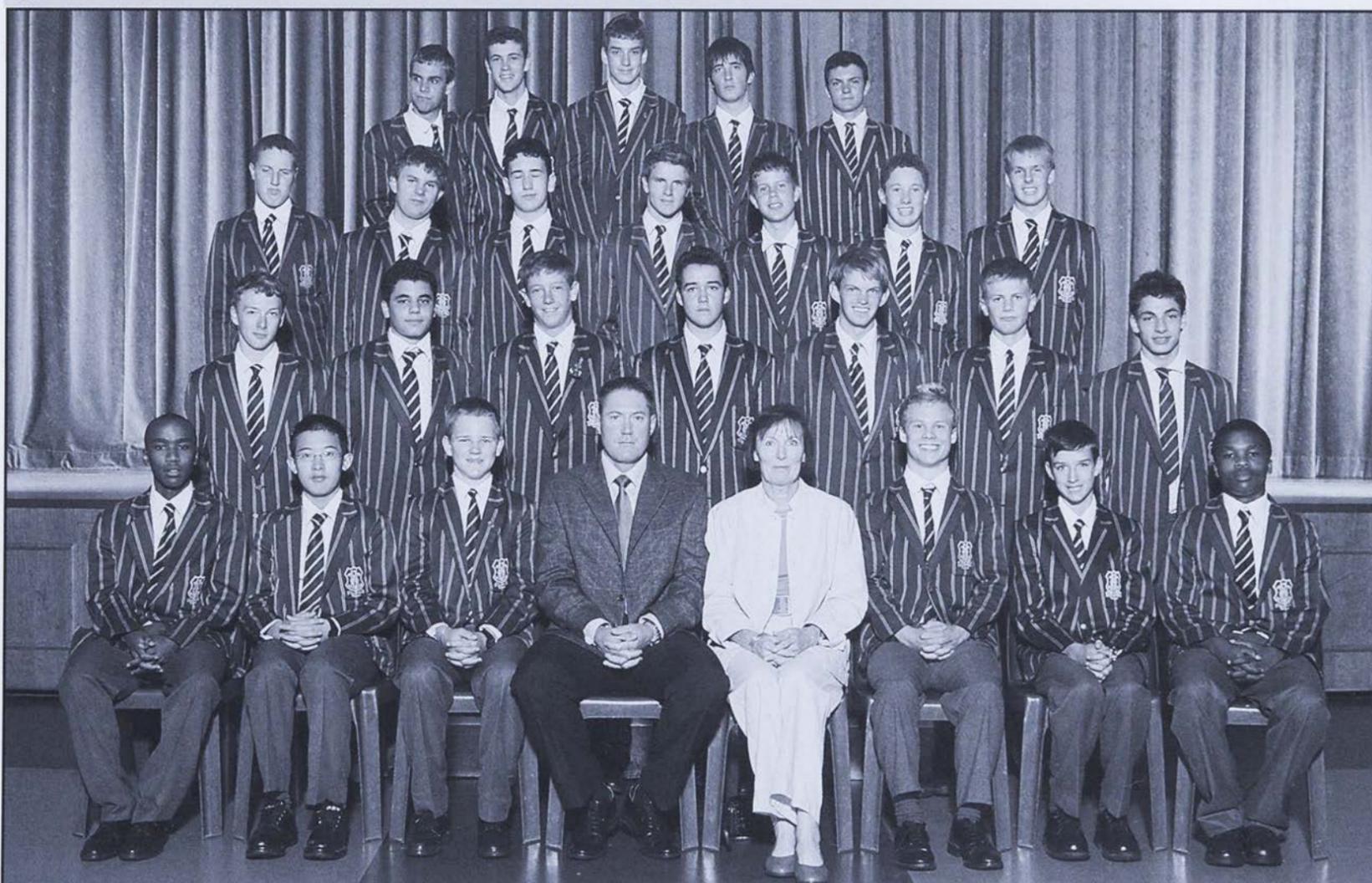
GRADE 10

Grade 10 B



Back Row: T Springer, R Lance, N Gishen, J-E Ferreira, M Allport
Third Row: A Simpson, B De Jager, M Watson, D Hughes, S Allen, R Robinson, G Di Giorgio
Second Row: M Riemer, D Reichlin, S Curran, A Mendes, M Caforio, M Eccles, J Peterson, K Sithole
Seated: O Walsh, N Von Roretz, R O'Donnell, Mr B Ireland, Ms N Glanville, V Mabhena, J Naidoo, M Demmer

Grade 10 C



Back Row: P Duckworth, A Parker, J Moni, T Berti, M van der Merwe
Third Row: J Van Kerckhoven, M Hestenes, M Harris, M Kets, D Leith, J Lowe, J Wadge
Second Row: S Scott, N Neophytou, A Smith, M Innes, R Arp, B Atkinson, D Bolus
Seated: B Hloma, N Hon, P Chappel, Mr S Lotter, Mrs J Egenrieder, S Jamieson, G Horsfall, O Motau
Absent: D Eastaugh

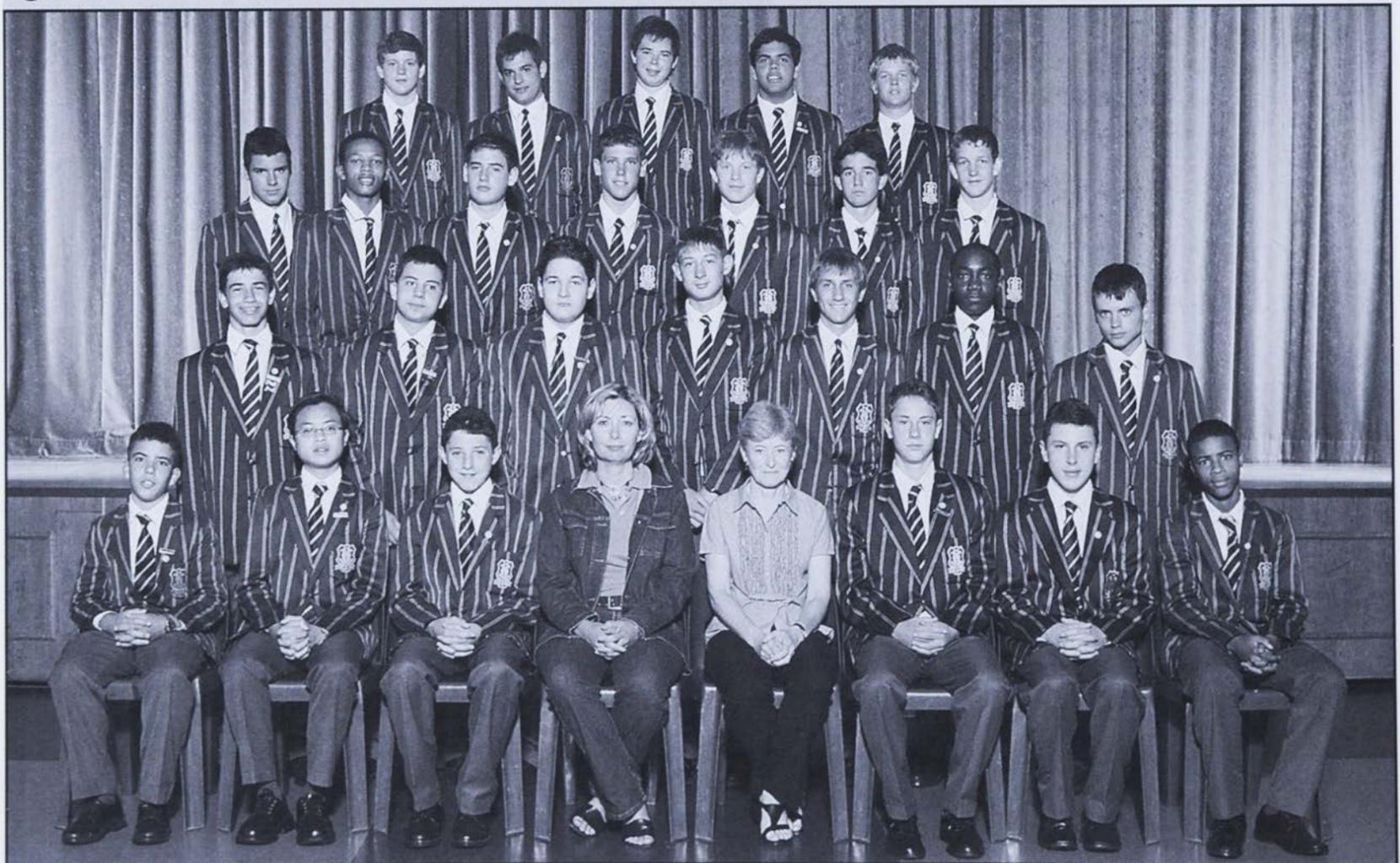
GRADE 10

Grade 10 O



Back Row: C Stuart, M Macindoe, G Starkey
Third Row: R Thomas, R Marchant, L Patterson, A Engelbrecht, R Philip, W van Zyl, C Saunders
Second Row: R Hughes, A McLulich, M Matentji, R Moses, J Perkins, J Rowson, J Swanepoel
Seated: R Dobson, M Anley, K Crowie, Ms S Cambitzis, Mr I Busschau, M Iqbal, B Campleman, C Laurie
Absent: M Mopotu, B Stott

Grade 10 T

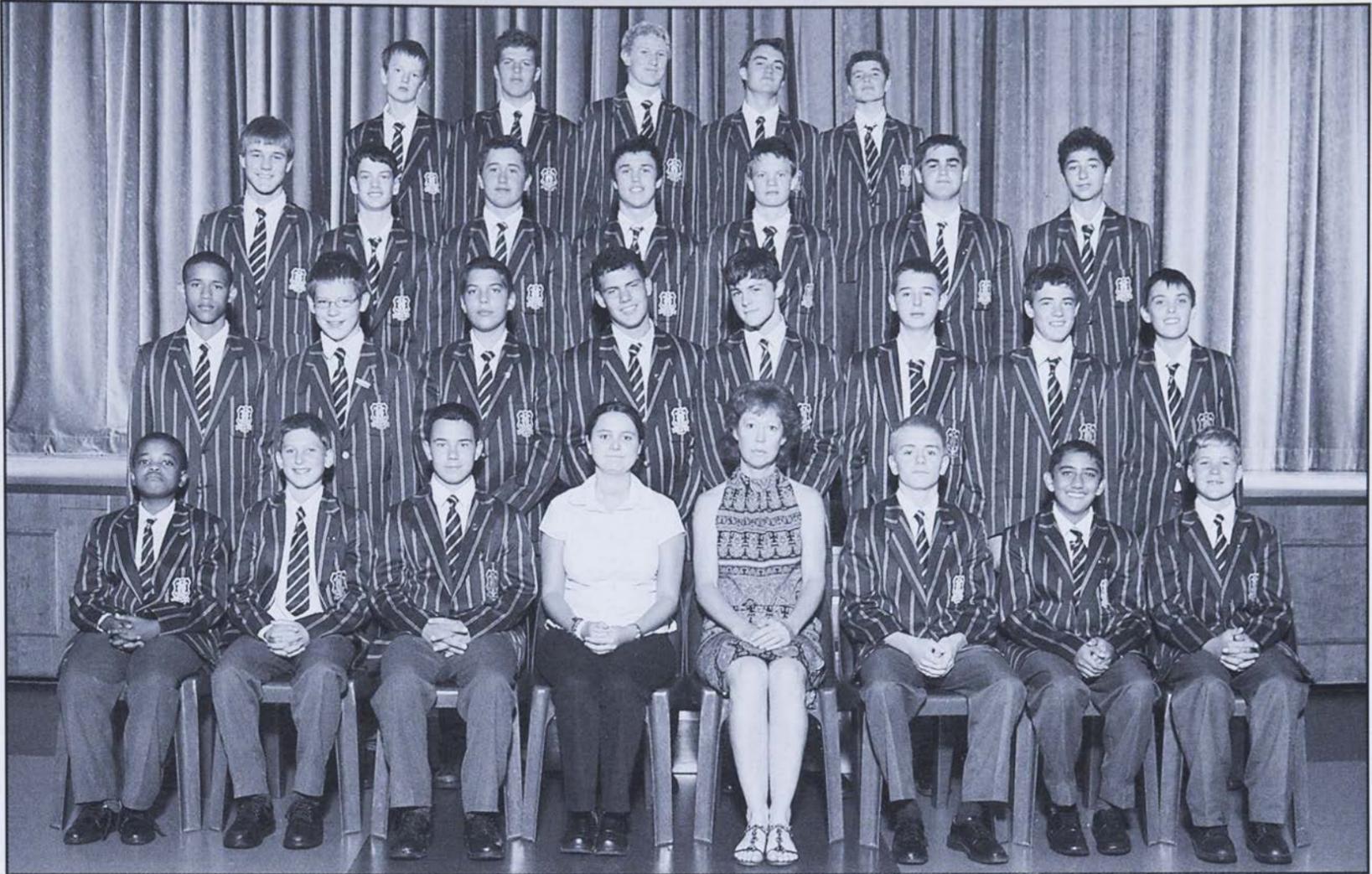


Back Row: M Collier, F Langlois, R Morrison, G Mariano, R Estment
Third Row: D Machado Costa Gil, M Magwaza, M Edwards, G Steenberg, L Steyn, T MacKeown, C Moore
Second Row: A Osato, R Michael, A Fischer, D Smith, M Robinson, C Kamukwamba, C Jardine
Seated: R Peitzsch, C Lai King, M Boswell, Mrs M van Zyl, Mrs S Crichton, M Carleo, S Louw, S Ngwenya



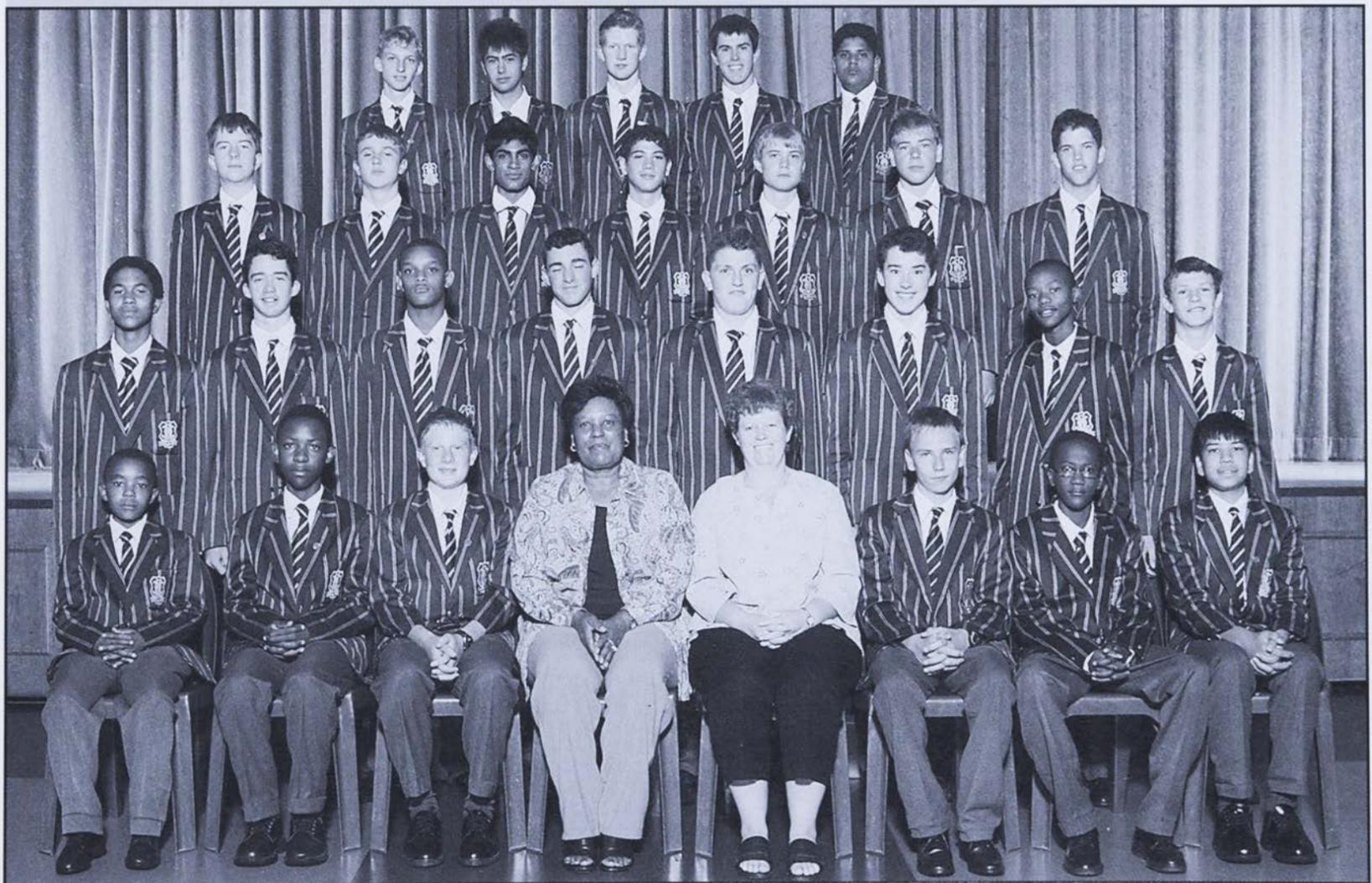
GRADE 9

Grade 9 B



Back Row: C Brown, L Gaffney, M Kirby, M Dyson, K Goosen
Third Row: R Longland, S Dalton, R Roberts, G Quick, J Morrison, L Agostinetto, S Nicolau
Second Row: B Burds, S Bailey, M Sadowski, A Kruchen, F Sacco, R Ross, R Zambon, D Nichols
Seated: N Vilakazi, J Nesbitt, N Grobbelaar, Ms C Huneberg, Ms T Voorendyk, D Vincent, I Akoon, S Taylor

Grade 9 C

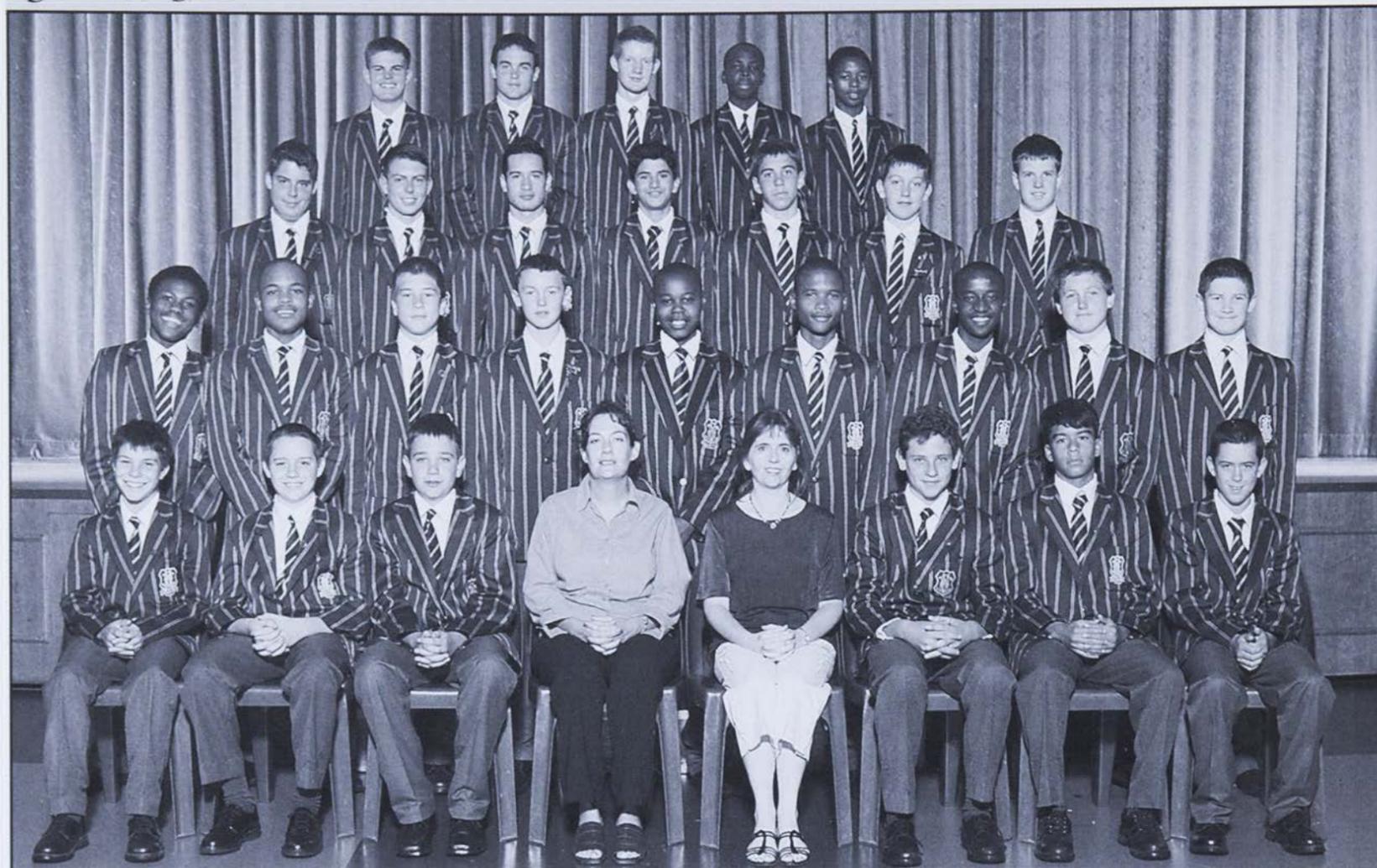


Back Row: M Burgess, W Anthony, M Rigby, C Roux, J Archary
Third Row: M Paterson, F Rizzuto, K Pillay, G Ally, D Clayton, C Gullan, T Wright
Second Row: Q Zulu, K Brady, S Zondani, M Sham, D Bakos, B Latilla-Campbell, M Nyamande, M McCallum
Seated: M Rampa, N Mtonga, L Maraschin, Mrs J Roman, Mrs B Russell, B Michau, T Mupanemunda, K Singhala



GRADE 9

Grade 9 O



Back Row: A Giuricich, M Murray, S Rigby, P Odero, L Moabelo
Third Row: D Solomides, C Judd, G Pozzobon, M Burkett, C Brandt, K Marini, T Cole
Second Row: S Mgobozi, T Tshoga, N Vermaak, B Morisse, L Chanza, A Bukani, A Buthelezi, C White, C King
Seated: D Barnard, J Houdet, M Phelan, Mrs B Fleming, Mrs D Webb, T van Crombrugge, M Henry, M Ralphs

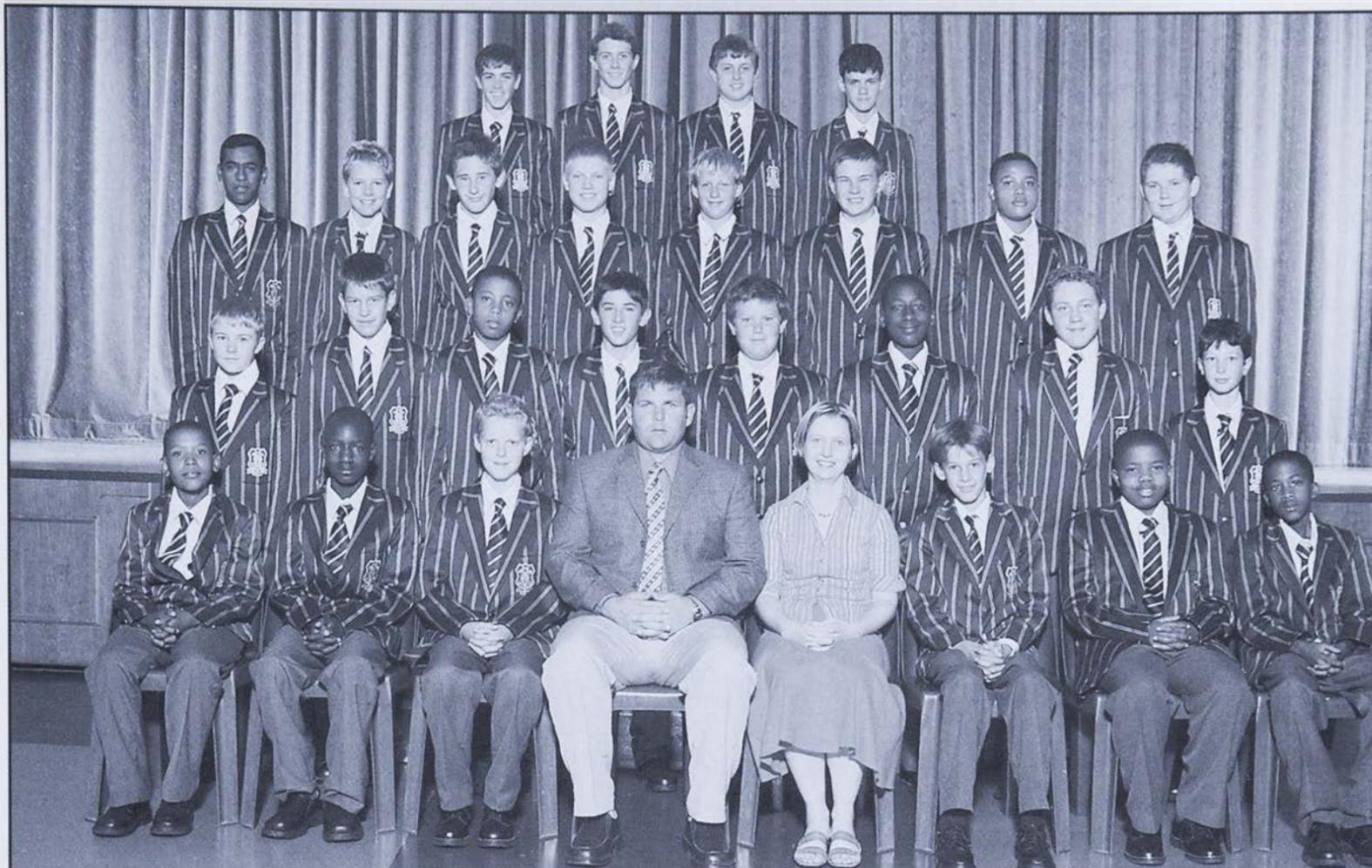
Grade 9 T



Back Row: A Mackay, K Wentzel, G Hardie, T Schafer, C Jackson
Third Row: G Leslie, G Webster, B McCarthy, E Wallington, M Schonborn, M Sono
Second Row: G Beck, M Dal Col, C Gi'blot Ducray, A Buch, R Steyn, M Mulvany, W Ezzey, J Mulock-Bentley
Seated: C Scott, L Nicholson, A Mirzoev, Mr S Fry, Mrs B Marais, N Silver, B Friedman, B Qokola
Absent: M Luphondo

GRADE 8

Grade 8 B



Back Row: S Coomer, K Saunders, D Cook, T Campbell
Third Row: K Paul, M Wilson, Ri Marengo, D Bastenie, C Turnbull, J Roller, M Lekalakala, D Bunyan
Second Row: A Hodgson, R Groves, Z Nkosi, A Artemides, S Kruchen, O Moatshe, F Ruszczynski, L Curran
Seated: T Tsokodibane, R Okello, K Nicol, Mr S Gaffney, Mrs M Storm, C Curtis, B Sondiyazi, S Mthombeni
Absent: T Rowley

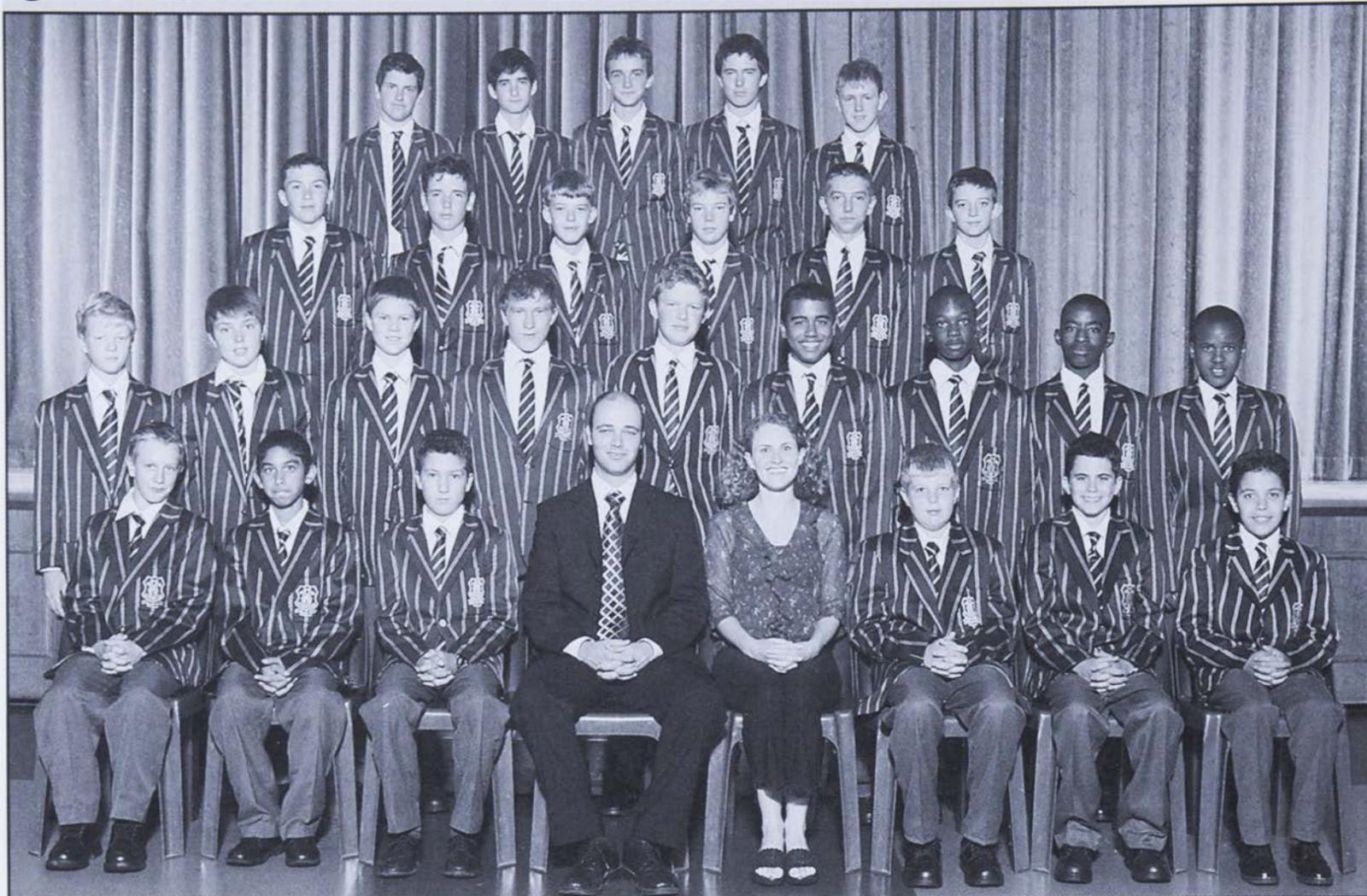
Grade 8 C



Back Row: M Mdaka, R Casaletti, A Schafer, B Ho, T Clayton
Third Row: M Maguire, C Zuccollo, D Bayly, D Donaldson, J Nott, T Hoosen, M Rock-Perring
Second Row: K Siney, R Smith, R Campbell, R Molaudzi, T Davey, R Terry, L Anticevich, K Alexander, A Neophytou
Seated: M Paper, B Collins, M Nagy, Mrs A Davidson-Turner, Mrs T Ngubani, G Ndlovu, A Radford, N Sims

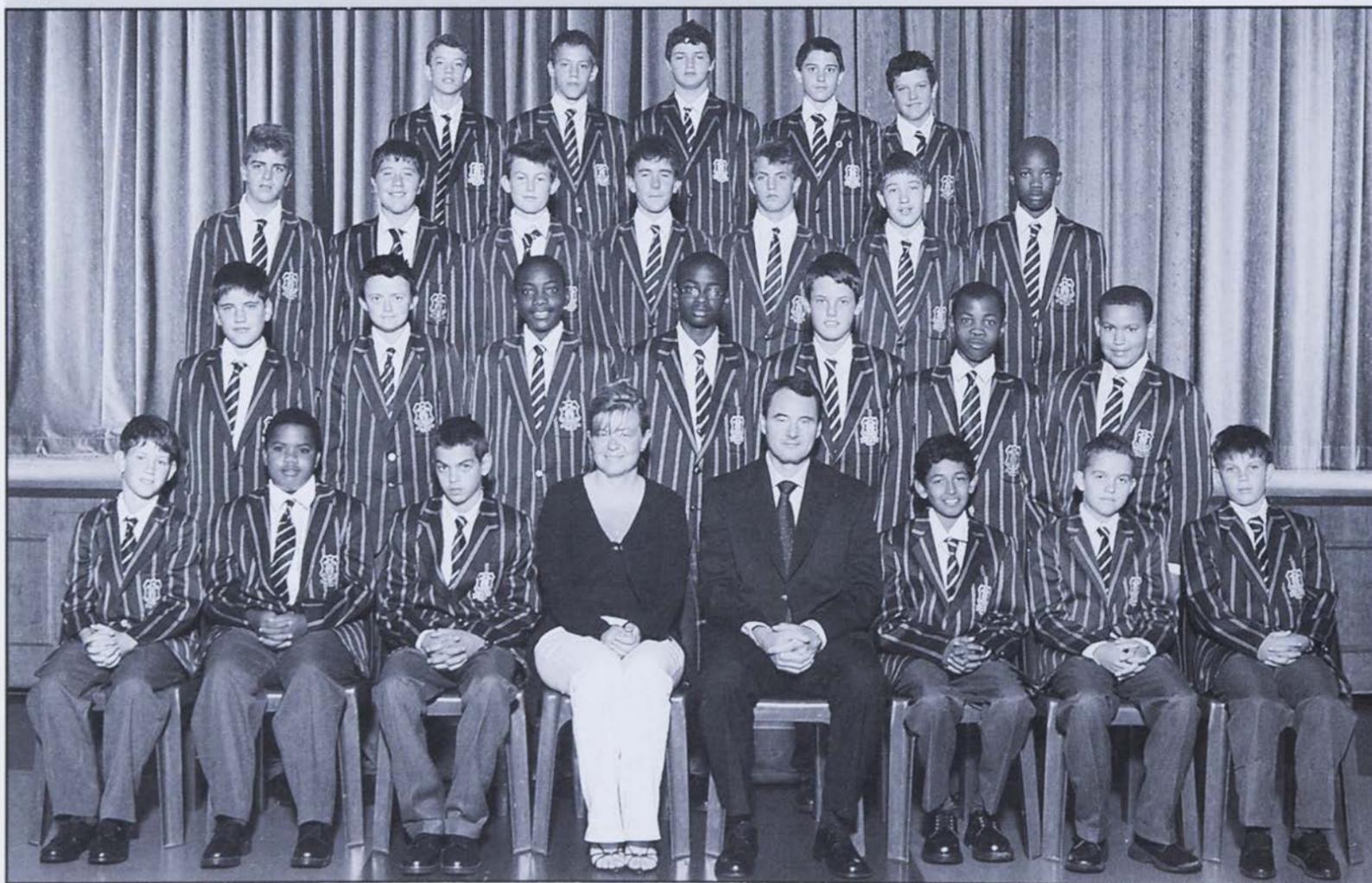
GRADE 8

Grade 8 O



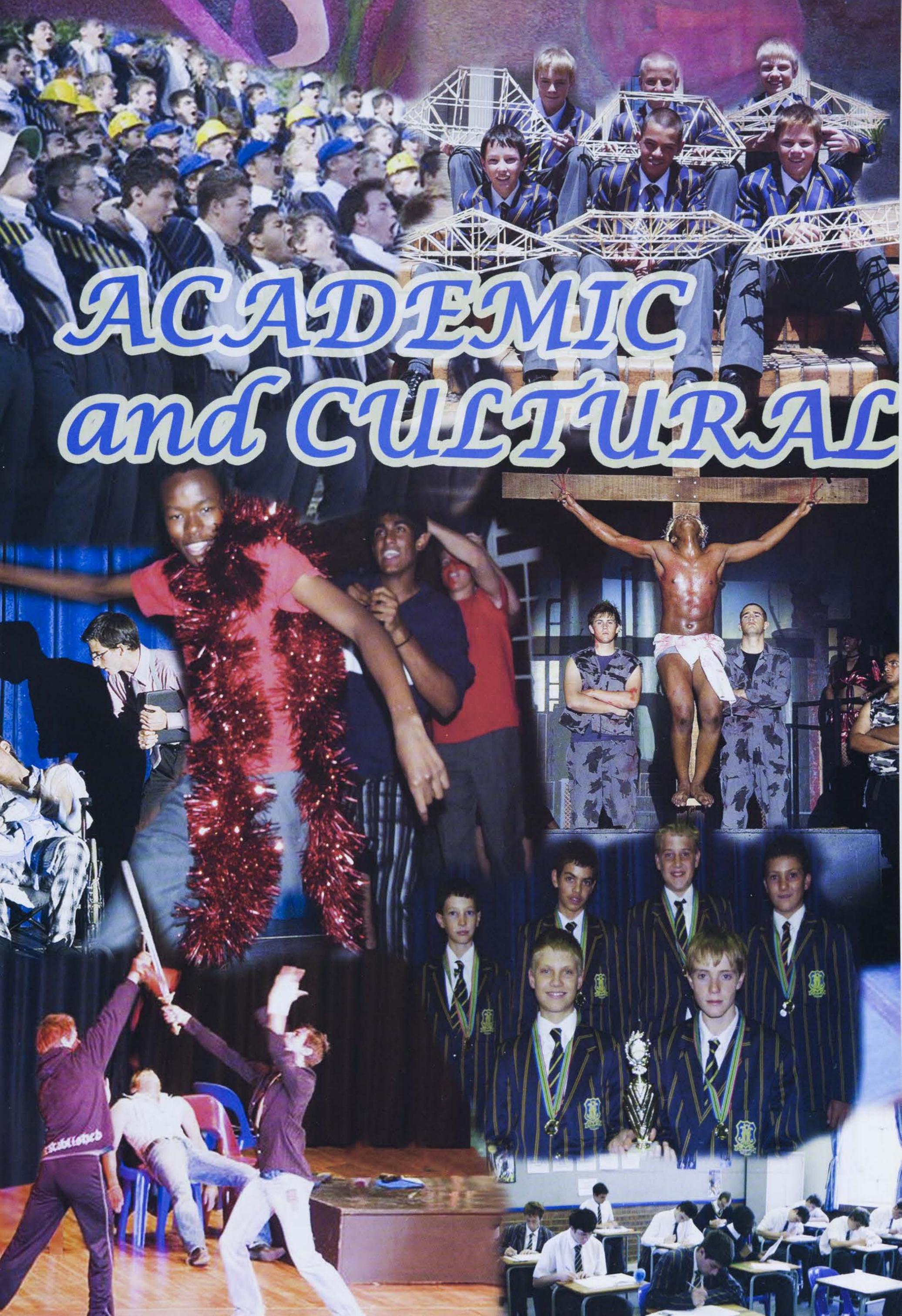
Back Row: C Romano, P Besson, K van Dyk, C Reeves, D Harrison
Third Row: S Cox, J Thorne, B Pike, D Edwards, C Dinnie, B Potgieter
Second Row: D Allen, K Chapat, G Elfick, M Sherratt, R Tangney, K Henry, O Ogunojemite, K Moloji
Seated: K Steyn, R Kasker, L Ghillino, Mr Q Jacobs, Ms A Roberts, S Thompson, J Rambo, M Gustavo

Grade 8 T

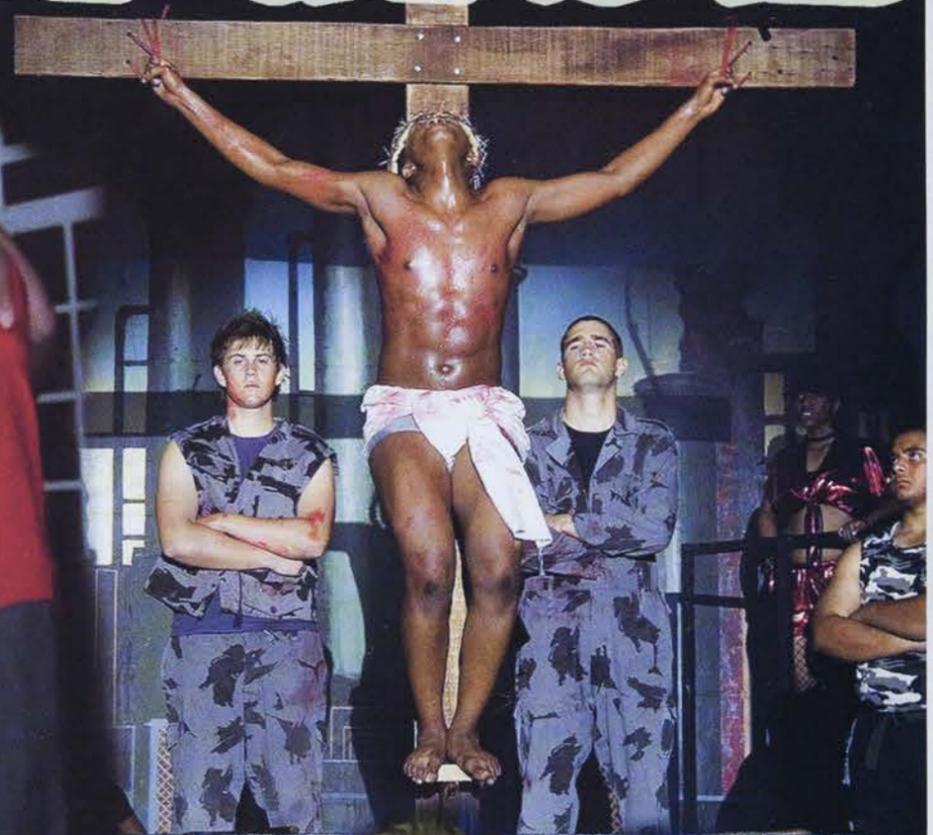


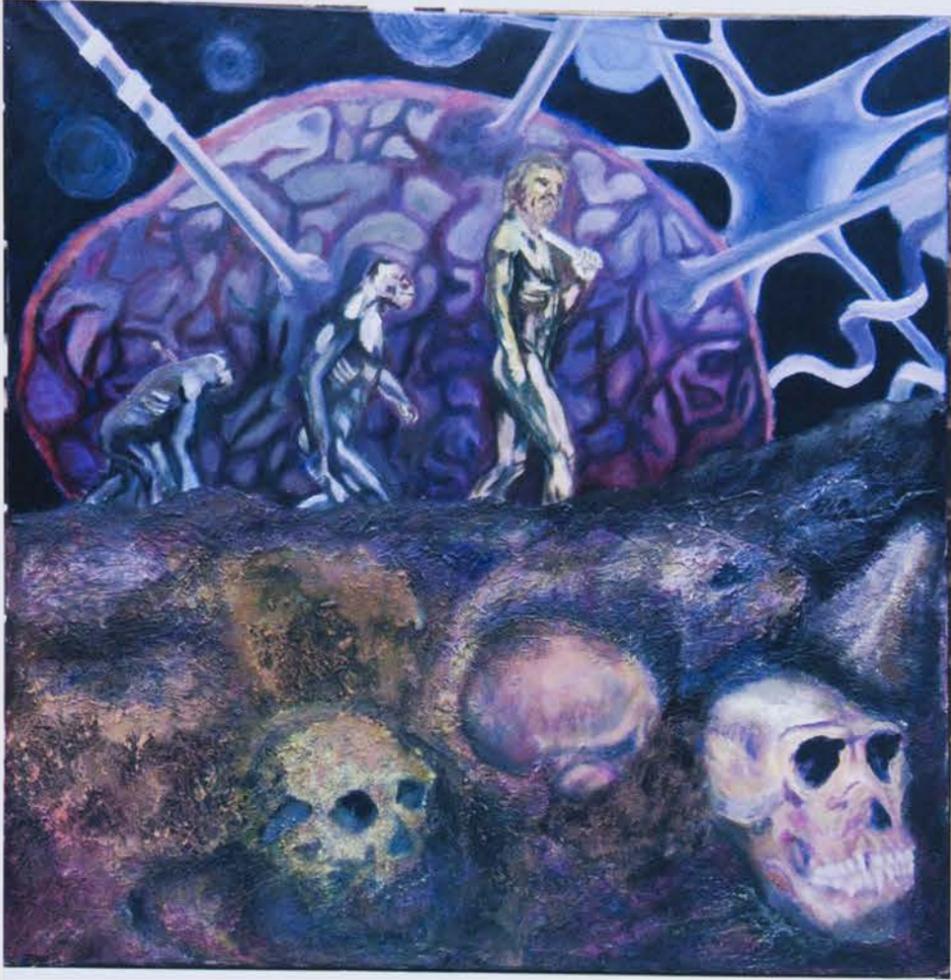
Back Row: K John, J Macfie, J van den Heever, M Peter, J Steyn
Third Row: H Mira, K Ferreira, R Welsh, J Sherry, A De Vincentiis, A Frean, K Nkosi,
Second Row: B Rahme, B Cuthbertson, C Kamukwamba, E Mohammed, D Caister, S Mbongwe, C Sexwale
Seated: C Hatfield, T Williams, J Foster, Mrs B de Jong, Mr F Gilardi, A Patel, M Nortje, S Ingledew



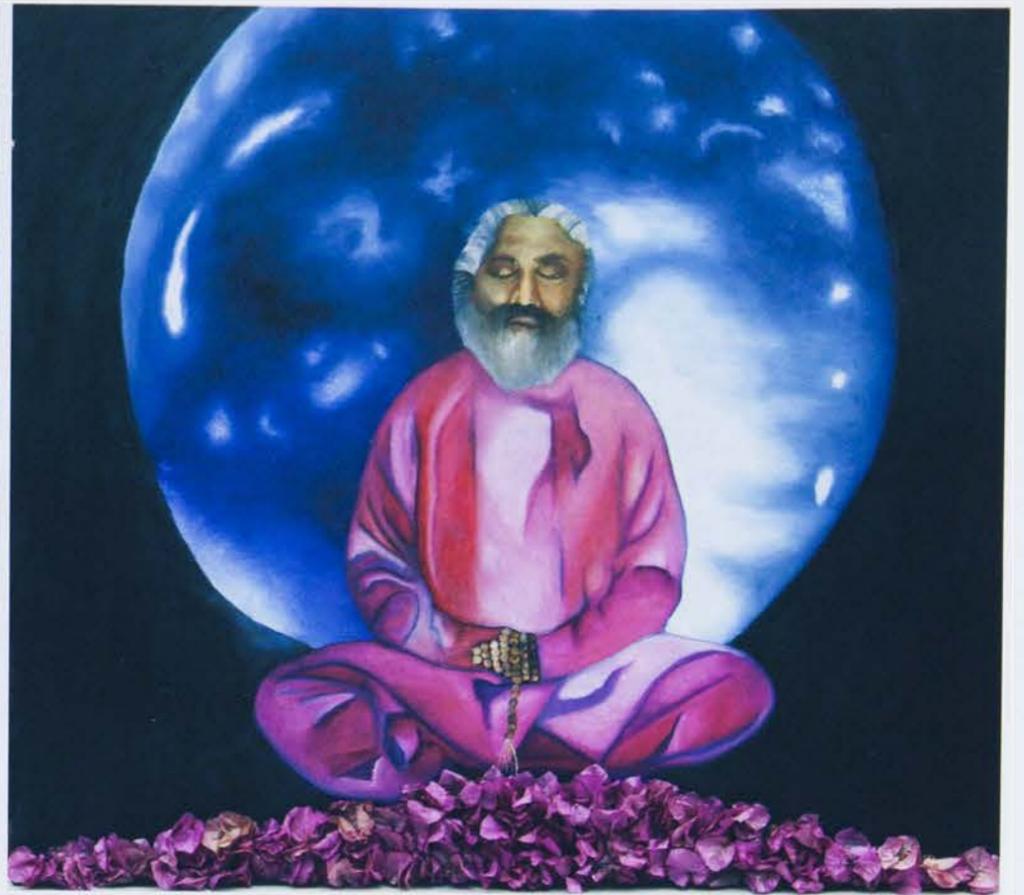


ACADEMIC and CULTURAL





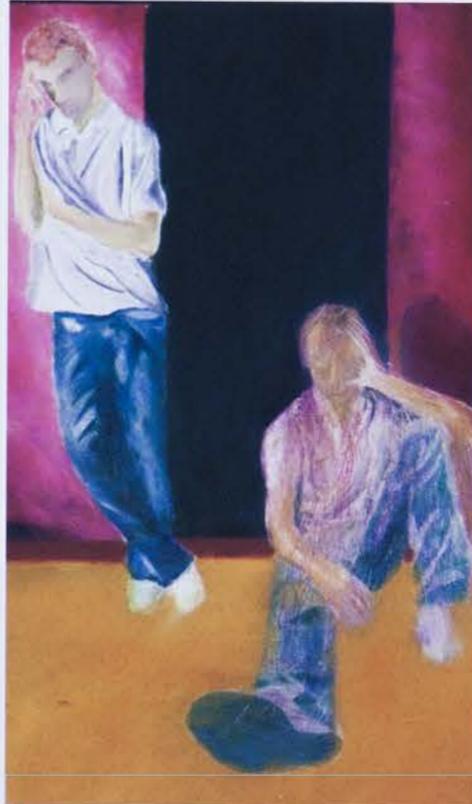
Nkateko Baloyi



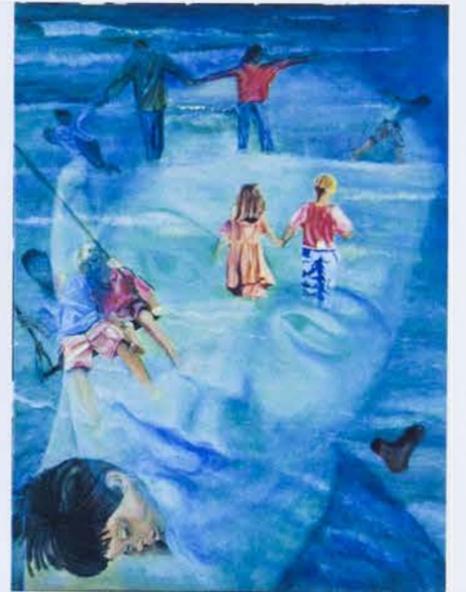
Rory Du Toit



Simon Phillips



Westley Larkin



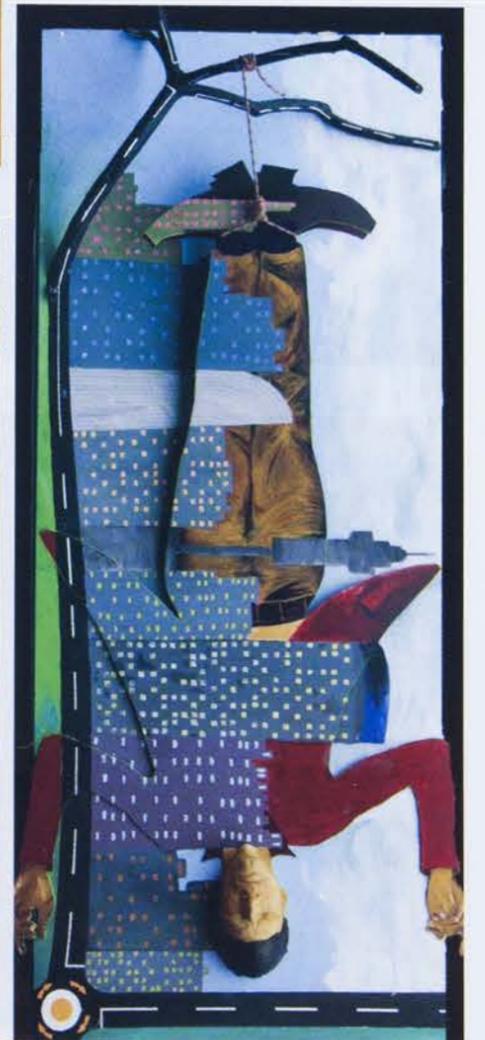
Alex Rock



Graham Gallow



Mark Taliadoros



Tyler Taylor



ART



Thierry Langlois



Byron King



James Taliadoros



Pieter Swanepoel



Alex Rock



Dale Andrews



Thierry Langlois



Patrick Rougier



Dale Andrews



Graham Gallow



Nkateko Baloyi



ART EXHIBITION

The judging was once again performed by Mr Stuart Smith, whose fair judgment and sense of critical perception are highly valued. He commented on the promising amount of creative, exciting and visually pleasing work.

The Grade 8s were judged on their expressionistic landscapes, self-portraits and African masks, either drawn in pencil or ball point pen. First place went to Gareth Elphick, second was shared by Jason MacFie and Michael Rock Perring and third place went to Brendan Pike.

The Grade 9s did various types of abstract designs in ball point pen, as well as lino prints and abstract paintings. First was Gary Beck, second Warren Ezzey, and third place was tied, for individual works, by Tristan Schafer, Michael Schonborn and Dino Solomides.

Grade 10s did Plaster of Paris sculptures, various drawings and their own interpretive combinations of Classical sculpture and architecture with modern and surreal elements. First place: Fabien Langlois; second: Liam

Patterson, and third: Matthew Innes.

The Grade 11s became creative with chairs becoming assemblages, brightly coloured animals stretched out of proportion and paintings combining classical and modern elements. First place went to Kaelo Molefe, his sculptured chair displayed with photographs behind it, led Mr Smith to comment that he was "blown away by it – an assemblage as it truly should be". Kaelo's paintings were also of a very high quality. Second place went to Bevan de Nobrega, with his wire chair, showing excellent thought processes and his drawing of a face with a transparency over it. Chris Schilperoort was in third place, with good painting technique in his faces sculpted into rock and his "stretched" animal, showing a very good awareness of composition.

Mr Smith agreed that the variety of processes and techniques allowed learners to express themselves visually with great artistic variety, which is what art is about.

Mrs A Carter
Head of Subject: Art

ACCOUNTING

Our Accounting students managed to maintain the high standard that was set by the 2006 Grade 12 Accounting class.

In the 2007 Accounting Olympiad, we managed to beat the second round average of 32% by 24% with our average of 56%. Craig Wallington and Andrew Murphy were placed in the top 50 whilst Richard Hunt, Connor Williams and

Daniel Kourie were placed in the top 100 candidates. Over 2 000 pupils enrolled in this olympiad which means that a ranking of top 50 indicates that a candidate is in the top 2.5% countrywide and, a ranking of top 100, means that he is in the top 5%.

Mr W van den Berg
Head of Subject: Accounting

BIOLOGY

Under pressure to get back to see South Africa versus Fiji in the Rugby World Cup quarter final on Sunday, we set off to Saronde. The boys had already covered the previous five IEB final examinations in class or in tests (or in their own revision), so Mrs Webb spent a week sourcing new questions and compiling booklets. We set off, boot loaded with the brand new booklets and Do Pan and Alex Graham for company in the car.

After the normal fight through the traffic, alleviated (or compounded?) by Mrs Webb's route, which is apparently not repeatable such was its complexity, we arrived at Saronde. The boys carried on working after supper, and impressed us no end with their staying power.

The next morning we were back at it: carbonic anhydrase, ribulose bisphosphate, negative feedback, hydrogen acceptors, glomeruli... we revised it all. Craig Wallington continued his excellent work as a tutor, asking questions and reminding us of content to the benefit of all.

It was somewhat damp, but some boys still managed the waterfall shower at lunch and the traditional game of touch rugby in between the study sessions.

The last morning entailed compiling potential essay topics for discussion and reminders of exam approach and technique. There was good participation, I am not sure if it was because we had to leave by 2pm at the latest to catch the rugby.

I take it that late December will yield a new record number of A symbols for the St David's Biology class! Thanks are due to Mrs Webb for her work booklets and good cheer through out the weekend, to our hosts: Joe and Jenny, and to the boys for making it a virtually stress-free weekend.

Mr P Andrew
Head Of Subject: Biology

CHESS

2007 once again proved that St David's has very talented Chess players. Our team was undefeated in the five-a-side tournament hosted at Bryanston High School in February and March. St David's won an amazing 19 games, conceding only one during the series of matches.

Our talent was also made apparent by the number of players who were invited to represent Gauteng South in various tournaments. They served their province with distinction. Congratulations to Jason Naidoo and Brendan Stott on their superb performances throughout the year.

Unfortunately due to some administrative hiccups and the series of strikes that affected many state schools in May and June, not all league matches were played. Consequently the annual play-offs did not occur. I can however boast that St David's was victorious in all of the three league matches that were played.

At the end of this year we say farewell to our seniors: Craig Wallington, who has served as Chess captain for the past three years, and Do Pan, who was awarded his

half colours in 2007. Thank you both for leading the team with enthusiasm and humour. You will be missed. The 2008 seniors will no doubt be just as successful and I look forward to another excellent season.

Mrs J. Skeen
MIC Chess



July Examinations

GEOGRAPHY

The Geography department had an eventful year in 2007 with Alex 'Daddy' Gitlin becoming the proud father of baby Joe; Dave Smith became our own fully fledged "Spiderman" when hospitalized with a spider bite and Carolyn West added her flare to the department when she came to teach while Mr Gitlin was away on leave. Mrs West will be joining us in the Geography Department in 2008. 2007 also saw the Geography Department host a very successful IEB Geography Teachers' User Group evening and a popular Geography FET Prep Share initiative. The department was further ICT-enabled and we also introduced GIS-aided mapwork lessons.

The Grade 11 geography fieldwork camp proved to be very successful and boys learnt geomorphology concepts while having fun getting wet and dirty. Many thanks must go to Mrs Julie Egenrieder for her endless search for geography resources, to Mrs Sylvia Crichton for her continuing ICT support and to Mrs Margi King for incorporating geography into the Grade 9 ICDL MSAccess studies.

Mrs B Fleming
Head of Subject: Geography



Tyler Taylor

ENGLISH

English Olympiad

The English Olympiad is a national English competition that draws between 4000 and 5000 entries each year. The aim of this competition is to enrich learners through the study of English and to encourage critical thinking and creative writing. Candidates are required to prepare for a three-hour examination, using a set text. The theme for 2007 was "Other writing", with the anthology entitled "A Week in November".

Sixteen pupils from St David's participated in the competition (our highest number of entrants ever!). Matthew Edwards,

(Gr 10) was awarded a gold certificate; Do Pan and Craig Wallington (Gr 12), Nicholas Theron (Gr 11) and Christopher Lai-King (Gr 10) all received silver awards.

Gareth Brickman in Gr 12 finished in 20th position. He has been offered a tuition scholarship for his first year at Rhodes University, should he wish to study at Rhodes next year.

Ms T Voorendyk



MATHEMATICS

The Maths learners have once again raised the benchmark with their outstanding achievements in the 2007 academic year. The Maths Department actively encourages all learners to participate in the various extra-curricular competitions and experiences.

Our year began with a successful Maths Experience at St. Stithians Boys' College. St. David's was placed first in the junior section with our Grade 9's excelling on the evening; they were placed 3rd overall. I must make mention of Steve Bailey and Ethan Wallington who won the grade 9 section and Chris Lai King and Andrew Parker for winning the grade 10 section. This was an excellent result. We did not include our grade 12 learners because of their many

academic commitments.

Steve Bailey, the St. David's Maths Olympiad prodigy, was again placed in the top ten of the final round of the Junior Maths Olympiad. He was chosen to represent Gauteng in the Inter-provincial Maths Olympiad where he continued to set a high standard. We are extremely proud of his achievements and anticipate future successes from such a fine Mathematician.

We look forward to a year filled with numbers in 2008!

Mrs C Kennedy
Head of Subject: Mathematics

SCIENCE

Alexandra High School Science Outreach



Standing: S van der Sluys, D Pan, C Williams, R Silver
Seated: M Janks, K Joseph, Mrs N Glanville, A Marcia, J Lebos
Absent: C Stuart

The annual St. David's senior and junior Science Expo's were held in the second term and, as always, the standard of the projects was outstanding. A number of projects were entered into the regional Gauteng Science Expo. M Wilson, R Groves and G Khoury achieved bronze medals in this competition. J Lebos achieved a gold medal at the regional expo and went through to the national final where he was awarded a bronze medal for his 'current tracker' project. He is to be commended on this outstanding achievement.

St David's Expo Medal Winners

	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11
Gold	J Sherry & R Welsh	L Maraschin & C Roux	M Allport	J Lebos
Silver	K Ferreira & J Foster	B Morisse & A Guirich	P Chappel & C Lai King	G Khoury
Bronze	M Wilson & R Groves	T Shafer & G Hardie	M Carleo & J Lowe	K Molefe & S Sardinha

This year 46 boys in grade 11 and 12 participated in the National Science Olympiad. Craig Wallington was placed 15th in the country in the Biology section of the Olympiad.

The Grade 10 group comprising: Marco Carleo, Christopher Lai-King, Alexander Fischer, Antimo Osato, Alexander Simpson and Ramon Michael were placed first in the 2007 Materials Science Trail competition that was sponsored by Element Six and the DST/NRF Centre of Excellence in Strong Materials. A sum of R25 000 was awarded to the Science Department of St David's Marist Inanda in recognition of the group's outstanding achievement.

Having earned a gold medal at the regional Eskom Expo for Young Scientists, Jared Lebos represented St David's at the National Expo and was awarded a bronze medal for his hydroelectric-power project.



I would like to thank Ms Nicci Glanville and her team for coordinating our science outreach programme with Alexandra High School.

Thanks also must go to Mrs Soori Ramdari who sets up all our chemicals and experiments, across the prep and high school.

Ms A Roberts
Head of Subject: Science



The Science Department all shaved for CANSA

LIBRARY

It seems hardly possible that the College Library has now been running for seven years in what was the original school dining room. The book stock was initially abysmal, but we were proud of our seven computers – we have certainly come a long way. The shelves are now well stocked with a wide range of recently published fiction and non-fiction material including CD's and DVD's. We have a number of well used magazines and newspapers on a variety of subjects and, at the beginning of the year, we installed 18 new PC's with flat screens that the boys love. The loans of books have increased steadily and, for me, it's such a pleasure to see as many boys studying and reading as there are using the computers.

This year, throughout the high school, a greater emphasis has been placed on combating plagiarism and using referencing and bibliographies to establish where information was sourced. Universities are becoming more vigilant and strict about the use of internet material and combating plagiarism. Our young men have to be prepared for the world outside when they leave St David's. They need to understand and comprehend what it is they are being taught, learn to think laterally, have enquiring minds and use critical thinking skills to analyze and assess what appears to be the correct information, so readily available on the internet. The accessibility of information and the discretion in its use becomes more and more problematic as more and more information is made available.

An exercise on current affairs, together with the History department, unexpectedly revealed the apparent lack of interest that the boys have about their country, localized issues and the world around them. Sadly, it would seem that very few parents spend time with their children discussing topics that are pertinent to them.

Book Quizzes

We started off this year with a friendly General Knowledge Quiz between the Grade 12's of St David's and St Teresa's, with the teams themselves setting the questions. It proved to be a stimulating and fun filled evening with the boys defeating the girls and restoring their honour. Perhaps this will also become a regular event.

The Grade 10 and 11 General Knowledge Quiz was, as usual, a happy and vigorous occasion. The boys took up the challenge with their usual camaraderie and eventually ended up narrowly losing the quiz by 170 points to St Teresa's 173, but they won the Spirit Cup with a very energetic and enthusiastic war cry and their tremendous team spirit throughout. Well done!

The team members were: Carl Fayolle; Sebastian King; Derrick Lanor; Kevin McCarthy; Matthew Edwards; Antimo Osato; Marco Carleo; John-Edward Ferreira; Andrew Parker, Patrick Chappell and Reinhardt Arp. Many thanks to Mrs M. King who assisted.



Grade 10 and 11 Book Quiz Team



Grade 8 Book Quiz Team



Grade 9 Book Quiz Team



LIBRARY

The Grade 8 team (one man down) did not fare so well but obviously enjoyed the quiz, showing initiative and ingenuity with some of their answers to a book so obviously not read! The St Teresa's team was well drilled, with all the Grade 8's being compelled to read all 7 books during the course of the year. They won convincingly with a score of 110 points to St David's 60. However next year they must prepare themselves for a very determined team of boys who are already planning their strategy! The team members were: David Golach; Alex Radford; Gareth Elfick; Cameron Hatfield and Jonathan Steyn.

The Grade 9 team (2 men down) certainly gave the girls a good contest and were ahead most of the way, but the final reckoning came with the last two books which the girls obviously knew exceptionally well. The final score was 98 to St Teresa's and 88 to St David's. Both teams thoroughly enjoyed themselves and there were some tense moments when they were only a couple of points apart. Many thanks to Ms L Webb who assisted with the scoring.

Well done to all the boys who participated and I would also like to thank the parents who are so supportive. I really appreciate the time involved (in fetching and carrying) for such events.

St David's Forum

We have had a variety of wine and whisky tasting evenings and were once again fortunate to have Clem Sunter talk in his usual vibrant and energetic style about China.

Clem Sunter Talk



K Hauptfleisch, K Robinson, Mr M Greeff,
Mr Clem Sunter, G Gallow

In spite of the cold and the threat of strike action, the evening was well attended. Clem introduced us to his scenario planning and talked about the time spent with the Central Party School in Beijing. China's development has been absolutely phenomenal with cities literally being built overnight, its place on the ladder of the world's most developed countries leaping from 100 last year to 4 in 2007. Clem explained some of China's strategies and the implications of its need for resources to fuel further growth and development. He outlined the different negotiating tactics of the Chinese. China's history plays a huge role in its future vision and of course only the positive is publicized.

Clem certainly gave us plenty to think about and left us musing over the possibilities of Mandarin being offered as a Matric option at St David's.

Adlib

Adlib is Gauteng's association of school librarians which meets once each term to discuss topics of mutual interest. After a couple of years as chairperson I am now still a keen participant and find the exchange of ideas and discussion of common problems to be beneficial.



Media Assistants

Media Assistants and Library Assistant

We bid a very fond farewell to Tyson Sithole who has been of tremendous help and support. In his quiet, reliable, kind and conscientious way he has made an indelible impression on me and, I am sure on many fellow pupils and staff. I will miss him but wish him well studying Business Science at UCT, and I'm sure we will be hearing great things of him.

The Senior Media Assistants are Carl Fayolle, our computer boff who is invaluable and always ready to assist with anything, Oagile (Tebi) Moloko and Sebastian King. The other Media Assistants are: Gregory Horsfall; Nicholas Hon and Dylan Smith and we are currently looking for new recruits in the lower grades.

Mr Mduduzi Chonco who joined us at the end of 2006 as a Library Assistant/Intern, has settled in well, is very willing and enthusiastic and, apart from his duties in the library, he has also been busy participating in English lessons, has passed a couple of the ICDL exams and is now also assisting with the English Cami programme and with scribing for the Zulu exams.

We have had good news from Mr Buyani Khathini, our former Library Assistant who has been promoted to the Fourways branch of the Gauteng Public Library Service; he is continuing his studies in IT and is now the proud father of a son.

Mrs J Egenrieder
College Librarian



MUSIC AND DRAMA

Inter House Music

A guitar riff, a piano concerto, the rhythmic beating of the drums, the bass line or the spectacular roar of a supportive audience? Regardless of which aspect of the evening the boys were involved in, they all experienced the anticipation and the excitement as they graced the stage with their spectacular performance.

Thursday the 4th of October will prove to be a memorable evening in the minds of many as they recount the evening's highlights. From the stellar pre-concert acts, to the impossible solos - pulled off by guitarists in each band performance- the masterful individual performances and dramatic chorus of voices in the group vocals, each song proved to be a killer. The boys all showed off the best

of their talents and congratulations to them all. Special mention must be made of: Simon Phillips for his amazing vocals, Simon Louw for his talented piano work and the bands for their renditions of classics, both old and new. The evening went in favour of College house, winning the band (Yes, we are a 'School of Rock'), group vocal (Reminding us to 'Be happy, Don't Worry') and unbelievable solo guitar piece, performed by Matthew Alves. Osmond shared the band category prize with their performance of 'Have you ever seen the Rain?'

Congratulations to: all the boys involved, to Ms De Villiers for her adjudication and Siya Mabena for his superb organisational skill in coordinating the evening's events.

Carl Fayolle

The College Band



Standing (left to right): C Fayolle, G Mariano, T Bertie, A Smith, D Donaldson
Seated: P Chappel, R Michael, R Studti, N von Roretz, A Osato

The College Band

"If I were not a physicist, I would probably be a musician. I often think in music. I live my daydreams in music. I see my life in terms of music."

The College Band gives members the opportunity to live in the same way Einstein did, to the beat of their own drum, expressing themselves in a unique way. It contributes another aspect to school life and allows us to be creative while still having fun.

Comprising twelve members, the band's repertoire is made up of different styles of music. From contemporary soft rock to jazz; Sting to Peter Cetera, the acoustic, electric and bass guitars, percussion, keyboard, piano and saxophone can be heard playing in harmony.

The major events of this year were: accompanying the school choir in the Annual Choir Concert and to play at the Annual Prize Giving. Each event allowed the band to display our effort and talent.

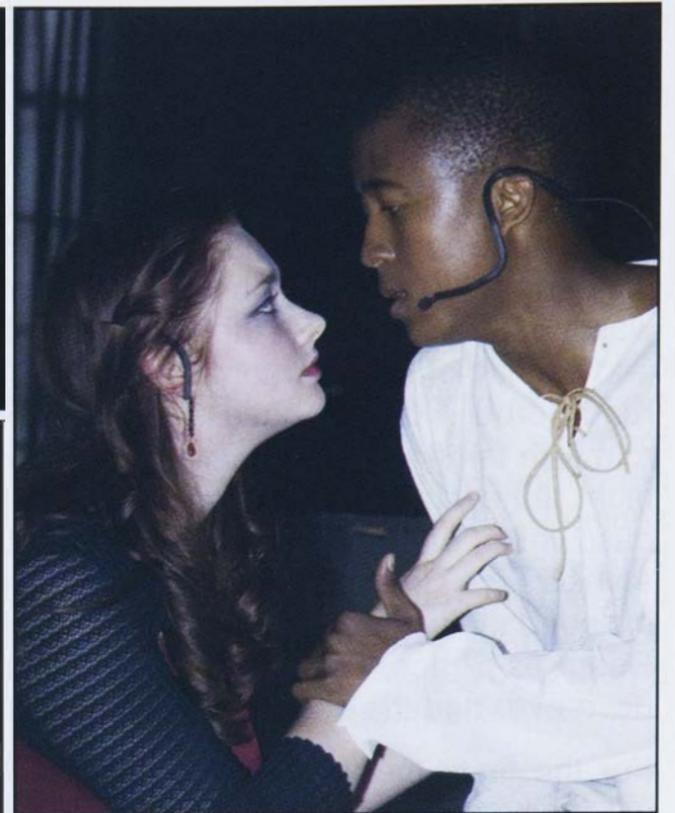
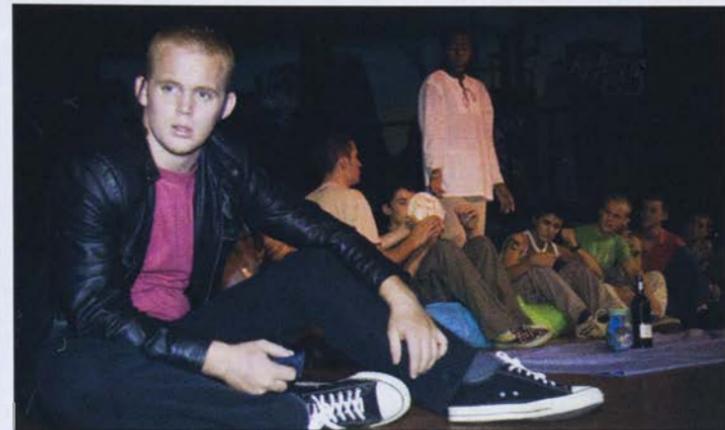
Sadly, this year also saw the departure of Mr Dry and a period of transition. However, the band is now very happy to welcome the new Director of Music and Drama, Mrs De Villiers. Under her guidance the band will surely continue to improve as individuals and as a group and is already hard at work preparing new pieces for future events.

Next year promises to be a great one; and an exciting journey for us.

Gianpaolo Mariano



MUSIC AND DRAMA

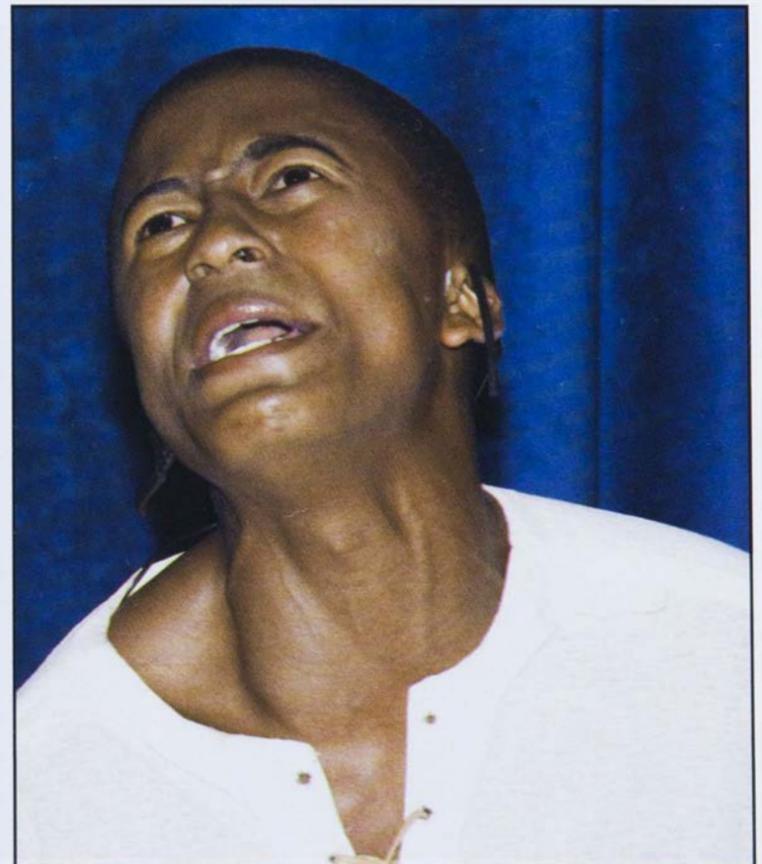


Jesus Christ Superstar

Knowing that this would be my final production at St David's, I wanted to go out with a bang. I have always found the music and story of *Jesus Christ Superstar* exceptionally powerful and timeless; however I was also fully aware of the controversy that has followed this musical since its first performances in the early 1970s. Theatres were burned and the show was boycotted and even banned in some countries (including South Africa). It was also, initially, heavily criticized by the Catholic Church. However, times have changed, and people have become more accepting, but it was still with some hesitation that I approached Father Michael to ask his permission and opinion. I was, to say the least, bowled over when his reaction was, "What a wonderful idea. Go for it." He then wandered off down the corridor humming "Everything's Alright"!

With Father Michael's approval, we went ahead with the auditions. We decided to do the initial audition at the end of 2006. The reason for this is that I wanted to have a general idea of who my cast was before the New Year and also to give the front runners a chance to learn some of

the very difficult music. Once again, Mrs Human and I were overwhelmed by the enthusiasm and talent on display at the audition. My thanks go out again to St David's sister school, St Theresa's Mercy School, for their invaluable contribution. We were spoiled for choice and there were many actors that could have played a single role. However, in the end, we settled for some old and some new faces. The role of Jesus was played by the incomparable Kaelo Molefe, who threw himself into one of the most difficult musical theatre roles ever written with a maturity beyond his tender years. He is, without doubt, one of the most exceptional young talents I have ever had the pleasure of working with. The role left Kaelo physically and mentally exhausted and my sincere thanks go out to him for his unbelievable work ethic and uncomplaining nature. There are many professionals who could learn a tremendous amount from this young man. The gritty and very difficult role of Judas was given to Simon Phillips, who attacked the role with an exuberance and energy typical of him. The gentle (and controversial) role of Mary Magdalene was given to a newcomer to lead roles although she



MUSIC AND DRAMA

has been patiently biding her time in chorus roles over the last few years. In truth, Madelene Lambert surprised me. She had a wonderful audition and displayed a voice that had matured tremendously since I first heard her. She made a beautiful Magdalene. After his breakthrough role in *Footloose* in 2005, Geoffrey Kukard has developed tremendously. He is a real, if raw, talent and it has pleased me enormously to learn that he wishes to pursue a career in the performing arts. With his powerful baritone and commanding presence, he was a natural choice for the tragic role of Pontius Pilate. With his comic timing and slightly offbeat personality, Rowan Studti was a "shoo-in" for the role of King Herod. Although not a natural singer and dancer, Rowan approached the role with terrific professionalism and managed to bring the house down every night. A new face on the block was Bradley Donaldson who, with his powerful bass voice, brought menacing intensity to the role of Caiaphas, with Matthew Alves as the sinister Annas, bringing his unique insight to this role. Other roles included the wonderful Chase Remmington as Peter and the fantastic Antimo Osato as Simon. I was blessed with the most talented and committed cast I have ever had the honor of working with and the results were spectacular.

For the first time in my career at St David's, not only did we perform to a full house every night, but achieved a spontaneous standing ovation every night. My sincere thanks go out to Dino Zuccollo and Sean Lawson for their sterling work on the advertising front. There are many people to thank and all have been thanked in one way or another. There are simply too many to list here, but a special thanks has to go out to my partner in crime, Mrs Susanne Human, who was the best producer and sounding board (and shoulder to cry on) that a director could wish for. I received fantastic support from everyone at St David's for which I am eternally grateful. What a way to end! I shall miss the Marist family terribly, and I hope and I pray that they continue to soar.

Thank you for all the wonderful memories.

Mr Gareth Dry



The Marcellin Singers



Back row:

C Remmington, V Pambo, J Armstrong

Fourth row:

D Branche, B Stott, B Donaldson,
G-P Mariano, K Marini, C Glover,
B Latilla-Campbell

Third row:

K Perkins, C King, J Barnes,
A Simpson, S van der Sluys, A Smith,
B Morisse

Second row:

R Michael, S King, D Solomides,
R Basnett, A Marcia, S Moema,
K Molefe

Seated:

A Osato, R Hunt, P Chappel,
S Mabena (Choir leader), S Lowe,
R Peitzsch



MUSIC AND DRAMA

The St Marcellin Singers

2007 has seen the first in a four year process in which the choir will develop a range of voices: sopranos, altos, tenors and bass. We also extended our involvement across the school by joining with the senior prep choir at events and enjoying joint weekly practices with them.

Another exciting initiative involved extending our repertoire to include Namibian work songs, Zulu warrior songs, the famous South African lament, Weeping, and film themes. At the annual choir soiree evening, diversity was celebrated in the programme: we performed Jewish, French and Irish songs. The boys were also extended to new heights when the Marcellin singers performed at the International Burn Association at Constitution Hill.

A highlight of the year was the inclusion of a College Chamber Choir. This is a small group of specialised voices who perform complex, interwoven harmonies in accapelo songs such as: Waltzing Matilda, For the Longest Time, barbershop style, and Ride the Chariot, a Negro spiritual.

While it is important to celebrate success it is also important to recognise those who have contributed so much to the choir at St David's: Siyabonga Mabena our very capable choir leader who leaves us at the end of this year and Mr Gareth Dry whose passion and dedication will be sorely

missed. We trust that our 'send-off' will resonate for years to come.

Kaelo Molefe

House Plays

The House plays were once again a big success with many talented actors having the opportunity to showcase their talent. The original scripts were of a high standard and impressed the adjudicators: Mr Gareth Dry and South African actor, Mr Dawid Minnaar. Alessandro Mendes wrote and directed "Gambler's Heaven" which was staged by Benedict; Gareth Brickman of College House wrote and directed "The Stranger in the Café"; Chase Remmington wrote and directed "Political Correction", staged by Osmond and Geoffrey Kukard wrote and directed "Mafia Mishaps", staged by The Bishops.

The results:

Best Production: Benedict House

Best Director: Alessandro Mendes -Benedict House

Best Script: Gareth Brickman- College House

Best Actor (tied): Kaelo Molefe-College House and Antimo Osato-The Bishops

Mrs S. Human

ORATORY

Public Speaking



Back Row: R Michael, K Molefe, A Maricia, C Remmington, B Stott, A Giuricich, K Marini
Second Row: D Golach, R Terry, M Carleo, N von Roretz, P Chappel, A Osato, C Curtis
Seated: A Peitzsch, B Lebos, G Brickman, C Wallington, D Zuccollo, T Taylor, M Gustavo
Absent: J-E Ferreira, V Mabhena



ORATORY

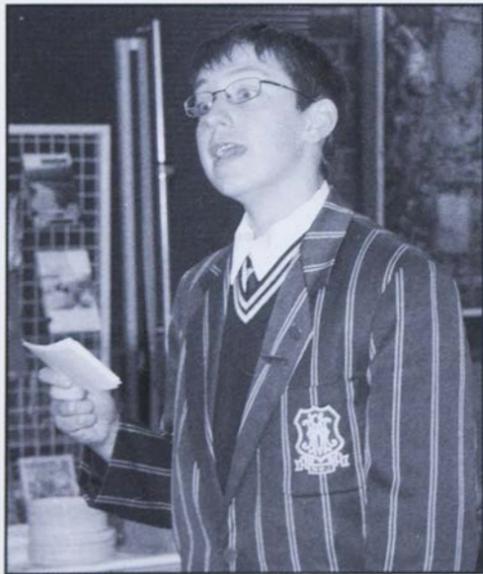
Debating



Back Row: G Brickman, C Remmington, G Mariano, S Rigby, B Latilla-Campbell, A Marcia, J Clark
Second Row: M Carleo, C Fayolle, K Molefe, A Smith, K Marini, R Michael, A Osato
Seated: C Curtis, P Chappel, C Wallington, Ms S Cambitzis, B Lebos, R Terry, M Gustavo

2007 has been a particularly successful year for the members of the oratory society. This can be directly attributed to the enthusiasm and commitment of the members of the society. Oratory comprises of both public speaking and debating and below is a reflection on the year.

Public Speaking:



St David's entered a record number of teams in the annual high schools public speaking competition. The standard of this competition continues to place greater challenges for all the speakers and teams are required to work very hard to earn an A symbol. The results are a pleasing indication of how proficient St David's boys are in public speaking.

Guild trophy individual speaker event: Brian Lebos A

Trophy team event:

Chase Remmington, Adrian Marcia and Kaelo Molefe B+

Grade 8 team:

Calrin Curtis (chairman), Rowan Terry, David Golach, Michael Gustavo A+

Grade 10:

Team 1: Antimo Osato (chairman), Marco Carleo, Robert Peitzsch and Ramon Michael A

Team 2: John-Edward Ferreira (chairman), Brendan Stott, Victor Mabhena and Nicholas von Roretz B+

Grade 12:

Craig Wallington (chairman), Dino Zuccollo, Tyler Taylor and Gareth Brickman A+

The annual St David's Best Speaker competition was held in September. Over the years we have changed the format of this event to accommodate the growing number of speakers in the lower grades who are keen to participate. This year we had twelve speakers. The afternoon requires each speaker to deliver a prepared speech, after which the seniors are put through the rigorous impromptu speech section.



Gareth Brickman successfully convinced the adjudicators: Ms D King and James Clarke that he possesses the range necessary to earn him the title of Best Speaker 2007. Gareth's speeches contained the depth and complexity



ORATORY

that is essential to speaking at this level. His unprepared speech demonstrated his ability to deliver a speech with an alternative approach.

The afternoon culminated in the adjudication as follows:

Senior Best Speaker: Gareth Brickman

Intermediate Best Speaker: Ramon Michael

Junior Best Speaker: Kai Marini

Debating:

The senior team: Craig Wallington, James Clarke and Gareth Brickman continued what has been an outstanding run of unbeaten debates. Following the SACEE training workshop, the team participated in three league debates. After a successful season, the trio was unable to advance into the provincial round on a technicality, but their ability as a team, remains unquestionable.

The results of the season are as follows:

SACEE league:

St David's vs St Andrews Girls' - Won

St David's vs King David Linksfield - Won

St David's vs Crawford College, Sandton - ND

Friendly debates:

Grade 8 vs St Andrews Bloemfontein - Won

Grade 9 vs St Andrews Bloemfontein - Won

Grade 11 vs St Andrews Bloemfontein - Drew

Grade 9 vs Kingsmead College - Won

Grade 11 vs Kingsmead College - Won

Inter house debating:

1st Benedict

2nd College

3rd Osmond

4th The Bishops

Thanks are extended to all those who support their orators, to Ms L Webb and Mrs Khanyile for their assistance and to Mrs Watson for her catering. Special thanks to Gareth Brickman and James Clarke for their adjudication. Their valuable insight and assistance will be missed.

Ms S Cambitzis

MIC Oratory

Senior Debating



Gareth Brickman (3rd speaker), James Clark (2nd speaker and reply), Craig Wallington (1st speaker), Brian Lebos (lead floor and research)



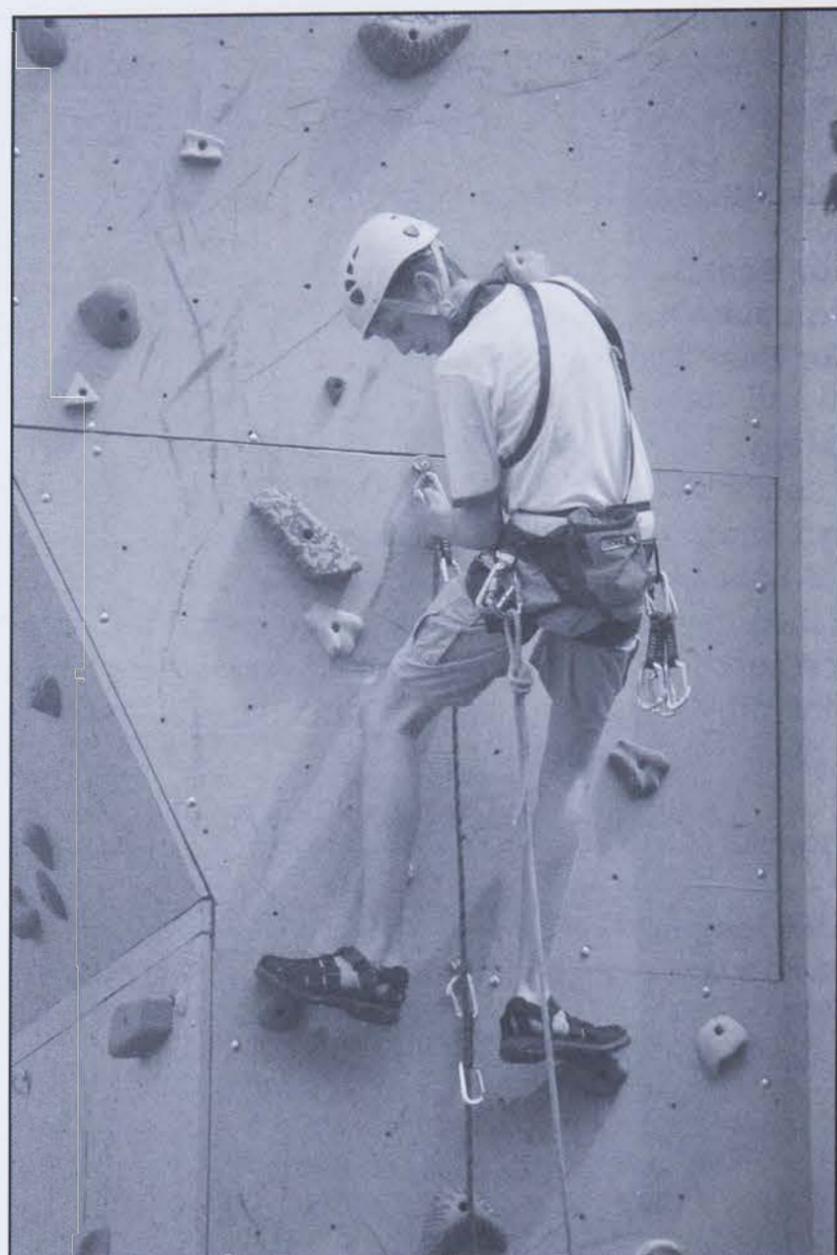
ADVENTURE CLUB

The Climbing arm of the Adventure Club started the year off very well by coming second in the Inter School Rory Lowther Memorial Challenge at Swinburne in the Drakensberg in February. Treverton narrowly beat our boys and the weekend allowed our boys to experiment with their climbing skills on a range of crags. The climbing wall is actively used on Friday afternoons and a number of juniors have joined the club. The out-climb at Strubens later on in the term allowed our senior climbers the opportunity to share their skills with the juniors.

The Adventure Club also ran a diving trip down to Sodwana in the first term and a number of Open Water Ones, and Advanced divers were trained up, including our adventurous Head, Mr Williams. Trips like these are always fun-filled and the boys provided many laughs and eventful moments. St David's divers have a reputation for searching for mermaids under water!

The aim of the Adventure Club is to expose our urban boys to opportunities for exploring the outdoors. Trips are proposed by the boys themselves and staff help with logistics. We plan to run many more Adventure related activities in the future.

Mrs B Fleming

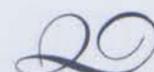
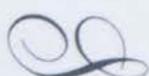


FIRST AID



Mark Taliadoros

Standing: O Brinkmann, T Brinkmann, M Paterson
Seated: M Boswell, B Stott, A Rock, T Walsh, M Ntonga



MASKERS

Identiteit. Dis een van die belangrikste dinge wat 'n mens kan hê. Die gewone uitdrukking van "'n mens moet 'n naam wees, nie net nog 'n nommer nie", gee die mens die motivering om sy eie persoon te wees. Elkeen is uniek, maar as jy nie tevrede is met wie jy is nie, is daar altyd 'n kans om jou identiteit te verander - MASKERS! Jy kan enige masker dra om jou ware gevoelens en identiteit te verander. Vir 'n oomblik is jy tevrede.

Ek sit om 'n tafel. Om my is daar ses mense. Watter maskers dra hulle? Is hulle bang om hulle "ware kleure" te wys? Is daar een eerlike persoon wat om my sit? Elkeen, selfs ek, steek iets van onself weg, want almal soek na sosiale aanvaarding.

Maskers ka nook simbole van verskillende Kulture wees. Die Nguni-kultuur gebruik maskers om hulle aan hul voorsate te herinner. Draadmaskers word deur Chinese op feeste of spesiale herdenkingsgeleenthede gedra. Regdeur die geskiedenis van die filmbedryf en teater was maskers 'n groot deel van ons vermaak: Phantom of the Opera, The Man in the Iron Mask, Spiderman, It, Scream.

Maskers verleen aan die draer 'n geheime kwaliteit. Jy is mos nie heeltemal seker of jy met 'n skurk of 'n held te doen het nie. Wees dus maar versigtig en waak teen die bedrieëry van die sosiale masker, die politieke masker, die seksuele masker, die masker van ... Hulle is oral om jou.

Dra jy 'n masker?

Chase Remington
Graad 11

EENSAAMHEID

Woestyn. Orals om my lê die leegheid van 'n roesrooi landskap wat iets uit 'n droom is. Onder my voete kraak sand, skulpe, klippies en verdroogde plante. Tussen my tone versamel woestyngoed as ek deur die sand sukkel. Dis stil.

Hoog in die pikswart lug sit 'n vet melkkleurige maan - hartseer en silwer. Die skitterende silwer van sy gesig verlig rotes en duine, bad alles in 'n vreemde soeklig en sit pad langs skaduwees op die sand se oppervlakte.

Ek is eensaam. Naak loop ek vorentoe. Alles om my is leeg, alles binne my ook..

Die lug – swaar en dik – is koel. Nie yskoud nie, maar koel. Komkommerkoel, yskaskoel, so koel soos die herfswindjie. Dis helder, skoon, leeg en stil. Alhoewel daar kilometers sand om my versprei is, is daar geen stof nie, net die helder lug, die silwer maan, die stilte en die eensaamheid.

Ja, so loop ek, poedelnaak en koel in die wye stilte van 'n dolleë roesrooi woestyn. Daar is geen dieregeluide nie, geen mense nie. Net die eindelose leegheid. Net mooi niks.

Loop word 'n outomatiese handeling, ek dink nie. My gedagtes, soos die woestyn, is leeg. My siel ook. In die eindelose eensaamheid bestaan ek nie meer nie. Ek beur net vorentoe.

Die stad. Orals om my staan die skadubeelde van triestige, vaal geboue, Die stad verwurg mense met sy besoedelde

lug en reuke. Miljoene loop meganies by mekaar verby, maar sien niemand nie.

Skool toe, tuis, eet, drink, slaap. Skool toe, tuis, eet, drink, slaap. Die melancholiese ritme van masjiene skreeu orals.

Ek dink nie. Ek is gesigloos, nes die grys geboue om my. In die eindelose eensaamheid bestaan ek nie meer nie. Ek loop net vorentoe.

Kaelo Molefe
Graad 11

Suid-Afrika.....die toekoms roep!

Suid-Afrika is nie vir "sissies" nie. So lees die plakker op baie motors se agtervensters. Ek stem saam, want die woorde is waar. Of is hulle? Statistieke van geweld, vigs en werkloosheid word by elke braai bespreek. Die swak polisiediens of chaotiese onderwysstelsel word by elke partytjie die onderwerp van bespreking. Dan eet die gaste smaaklike kos en drink bekroonde Kaapse wyne, terwyl hulle mekaar se koeëlwonde van vorige kapings vergelyk. Koeksusters en melktert word met lus geëet terwyl daar oor die vreeslike toekoms van die jeug bespiegel word.

Miskien kan ons erken dat ons land nie vir "sissies" is nie. Ons nuwe Suid-Afrikansers is die kinders van 'n geslag

wat uit die seerkry van ons voorvaders gekerf is. Ons is 'n nasie wat uit die sterkste mense ter wêreld gebore is. Ek bedoel nie ons ouers nie – sommige van hulle het die voorregte van Apartheid geniet, al het hulle daarteen betoog. Nee, die onderdrukte wat sterk genoeg was om vir vrede te baklei, was seker nie "sissies" nie.

Ek glo die toekoms gaan 'n ryk een wees. Ons is 'n generasie wat ons eie geleentheid kan skep. Die entrepreneur word nou deur banke en besigheidsinstellings ondersteun. Besighede skep werksgeleentheid. Sport bied geleentheid vir baie en finansiële ondersteuning is verkrygbaar.

Die heerlike weer, die pragtige dierewêreld en kleurvolle kulture maak toerisme 'n groot ekonomiese aantrekkingskrag. Meer werk word daardeur geskep en werkloosheid verminder dus.

Suid-Afrika is 'n jong demokrasie met baie probleme, maar ek het hoop vir die toekoms. Trouens, ek sien uit daarna. In die woorde van Nelson Mandela: "I am proud to hold your hand for us to go forward," laat ons vorentoe kyk en saambou aan ons land.

Brian Lebos
Graad 12

Materialisme

Hedendaags is materialisme ons groot vyand. Die media indoktrineer die mens om besittings na te jaag. Advertensies op televisie of in tydskrifte spoor mense aan om duur, eksklusiewe items soos klere, horlosies en juwele te besit. Luukse motors gee 'n persoon definitiewe status! Die klem van alle advertensies is eenvoudig: "Jy moet dit hê en onmiddellik!" Party advertensies fokus daarop om jou sleg te laat voel: "Ek kan nie sonder my...regkom nie en hoe kan jy?"



AFRIKAANSE LITERÊR

Van kleins af kompeteer kinders oor materiële goed. Daar word uitgewerk wie die "regte" speelgoed het. Hoe ouer ons word, hoe duurder word die speelgoed – nou praat ons oor selfone, i-pods en rekenaars. Tieners ervaar dat daar ongeskrewe reëls oor hierdie dinge bestaan en hulle weet net dat jy sekere goed moet hê om aanvaarding in jou ouderdomsgroep te kry. Almal weet net, want dit is hoe dit is.

MTV of "Musiektelevisie" dra by tot die verafgoding van materiële besittings. Musieksterre dra vragte egte, goue kettings om hul nekke as 'n statussimbool. Sommige van hulle is verguld tot hulle tande! Meisies ry in sportmotors rond terwyl hulle sing met diamante deur hulle neuse, tonge en wie weet waar nog, ingedruk! Die media vertoon hulle

aan ons as gode en godinne wie se voorbeeld nagevolg moet word.

Die intense fokus op "wie" of "wat" jy moet wees, vererger die vrees van verwerping by mense. Almal wonder of hulle dit sal maak of nie. Kinders vrees dit om vernederd te voel of om nie populêr te wees nie. Al wat saak maak is: "Wat sal my vriende van my dink?" Tieners maak dikwels slegte keuses ter wille van gewildheid.

My Rolex! My BMW!? Ek wil graag sê: "Wat daarvan?" Die lewe het baie meer waardes wat belangrik is. Laat ons mekaar aanvaar net soos ons is en kom ons veg teen materialisme.

James Nell

LITERARY ENGLISH

Back To The Bush

As the sun grows orange over the withaaks, the crickets start their melody. A lourie shrieks in the distance alerting the herd of impala grazing peacefully. A francolin walks in the path made by hundreds of feet, while looking for a clump of bushes to bed down. The evening wind rustles the grass, whispering to the snake to come out and hunt. Near the pan a few animals gingerly have a last drink before bedding down. A duiker slinks from bush to bush with ears so sharp they can hear a mouse sneezing. He nibbles each bush as he goes along slowly, getting to his favourite spot at the edge of the reeds, kept strong by flowing water. The succulent shoots poke up out of the soil begging the duiker to take a bite. The sun sets over the koppie as the baby baboons cling to their mothers' chests soaking up the day's warmth. The dew starts to settle on the grass as I lift my feet to the fire that I've fed with ironwood logs and I dream of tomorrow.

Dempsey Bayly
Grade 8

36 Rivonia Road

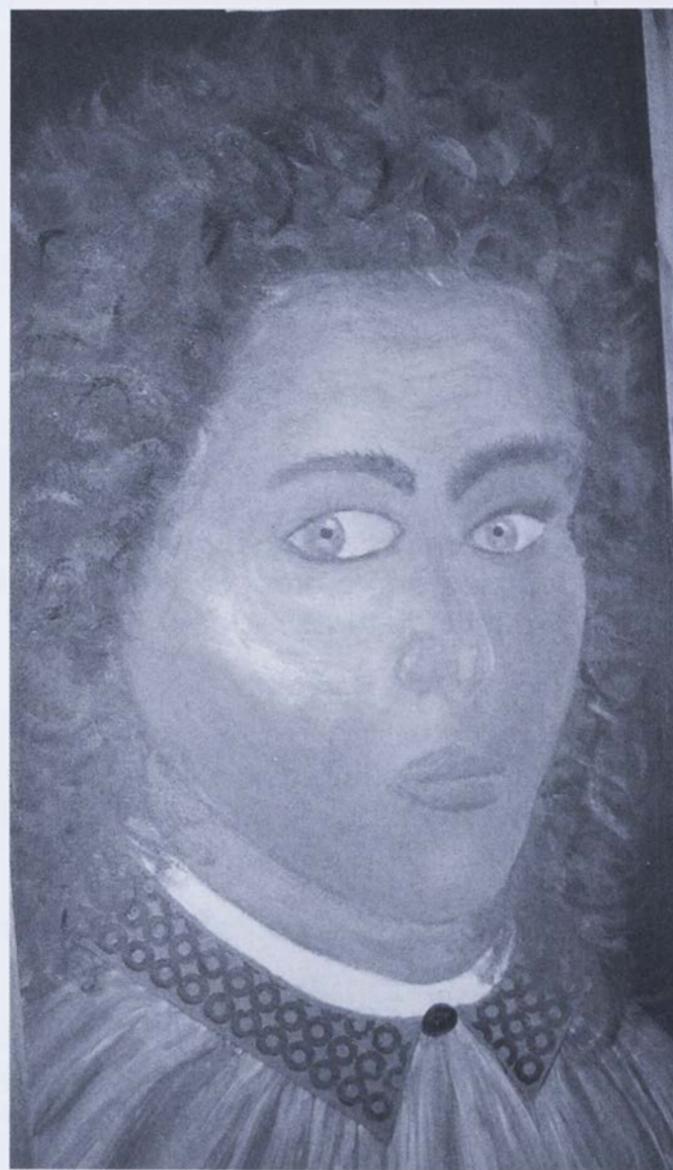
A few minutes away from Sandton City, the big welcoming gates are open on 36 Rivonia Road. Cars rush in and out in a state, burning that horrid smell of petrol and diesel.

As you enter these big gates you may notice on your left hand side the block of our screaming, shouting, crying, future of the next generation of Marist boys, yes, this is the Mini Marist block. As you turn to your left you see small leafy trees, cleanly cut by our professional groundsman with their old Ford tractor rattling around the school, fixing imperfections. Up ahead is the thatch, built for the seating pleasure of the students who rant and rave waiting for their parents. Near the thatch is that big bush where our tennis balls are hidden from the threat of any more punishment, the bush that makes that crackling sound as you retrieve your tennis ball. On the other side is the greatest garden you will ever see, the Garden of Mary, flowers blossoming, grass enriched with good soil somehow staying green all year.

Yes, it's a pleasure to go to a school with noisy cars, children and the thatch with rants and raves, with the good old tractor rustling everywhere, that green bush where our tennis balls

never return and that rosy, green and holy Garden of Mary. Yes, I love it here!

Sandile Mthombeni
Grade 8

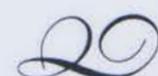


Liam Patterson Gr 10

The Wild Side Of Me

There is a dolphin in me ... fins to glide through the great deep sea ... eyes to view the amazing depths of the underwater world – I keep this dolphin because the wilderness gave it to me and the wilderness will not let it go.

There is a sloth in me ... swinging slowly and freely from tree to tree in the open jungle ... being lazy, sleeping whenever I want to.



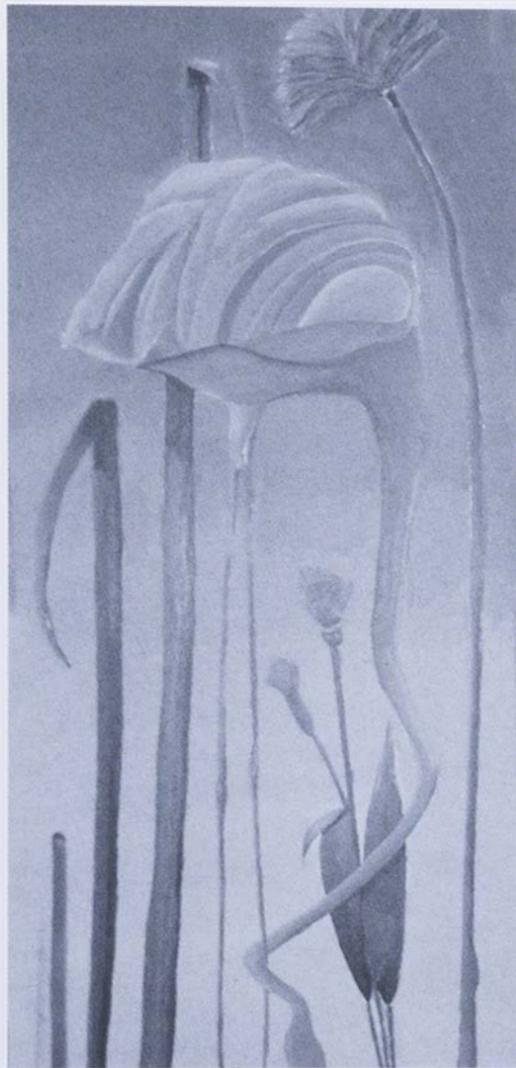
There is a rhino in me ... protecting my territory from others who I don't want near me ... poking my horns in other people's business wherever I go – I got this too from the wilderness and the wilderness will not let it go.

There is a dog in me ... protecting my family whenever I can ... I shove my snout in my bowl of food when given to me and eat like I've never eaten before.

There is an earthworm in me ... getting dirty, digging through the grimey, earthy soil ... squashing my slimey, squishy body into every tiny gap I can find.

There is a bird in me ... flying and spying over everyone I can see ... inspecting and snooping around every corner I can get to. These qualities are the wild side of me.

Marcel Sadowski
Grade 9



John Gilfillan Gr 11

Myths and Reality

There is a dragon in me ... I have scales as hard as diamonds ... as wise as any human ... I'm as peaceful as a cherub but merciless when provoked ... releasing a searing flame from the depths of hell ... smiting all within reach-the dragon is a part of me now and will not leave me.

There is a chimera in me ... three heads, three facets, three personalities ... I am a lion ... with a fierce roar and a brave heart ... a serpent ... slithering and licking the air with my forked tongue while plotting cunningly and mischievously ... a goat ... stubborn and hard-headed ... but also fearless and loyal and hard-working ... Three facets I have ... culminating into one formidable entity.

There is the Golden Hind in me ... I am sleek and handsome, with fur as radiant as the golden sun ... elusive like Maradona ... I avoid and dodge predators like they're defenders ... fast like Owens ... I leap and bound across the largest deserts and countries in a fortnight ... predators cannot lay a claw upon me – the Hind is part of who I am and I cannot let it go.

There is a sphinx in me ... ruthless and vicious to trespassers of the tomb ... I am savvy and smart and ageless ... having

watched my empire through the hard and good times ... the glorious and obscure ... I am and always will be a guardian of my people ... for I have watched them for many millenniums ... since before Shakespeare ... since before Antony and Cleopatra ... since before Anno Domini.

There is a phoenix in me ... I burn with the intensity of a million supernovas ... and with a passion to succeed and triumph ... a true cosmopolitan I am ... having visited the varying venues of the world, and having made many diverse friends ... I'm strong-willed and immortal ... no matter how many times I'm knocked down, I'm reborn from my ashes ... I will never give up – the phoenix burns in my heart and it will not leave me be.

There is a unicorn in me ... kind and benign to all in my presence ... respecting and trustworthy ... all who come are friends ... honour and reciprocate my kindness towards you, and my horn will stay a decoration ... abuse my trust and my horn will become a sword, cutting our friendship ... those who are sincere in their apologies will be forgiven ... the point at my horn will dull ... and my hooves will become softer than bread ... for something as bright and warm and happy as a unicorn cannot stay unhappy forever.

Eish, I got spirits of myths pulsing in every nerve, in every muscle, in my heart and in my blood. I have the myths of Egypt and Greece, and Rome and China inside me. I have six mythical animals running in my head ... but there is only one truth ... one reality ... there's only one ... one ... me.

Kamar Saint-Louis
Grade 9

Jungle Boy

There is a tiger in me ... he roars with anger ... he is docile in the moist of the jungle ... ready to pounce at all opportunities ... I will keep this tiger for it is reason for my achievements.

There is a leopard in me ... swift muscular physique ... the precision of a sniper ... I can control over triple my weight ... I am aware of who I am, and which situation I'm in.

There is a hawk in me ... flying so high ... nothing can bring me down ... wings spread wide ... claws locked up ... meaning no harm ... I keep this hawk in me because I have control of everything.

There is a fish in me ... swimming in the light blue sea ... eyes never closed ... energetic yet composed ... hiding beneath the water ... I am cool, calm and collected in pressured times.

There is a snake in me ... fangs dripping blood ... I sleep for lengths of time ... I hide alone in the dark ... yet my scales still shine ... I am an individual.

There is an ant in me ... so small yet so important ... I work for one ... as millions we strive, for what is right ... I travel so far but get nowhere ... I am a crime fighter.

O, I got a jungle in me ... inside my blood, under my big chest, there lies my heart, beating with passion. I am a boy, I am a man. I live to work, not work to live. You may take me out of my jungle, but you can't take the jungle out of me.

Greg Leslie
Grade 9



The Sentinel

There is a horse in me. Upright and chivalrous. Heaving planks, sweating at great toil. A symbol of hope and glory. Raging and passionate, but once I am scared or confused I am not easy to pacify. Although that rarely happens.

There is a vixen in me. Cunning and malicious. Greedy and corrupt. Seeing others only as a means to achieve my own gain. Devilishly charming and hopelessly proud I ooze self confidence through every pore on my body.

There is a gazelle in me. Passive and calm. Gently grazing as I gaze around me with almost unseeing eyes. Twitchy movements, nervous as I look suspiciously around me. Not trusting anything and quick to panic and scamper at any threat.

There is a tortoise in me. Ponderous and thoughtful. Never willing to blend in with the crowd. I shield myself with an impenetrable shell as I take life at my own pace and ponder the universe at large.

There is an elf in me. A dream and a fantasy. I live in my self-made fantasy. Lost in a world in my head where everything has its own magic and power. I daren't face the world for what it is because it terrifies me that I am not extraordinary.

There is an owl in me. Nocturnal and wise. Staring at my surroundings with patience and knowledge beyond my years. Waiting for my time to fly away and hunt. Impatient to prove myself and powerfully accurate when I strike.

I am the falcon. The sentinel. Confident and thoughtful. Soaring high above all others with a lazy arrogant stride surveying all around me with a critical, judgmental eye as I wait for my time to swoop down and cast my deadly accurate attack.

Angus Mackay Grade 9

Paradise's Storm

A cool breeze awakens me from my midday slumber. It refreshes my mind and invigorates my body. I rise slowly from the cold stone bench and I feel the light droplets of water cleaning the air. The wind is cool and light and reminds me of nature's presence all around.

The blue and white upsurges of paradise thrash themselves against the pier in sheer desperation. They try to take back what once was free, beautiful and mystical. Now that man has arrived, that has all changed. Man has disrupted the balance in order to attain "Paradise". The naivety required to destroy paradise is a characteristic unique to man. The waves attempt to notify him of the damage done to nature and its surroundings. It tries desperately to undo the wrongdoings of man and return the area to a bountiful and peaceful pool of water. The white foam of the waves resonates harshly when they hit the concrete, but smoothly as they retrace their steps back into the sea to prepare for another endeavour. The contrast is one which cannot be imagined. It is an unforgettable ordeal and one that will form part of ancient tales. The light is low and gloomy. The clouds hang deep and mysterious. The smell of sand drenched concrete and salt water fills the air and gives a very unique feeling to all those fortunate enough to be there. The sea-gulls circle in the clear blue sky, watching, but they struggle to realize the significance of it and see it as pure entertainment. Still, through all of this, the lighthouse stands tall and true. Its strength resides in its core and it

stands solid against all the pressure being poured on to it by nature. Its shudders with the weight of the waves, but it doesn't budge. It has its territory and does not want to lose any of it. The battle between man and nature is enthralling to all who take the time to appreciate it. The waves each have their own predetermined course. It is an experienced team effort. They follow the course in order to complete the task set out by the mighty Creator. The enormity of the effort produced is inspiration to all. Paradise's storm is motivation to anyone. It is an exceptional place to be and I would not choose to be anywhere else.

The light residing over paradise's storm is one that cannot be manufactured. Rather, it can only be experienced by a lucky few who have the privilege to appreciate paradise's storm.

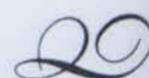
Barry Morisse Grade 9



Jack Kaminsk Gr 11

Tranquility

Pressure, pushing down on me. Time is melting away and yet the end of the exam just will not seem to come soon enough. The simultaneous shuffle of papers breaks the silence, and with the knowledge that I cannot answer any more than I already have, my mind starts to wander. Through the darkness the sound of the sea, soothing, consoling, reaches my ears and the pressure is abruptly gone, replaced by relaxation. I am lost in the tranquility. The rising of the sun heralds the introduction of a new day and with it a sense of harmony that can only be found in the most secluded of places. The first major job of the day is to take a leisurely stroll along the shorelines and what an unpleasant chore that is. This is the perfect opportunity to take in some of the magnificent sights that make up



Nature's Valley. Surrounded by a cusp of mountains, the Valley is hidden away from the prying eyes of the public. The trickle of water that streams down the mountains, eventually creating a bath or otherwise known as the lagoon, is the ideal place to just cool off. Like a whale, the lagoon opens its gaping mouth and the forces of salt and fresh water peacefully merge and together they slowly fade back into the sea.

As the day wears on and the sun is in its full form, the holidaymakers venture out onto the soft, golden sand to enjoy all that is on offer, and bask in the ambiance, until the sun gradually begins its descent. The light filters away and like a curtain, the sky is draped with a myriad of brilliant hues of colours; scarlet, vermilion, ruby, and many other subtle shades melt into one another to fashion a colour so incredible that it is indescribable. One thing is for sure that is that if nothing else, it serves to warm the inner recesses of the soul. In contrast, the ebb and flow of the ever heartless sea continues to crash down, unchanged and undisturbed. It cares not for your troubles or problems and is forever remorseless. Individually, these elements are too powerful to absorb, but together they balance themselves out, like soul mates, comfortable and loving.

The warmth from above, along with the icy-blue chipping off the incessant waves reminds one of all that is natural and serene.

Then suddenly, as if someone has hit the lights, the Valley is engulfed in darkness and the day dwindles to a close. Everything goes black. The sound of the voice is like a misplaced note in a song, foreign and unexpected. I am brought back to the present, no longer bound by the bonds of pressure, but rather completely and utterly free. The teacher collects the papers and we are given permission to leave. As I walk out the door I know that in a couple of days I will be lying on that golden sand, witnessing those magnificent hues and yes, I will be lost in tranquility.

Michael McCallum
Grade 9

The Pulse of Africa Runs Deep Within My Veins

I am Africa and Africa is me. Like a bountiful homeland from which mankind sprung, I am bold, majestic and alive with possibility. Her spirit is my spirit, it pulsates through my veins, throbbing with vitality.

Like an eagle soaring high, that cuts the azure sky with its majestic wings, I too aim high, climbing forever upward to attain my goals.

I chase my dreams like a cheetah pursuing its prey. Driven and focused, I am relentless and stop at nothing to attain the prize.

Like a fish that swims in crystal clear waters, I dart and flit, equally willing to accept change as I am to go with the flow. I am buoyed equally by solitary serenity or chaotic commotion.

I am versatile and know no colour, like the zebra ... is he black with white stripes or white with black stripes? I respect people for who they really are, not for what society has labelled them to be.

Like the elephant who has a quiet wisdom and deep understanding of all it surveys, I too have an astuteness of and respect for my surroundings. I believe that richness of knowledge is the greatest wealth a man can have.

From small acorns, grow mighty oak trees. Everyday I grow ... extending my root and lifting my face to the sun. My experiences blossom and bear fruit ... I am a miracle of nature.

Africa : a land of contrast and possibility, vibrancy and humanity. Africa – the land where it all began. Africa – the land for all eternity.
I will be forever African.

Kai Marini
Grade 9

Do You Know Your Neighbour?

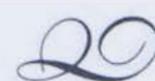
Two years ago, in grade seven, I was fortunate enough to be elected onto the Mini City Council of Johannesburg where I was elected as Mini Mayor. The Mini City Council is a small but sophisticated organisation whereby, children from schools all over Johannesburg gather to up-lift, enhance and generously give to the underprivileged in our beautiful and unique society. This life-changing year was filled with non-stop tears, fun and laughter and it was a year where I was introduced to the real world, because I got to know my neighbour, this is my story.

On one glorious Sunday morning a group of very eager Councillors met up at Fairways Primary School in Corlett Drive. There was not a cloud in the sky. One could feel the energy and life in the air and capture the beauty of God's creation. The Councillors had packed their taxi's (mothers' cars) and were ready to depart on what was to become a turning point in all of our lives: handing out Easter Eggs at the Helen Joseph hospital in the heart of Johannesburg. As we made our way through the over crowded streets of Johannesburg I was deep in thought about what to expect, because I had never been to a Government hospital before. Time passed and we had finally arrived. The Councillors unpacked the Easter Eggs from the cars and stood silently and patiently in an unorganized huddle, waiting for further instructions. Soon after, a hospital official met up with us and took us through the hospital doors. As I walked in I could feel something was different. There was no love, no care and no life in this monstrosity. It was so dead, I could smell the loneliness in the air. The walls and the floors looked as if they'd been crying because they were faded, dirty and worn from this constant depression. The look on our faces was one of shock and surprise. The thing was, all of us Councillors were used to being constantly loved and cared for and were never short of anything and when we walked into those doors I felt we realized what we were unfortunately taking for granted.

We were split up and were each given a box of Easter eggs. The official said that we may go into the wards and hand out the eggs to the patients.

I walked off with my group and entered the ward where I was about to get to know my neighbour. All of us opened our boxes and started to hand the eggs out. On this day every egg that was handed out bought the biggest smiles I have ever seen to the faces of people who had nothing. This lifted our spirits and inspired us to carry on going.

I was onto my last egg and decided to give it to an old lady sitting in a wheelchair. I walked up to her cheerfully, we exchanged smiles and I bided her Happy Easter and gave the egg to her. She accepted it with joy and I was proud of what I had done. The thing that struck me was that she did not bother to unwrap the egg, instead she ate it with the wrapper on. This was the moment that changed my life. I thought to myself that I have people living down the road who don't even know how to unwrap an Easter egg. This



bought a tear to my eye. I got to know my neighbour.

I conclude by saying that next time you take something for granted be ashamed of yourself because there are people out there who have nothing. I advise whoever reads this to thank God deeply for blessing you with the opportunity to get the chance to live and I leave you with the question I ask myself everyday: Do you know your neighbour?

Antimo Osato
Grade 10

Time To Step Up

Today is the first day of the rest of my life. As I was laying awake one early January morning, I peered through my droopy eyes still crusted with sleep. I saw something which caught my eye. It was neither eye-catching nor extravagant. It just lay there, flopped over the back of my soft-seated chair. The navy and gold that I so often saw became a reassuring symbol of hope. The familiar blazer lay there, with a crest of pride, honour and passion upon its chest. From then onwards I knew, I knew it was time to step up.

I always knew that whatever came my way certainly would be overcome, but for some reason or other I had never felt this way before. My mind, heart and soul all told me of their own opinion. I was going into the unknown.

Looking back over my beloved grade seven year at the prep school I saw myself as a giant, a leader to whom most of the small eyed and pale faced boys looked up. I felt as if I had become the dominant older brother, who kept an eye out for the young ones. This sort of responsibility filled me with a heartfelt pride. I longed to break free, longed to fly high above a sparkling blue ocean with a warm, red sunset as the backdrop. The freedom of being in grade seven kept my narrow mind open, even though it did not want to take in valuable knowledge.

The immaturity which I possessed inside of me began to grow restless and I knew that it was time to step up.

True, in the life of many, high school is a change or even a turning point where each and everyone has to start afresh. I walked down the old worn, unknown corridor with a brand new bookbag, overflowing with freshly-printed books, which would soon become my most useful weapons. I was dressed in the same monotonous uniform. My life suddenly had changed from the warm reds and oranges of childhood, to the dull greys and blacks of reality and of growing up.

Upon entering the prison-like high school quadrangle, I saw many new pale faces and the old unforgettable faces of my close friends. Among this class of pupils, faces which were rugged, stuck out like thorns among the roses. Giants towered nearby. The well-built Matrics seemed to glare at me with a look of satisfaction upon their faces.

My life seemed cruel and harsh, a never-ending nightmare just about to unfold, but then in a glorious instant I was swept off my feet by maturity. It all came as a sudden flash of white lightning, but then I came to grips with what it entailed. The independence and tremendous courage to explore this unknown world, soon became familiar to me and I possessed a certain way about me.

The uniformity of something enriching, all has to come to an end one day and I knew that coming into high school was one of its consequences. Leaving a place behind, where help and guidance is always at your mercy, never leaves you, but now I know that it is time for me to step up.

Marco Carleo
Grade 10

My Continental Drift

There was a story that my mother and father dreamt of: a story that promised vast improvement and change for my family; promising green grass and sunshine, nevertheless, a story that I hated, particularly because I had no idea what to expect. How would this story and this journey develop? When would it end? An agony that I feel to this very day, and try in vain to relieve it.

On the sixth of December at ten pm I jerked and tossed in my bed, as I swayed in horrific images of what the next day might provoke. Suddenly I awoke in a discerning yelp of desperation, only to see my suitcase packed and my tickets ready for the long and almost painful drift to Australia. I continued to wonder how this story would unfold. With my fate in its hands, I watched as the swift African sun rise, as a ball of heavenly grace or a realm of chaos which this story may turn to become.

That morning, my mind was racing, I felt agonisingly sick, in my bowels trying to picture what it might be like in Australia. In the distance I could see that as quickly as the sun had arisen from the horizon, it had been blinded by a dynamic, black storm brewing in the distance, almost surely in my mind an omen of what was to come in my migration. Time came to a halt – everything continued slowly in my mind as my weary head lost all sense of focus and was wheeling back and forth in my sea of despair. Through this, I thought solemnly to myself that I must prepare for how this untold story would unfold, for it will either become my dearest pleasure or a perverted nightmare.

The rain and hail came tumbling down from the sky like an Armagedden battle and suddenly a surge of anger came over me. I have to know what will happen – I must know, I thought to myself. Like catorax I could not see through my desperate tears as they treacled down my face. The agony of this untold and unknown story was immense – but I must keep control. I must keep my response to this nature, I thought.

In many of our lives we experience life changing events that we may not know how they unfold or develop. For me my move to Australia was torture of the mind with pain surging from my heart as I struggle to tell this story to anyone, as many could not go through so much pain at such a tender age, an agony that lives with me today, and will live with me forever. This is my untold story and this was my continental drift.

Alexander Fischer
Grade 10



Gareth Elphic Gr 8

Farewell, Fair Lara

The palm tree flag is being weaved proudly,
Victorious shouts and bugles sounding,
Tropical waters flow blue as the sky,
The World Cup trophy lifted up on high.

Supporters' lungs drowned by sweet martinis,
Local girls passing by in bikinis,
Heroes of the year hoisted up on stage,
Lara, Gayle, Bravo, we salute thy ways.
Parted companions brought together now,
For a legend's farewell may we all bow.
'Till future years his legacy lives on,
Ending with the thought of: "Yes, we have won!"

Critics' words frowning from a great defeat,
West Indies fans sigh from anger relieved.

David Leith
Grade 10

Roller Coaster

Seated in the arms of a mighty force,
Feeling frightened with regret and remorse;
Shaking, shuddering, stuttering with fear,
Night gloom intensifies the atmosphere.

Creaking and climbing, up to the summit,
Abruptly slipping into a plummet;
Over the hill with a whoosh and a whirl,
A nervous thrill like the sight of a girl.

Twirling, turning, twisting; swift and hasty,
Soft air gushes through lungs, very tasty;
Forehead dripping like flowing sizzling salt,
Roller coaster launches to a sudden halt.

Gasping euphoria, shaking with joy;
Never again in life will I be coy.

Christopher Lai King
Grade 10

Heartache In Vein

Colour or creed, no matter who you are,
Like the dial of a clock waiting to chime.
Picked up, befriended from the local bar.
Pardon the place, the person or the time,
Takes over the body, misses the soul,
Wasted away and there's nowhere to turn,
Blood full of virus like black soot in coal.
Body in coffin, another to burn.

Taking a shower won't do any good,
Manage your manhood, your morals and all,
One Immortal beside man proudly stood.
Follow and positive won't be the call.
Stop the killing through ignorance and shame,
Fun is over; we're not playing the game.

Ramon Michael
Grade 10

I See A Fiery Fiery Glow

It rains not water but liquid fire. My uniform is drenched.
The night sky reflects the chaos below. As the oil fields burn
in heightened glory, blood is mixed with oil. All hope seems
lost. Muzzle flash and mortar shrapnel are a familiar sight.
Furious fighting. Hopes of making it through the night!

My name is Samuel. I am a soldier – at least of that I am
sure! I am a Sergeant Brigadier in the three hundred and
seventy fourth Infantry. My Company has been stationed a
hundred kilometers outside Basra, Iraq, in order to protect
our American government's prize, the oil fields ... I keep
reminding myself that I am here under the pretence of
preventing the usage of 'weapons of mass destruction'
and to restore peace, democracy and human rights to the
poverty-stricken people of Iraq.

I have been stationed in the Basra desert for a total of one
hundred and forty eight days, four hours and thirty seven

minutes – but who is counting? As I sit on this dune, seven
hundred yards away from an engulfed oil field, I see the
Iraqi soldiers retreating, I am the rebel type, non-conformist
in every way. I was caught holding up a liquor store with
four friends at the mere age of seventeen. The judge tried
us as adults. We were convicted and sentenced to three
years imprisonment or the army. So here I am, ten years
later, doing what I must, what I know.

As I sit here gazing at the fields ablaze, I dream of home,
life and love. My compulsory service is complete now as
it ended seven years ago. But here I am, a twenty seven
year old man, sitting on a sand dune in the middle of the
Iraqi desert with nothing to gain and nothing to lose. Many
of the men in my company, most of them barely legal at
the mere age of eighteen, are taking refuge from the fight.
The majority are the "never finished school so I'll just go
to the army type". I know that they are scared. We have
successfully stamped out the Iraqi resistance in the region,
but are more concerned with the raging, burning oil that
pours from above.

I can't seem to move, to take refuge. So instead, I find
myself here, totally exposed. Fear does not compel me
to do anything. I ask myself why I am here. What has
warranted so much destruction and death? They call our
efforts the war on terror, but in reality, is it the war of terror?
As I stare into the fiery furnace, I am forced to think that
"freedom" is a joke. Who will clean up this mess? To this
day, neither in Afghanistan, nor in Iraq, have any weapons
of mass destruction been found, only oil reserves!

I wonder if religion has something to do with this war. Is it
Jew versus Muslim? Where do I, the Christian fit in? What
am I supposed to believe? Who can tell me the Truth, the
reason for this fiery glow, this atrocity? Perhaps I can't
handle the truth. Perhaps it is better kept from me.

I do not know whether I shall make it home, whether I shall
be one of the "lucky ones". I am my country's answer to
9/11. As I sit here on this dune, with my bird's eye-view of
the chaos, I stare into the burning pit, in the heart of it, the
purest place. I see a fiery fiery glow. The truth lies there
within its burning.

My name is Samuel, I am a soldier, at least that I know ...

Gerard Kairuz
Grade 11

Farewell to My Best Friend

It was a sunny November day, during what seemed to
have been one of the best years, everything was going
right. School was going well, including sport, and then the
addition of a new family member earlier in the year named
Steve. Steve was a middle aged, female Jack Russel, that
my dad picked up on the way to work one day. She was
the cutest and smartest dog in the world and soon became
my treasure.



Steve, not a girl's name, (but there is another story behind that), came home with my dad one day when I was sick and she was a shy, timid little dog. Over the space of about two weeks the relationship between Steve and I grew rapidly and in a month it was easy to see that there was something special between us. The girl dog with a boy's name soon became my best friend and I thought about her all the time. School became the time in which I would wait to get back home, where I knew, as the door swung open she would stand there eagerly waiting: tan and white, short-haired Steve, with the biggest smile any dog could muster.

This would keep me going when times got tough and Steve was also the best listener.

Steve was soon a part of the family and would join in at dinner on the side with her little perks because she was certain there was something for her on the table. By the time we came to sleeping, she knew exactly where she wanted to be, and that was with her best buddy, me. Personally, I wouldn't want her sleeping anywhere else.

All was good in the De Siena household until Steve and I went for a run around the area one day. She had grown very tame over the six months and would stick right by me when we ran, but not this day. We ran up the road, around the right bend and past the many houses, when a quiet bark was heard from one of the houses as we passed. I simply ignored it, but Steve couldn't. As I kept running, I looked back and watched Steve as she crossed the road to inspect the barking. She got across safely and was "chatting" to the other dog, as dogs do. When I turned around to go back and fetch Steve, I heard a car from behind me, so I began to halt as I let the car pass by. Suddenly I saw Steve start coming back to me from the other side of the road. I let out a loud scream, but it was too late, Steve had sprinted across the road and directly into the car's path and as I was about to scream again my voice was stopped by the loud sound of metal colliding with flesh and bone and a loud, painful yelp of pain.

I slowly approached the body of my best friend, watching her lie there without a sound, the short tan and white hairs of her body, blowing in the cool breeze that had just picked up, her only movement was the up and down of her chest as she gasped for air. I couldn't hear anything except for her breath, which gradually grew slower and further apart until, absolute silence. A solitary tear streamed down my face as I realized that I was alone. Steve, my best friend, had parted ways with me. Never before had I cried for an animal but there is always a first time, a time I will never forget.

Stefano De Siena
Grade 11

Running Towards Your Future?

As I contemplate the final chapter of my school career, I vacillate between sheer excitement and anticipation of where I am going, and marvel at the uncertainty of what the future holds. The new path I am about to take consumes me, but gazing forward, I seem to have more questions than answers.

What will I ultimately become? Will I be a successful, upstanding member of the community? Will I realize my dreams? Was my future predetermined at birth or am I the master of my own destiny; chiseled by the environment in which I have grown up, conditioning me for the future? I believe I am the master of my own destiny, but who I am is definitely a balance between nature and nurture. St David's Marist Inanda has been central to my development. Driving through the familiar, welcoming gates of St David's, I take

comfort in the nurturing environs. This secure enclave has been my scholastic home for the past nine years.

Private schools have recently been criticized for creating insular and unrealistic environments for scholars: shielding them from the realities of the "real-world" and consequently resulting in a failure to prepare students to cope with life after school. I believe this comment is unfounded. While we are encouraged to conform and abide by rules and regulations, this creates a structured environment conducive to learning. I have never felt over-regulated, and a balance between individuality and conformity has always been encouraged. Ethics and integrity have been instilled in us from when our school socks were longer than our legs and these together with other attributes are necessary for success. I am certain that the cornerstones of my education will stand me in good stead for future endeavors. The lessons I have learnt while at St David's extend far beyond the realms of academia.

The new buildings mirror my transition into adulthood, as every year new challenges present themselves: starting from something small and consistently growing into something more meaningful. The school environment has played a pivotal role in my evolution and has definitely laid a strong, solid foundation, on which the next chapter of my life will be built.

Reflecting on the past, it is the people and the school who have shaped and moulded me into who I am. They have created a sense of confidence within me, as I have been given a far-reaching education. Malcolm Forbes the former publisher of Forbes magazine once wrote, "Education's purpose is to replace an empty mind with an open one."

I was privileged to have met so many inspiring people at St David's and I can only hope the people I meet in the future will be of similar calibre. St David's has equipped me with a compass and map book defined by solid morals and high standards: essential tools I will need to navigate the road that lies ahead.

As I sing the St David's anthem for the last time, I am comforted and assured by the words. I know that in the future I will traverse unpredictable terrain and I will need to negotiate various obstacles. 'Confortare est vir', embrace your dreams and run towards them.

Richard Britz
Grade 12

Ticket

The ticket is lying on the table.

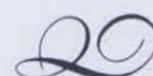
The air is cool from the reverberating ventilator that's against the wall. The curtains above the opening flutter gently against the stale breeze. The sealed window gleams a seeping orange haze from behind the frail opening. Across from the navy couch the television flickers in silence. The screen reflects in the bare oak table.

The passport is lying on the table.

Your bag is packed. It's packed and lined up near the door with your jacket on top. The open flame casts a hollow shadow across the empty kitchen. The small refrigerator clicks on and off with a metallic hum.

The glasses are lying on the table.

You stand. On your neck the tired air conditioner blows a gently gale. You stand but don't really want to. Your shirt, it's red. Your pants, they're blue. Blue like the hotel carpet. The counter, that's white. The walls, they're beige.



She's standing close, closer than before. The open flame of the door casts her elongated shadow across the azure floor. Her keys rattle together in one hand. Her handbag straps down one shoulder. With tired eyes you can't really make out, she steps forward into the darkened room and opens her arm.

You don't move.

She holds you for just a second. From behind her hair you can make out the illuminated hollowness of the corridor outside.

"Goodbye".

Goodbye

The sound of a passing plane envelops the reverberating silence. With a piercing screech, it grinds into a far-off runway.

"I love you, my son".

You just want to say okay.

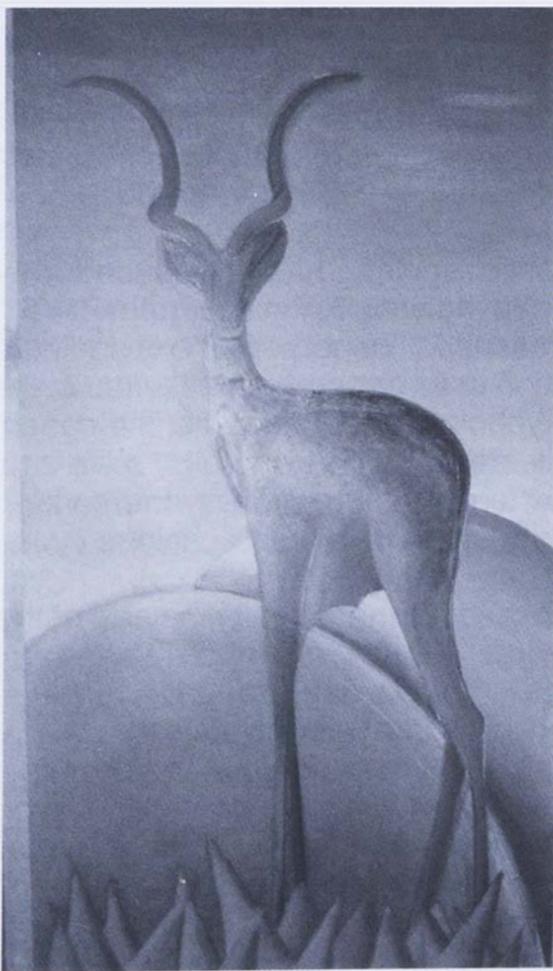
Love you too.

She steps back into the stark beam of light from the open doorway. It casts her elongated shadow once more across the empty room. She wishes final farewells before turning and gently sliding the door shut with a click.

You don't move.

Outside, past the gently flapping curtains, past the sealed window, past the seeping orange haze of the highway lights, past the parked planes of the sullen airport, the city sleeps alone tonight.

Gareth Brickman
Grade 12



Nicholas Rumpelt Gr 11

Fear Thy Ignorance

"The only thing we have to fear is fear itself" – Franklin D. Roosevelt.

Such powerful words – simple yet inspirational – encouraging a nation who stood face to face with a seemingly undefeatable aggressor, engaged in the worst war ever known in the history of human conflict. This statement might have served its purpose well all those years ago, yet, when analysed objectively after the threat has now passed, it holds absolutely no credibility whatsoever to the extent that it may simply be described as untrue.

The simple truth is this – we have plenty to fear.

Fear is one of the fundamental human emotions. It is the sense of panic a young child will feel when left alone in a dark room; the blinding headache that grips you when the barrel of a gun is pressed to your temple. Fear is an integral part of us and cannot be denied, yet much of what we fear is irrational and stems from ignorance. For instance: is it logical for a grown adult woman to be afraid of a creature as small as a mouse? Do we really have anything to be afraid of when we are subjected to a masochistic psychopath in a horror movie? The answer is most definitely no, yet as humans we are conditioned to feel fear based on our upbringing and our knowledge of the world around us.

Those who understand and master their fears become particularly good at manipulating the fear of others in order to achieve their goals. The most obvious and widespread examples of this are the policies of the US government, the same government that was once led by a man who told his people that they had nothing to fear. Have you realized that since the attacks of September 11th 2001 there has been no other terrorist attack on the US soil? The threat of a massive terrorist catastrophe, however, is never allowed to slip from the American conscious. This constant state of paranoia allows the US government to sway the support of the people, continually keeping the majority in favour of their warmongering hero, George W. Bush, who promises to protect the great American homeland from the proverbial 'wolves at the door'.

Let us not allow ourselves to be misled into believing that the Americans are the only ones who practise this; for that too would be ignorant. Any government who has ever sent men to fight in a war for their country is guilty of manipulating human emotions. Soldiers are brainwashed into believing that one has nothing to fear on the battlefield, as it is glorious to die for one's country. Any soldier who has ever experienced the horrors of war will tell you that there is, in fact, much to fear when you find yourself alone in a sodden trench, surrounded by exploding artillery and the charred corpses of your fellow countrymen. The quest for glory is pursued not by the brave – but by the foolish.

Fear is undoubtedly the most negative of human emotions, standing hand-in-hand with its brother, hatred. Together these two emotions unlock the dark side found in every human being and hold the potential to unleash terror and suffering on anything or anyone who provokes them. Since the dawn of time, men have sacrificed their brothers for fear of provoking the wrath of their gods. The entire world stood on the brink of nuclear destruction for nearly half a century during the Cold War purely as a result of the fear, misunderstanding and ignorance of both the US and USSR. Innumerable wars have been fought and countless innocents have been slain due to rival factions fearing another's selfish ambitions. Bloodshed. Violence. Destruction. We destroy each other for a seemingly unfounded but simple reason. We are ignorant, and therefore we fear.



It will not be long before the forceful hand of fear once again takes hold of us. All it will take is one event. One single event, so terrible, that the great and wise nations of this earth will fear one another once more. We shall once again be plunged into a war, the horrors of which will be inconceivable to even the most nihilistic among us. We shall all cower in fear as we watch our world burn.

"The only thing that we have to fear is our own ignorance".

Andoni Nicolau
Grade 12

Outside-In

The picture of beauty; she stands tall for all to see. Proud as a peacock, a silhouette in the spray of evening sun. She represents all that is beautiful, all that is god-like and all that is true. A figure in the distance that drives even the angels insane with jealousy. She looks on as all of mankind bows before her serene grace, her unmistakable radiance, her heavenly charm. She is the ultimate. Flawless. Perfection personified.

An internal battle, however, rages on and with every face that meets her gaze, the fight intensifies. She dreams of normality but cannot show weakness – a human emotion would devastate all for which she is known. She is superhuman, unnatural, unparalleled, perfect and pure. Any inkling to the contrary would expose a fatal flaw in her widely envied character. This image, this persona, this front, is all that she has to defend herself against the cruelties of society. As long as it is maintained, however, she is safe – for society cannot attack that which it cannot see.

The Gucci, Prada, Versace and Armani scream their proud names to the bemused passers by and yet, she cannot shake the unmistakable pain which looms large over her well-manicured face. As she walks, her gaze fixes upon the innocent, poorly made-up face of a young, plump girl, who happily plods along towards the McDonald's stand. Little does anyone know that the thousands of calories contained within that single, small burger, are all that she requires to set herself free. The simple pleasure of free choice is almost tangible – she reaches out to grab it, but, just before she loses her composure, sanity prevails and she majestically sets off in the direction of the Kuauai stand.

Surely one small moment of pure pleasure, one small moment of self-indulgence is not worth sacrificing all for which she has worked so hard?

The gift of sight, however, does not mean that we are blessed with the ability to see. This is her fatal flaw – her greatest strength and her greatest weakness. An unhappy person, she hides behind the image of beauty, perfection and radiance. She smiles an empty smile. Behind her seemingly poised and happy face, she mourns, she weeps. She longs to be normal, to sit on a public bench and drink, smoke, eat and be accepted by the crowd and fantasizes of walking through the public domain without turning the head of almost every red-blooded passer by. She desperately cries out for help but her cry falls upon deaf ears.

Those who admire her believe her to be a legend – someone larger than life, immune to the problems of ordinary people. They look at her from the outside-in and, as a result, see only beauty and perfection. Her internal cry for help is muffled by the silent whispers of awe among her onlookers. Her defense mechanism has destroyed her ability to save herself. The superficiality of those around her, which she initially used to her advantage, has now spelled her demise. How could they have been so simple to merely

have judged a book by its cover? The peacock's great defence mechanism saved all but one – herself.

Dino Zuccollo
Grade 12

Le Petit Environ Ou L'on Peut Entre Suele: A Small Place Where One Can Be Alone

A savage truth exists when pretence falls away; all men are equal and nothing equates them quite as accurately as the basic functioning of the human body. The wealth of knowledge that the learned man accumulates is all to naught when the primitive instinct drives one to seek immediate relief. So strong is this universal urge that 'an excellent machine' was neatly planned: the lavatory. Why then do we pretend to be more than we are? Do we feel ourselves with our volumes and tomes?

A controversial writer, Jean Anouilh, coined the phrase 'Le Petit Environ ou l'on peut etre seule' (The small place where one can be alone). Possibly, the French are more comfortable with euphemistic terminology for the toilet. But, the implication that in this environment one is able to simply be oneself is evident. Alone and stripped of all affectation, a chance for introspection is afforded. Often this chance is totally unwelcome. Self recognition tends to come with a rude awakening. "I am no better than my neighbour". However, it is comforting to note that neither am I any worse than my neighbour.

Esoteric values and idealisms gleaned from books become irrelevant when the stark reality of simply being human is revealed. Snobbery and prejudice become ludicrous as one acknowledges the vulnerable human body. The only certainty in life is that of death. To finally acknowledge human weaknesses such as fear and failure, must surely bring relief. To be free of scrutiny and judgment of one's peers or superiors while performing a universal bodily task must alleviate some measure of anxiety. To have no other ambition but immediate self-gratification reveals a cleansing of the body and subsequently, the lifting of the spirit.

'The world is too much with us, getting and spending', (Wordsworth), as we rush to join the race of wealth, position and power. The pregnant expectation and quest for wealth makes even the most passive of people turn into avaricious maniacs! Yet money is probably the most devalued item that exists. What can one buy for the price of a rand?

This materialistic society has introduced a whole new vocabulary. We now have 'asset managers'. The term 'workaholic' describes the person who is addicted to 'coining it'. The evolution of the workaholic resulted in the need of a whole new psychology discipline: the 'life coach' was born. The workaholic needs to be treated by a life coach who will teach him how to earn more money and so keep the asset manager employed. It is indeed a vicious cycle.

Perhaps to strive for human dignity instead of the fallacious, empty promises of wealth would be a better ambition. Our president states that we need to strive for a world without "discrimination, a world without poverty ... a world where prosperity benefits all of humanity." As promises of human rights fade or alter with each change of government, our nation is united in its neediness. Indeed we are all equal and our dreams to be recognized as such are often flushed away like so much waste.

Brian Lebos
Grade 12



Ubugebengu nezigebengu kuyinkinga ezweni lethu ngenxa yobubi nobuhle.

Sanibona bangane bami nothisha wami. Ukukhohlakala nobugebengu kunomphumela omubi ezweni lethu ngoba abusizi.

Ububi bobugebengu ezweni lethu abusizi ngoba abantu bayabulawa futhi bayahlukunyezwa futhi ubugebengu behlisa isithunzi sezwe lethu. Abantu bafuna ukushiya izwe lethu ngoba bazizwa bengaphephile.

Ubuhle bokuba khona kobugebengu nezigebengu ezweni lethu emva kokuba ubugebengu sebuthinte izimpilo zabantu ukuthi abantu bayabanaka abanye abantu. Futhi ubugebengu benza ukuthi abantu bayithande impilo yabo futhi babone ukubaluleka kwayo.

Ngicabanga ukuthi ubugebengu nezigebengu kufanele kuphele ezweni lethu ukuze siphile impilo ephephile.
Matthew Boswell Grade 10

Ukwethembana

Ngihleli ngikulinde lapha ngaphandle emotweni. UJames ungishayele ucingo wathi uzophuza ukubuya namuhla. Izolo ngibone umlayezo ocingweni lwakhe uthi, "Sizohlangana eSandton City ngo-6.30 ntambama ekhoni lika Reed Jewellery Store. Sobabili sizothola okuhle. UMary uzothuka kakhulu. Yimina omaziyo uJane".

Ngizohlala isikhathi emotweni ngize ngimbone uJames evela emsebenzini. UJames uyaphuthuma ungena emotweni yakhe uyahleka kakhulu. Kuthe lapho eshambe ibanga nami ngase ngimlandela ngenzela ukuthi angangiboni. Ngase ngidumisa imoto yami kodwa ngikhala, ngesula izinyembezi.

Ngacabanga ukuthi kodwa uyenzelani le nto enjena kimi? Ngamthanda kuqala kodwa angazi ukuthi uyenzelani le nto enjena kimi. Ngabe yikhona kubonga kwakhe lokhu na? Udadewethu yena angayenza kanjani into enjena? Ngabe kunesikhathi esingakanani kwenzeka le nto? Yini bahambe bonke ukuya esandton? Sineminyaka emibili sithandana!

Sihambe ibanga elide size sifike endlini yakhe. Akazange ahlale isikhathi eside waphuma esegqoke isudi emnyama nezicathulo ezintsha ephethe imbali. Yaqala inhliziyo yami ukushaya kakhulu. Amehlo ami aqala ukuphuma izinyembezi. "Hee...Hee...Hee... O Nkosi yami ngenzeni olubi." Bengimethemba, sengathi ngingashona.

Wangena emotweni, ngamlandela, ngicabanga ngezinsuku sisobabili. Wahamba waze wayopaka eSandton. Nami ngapaka khona. Saphuma kanyekanye kodwa kwakufanele ngithule ngithi cwaka ukuze angangiboni. Babonana nosisi wami, wamphakamisela isandla. Naye wayegqoke kahle. Babambana, baqabulana. "Kodwa ngenzeni olubi?" Bobabili bangena eReed Jewellery Store. Ngababuka ngefasetela, bobabili bajabulile. Bobabili babheka izindandatho. Ngabona umnisisitolo enikeza usisi wami ibhokisi lendandatho. Wayifaka emnweni wakhe, ujabule kakhulu, uyagxumagxuma. Wanga isithandwa sami. Indandatho ibukeka lbiza kakhulu. Amehlo ami agcwele izinyembezi futhi ngithukuthule kakhulu. Angisoze ngiyimele le nto. Ngaphoseka phakathi esitolo, ngavele ngabaqhasa ngempama bobabili. "Ningayenza kanjani into enje kimi nina nobabili?" "Bengicabanga ukuthi wena

uyangithanda?" "Bengikwethemba." UJames wathi, "Yima... Yima ...". Anginandaba ukuthi uthini. "Yima, kusho usisi wami, akuyona le ndlela ocabanga ngayo." Akunjalalo, mina noJames sizokhetha indandatho yakho. Uyithenga ngoba efuna ukushada nawe. Ungicelile ukuthi ngimsize ngoba uyazi ukuthi mina nawe singosisi."

"Kungoba umlayezo uthe kimi ngizothuka kakhulu." "Yebo", kusho usisi wami, "uzothuka ngoba iyabiza futhi inhle." UJames uthi : "Yebo Mary, ngikuthengele izimbali futhi ngizokujabulisa ntambama siyodla ehhotela, kungakho sigqoke kahle." "Mary ngikuthanda kakhulu".

Ngajabula kakhulu ngaze ngakhala ngenziwa uthando. Wathi uJames : "Uyabona Mary, namuhla ufunde isifundo sokuthi uma umuntu umthanda kufanele umethembe."

Matthew Robson Grade 11

Endlini Yokulinda

Emini yasekuseni, izulu lina ngamandla, umoya uyabanda, inhliziyo yami ishaya ngamandla sengathi izophuma ngomlomo. Egunjini lokulinda esibhedlela kwakuthule kuthe cwaka njengasemathuneni. Lokhu kwakungethusa kakhulu ngoba sasiside isikhathi ngilindle kodwa lutho impendulo noma isaziso ngokuqhubekayo ngokuhlinzwa kwesithandwa sami.

Ngangithukile, ngiqhaqhazela, ngizibuza ngiziphendula ukuthi kazi uzophila yini. Ithemba lase lingiphelele, kuphele ngisho nenkani imbala. Namandla ayesengiphelele. Ngafikelwa umcabango owawuholwa umoya oyingcwele. Lo mcabango wangenza ngaba namandla okuguqa ngithandaze kuMdali okhokhela impilo yami. Ngithe ngisaguqile ngithandaza ngazunywa isitha somthandazo, ubuthongo. Ebuthongweni ngafikelwa yiphupho elifana ncamashi nesehlakalo sasekuseni.

Sithe sisahamba nesithandwa sami epaki sitshelana indlela esithandana ngayo, sijabulela izimbali ezazikhanyisela uthando lwethu, sibongela nezihlahla ezinkulu ezazisinika umthunzi, utshani babuyicansi lethu. Ilanga lalikhanya emehlweni esithandwa sami. Sithe sisahleli ngabona imoto emnyama ekhahlazekile iza ngejubane elimangazayo. Ngisabhekile ngabona isithandwa sami sindiza emoyeni, sidudulwa yimoto sasoshayeka etsheni. Ngafike ngambuka lapho ewele khona, ngabona indlela alimele ngayo, ngezwa izulu liduma.

Isihlahla esasihlezi ngaphansi kwaso sasisuke nezimpande zaso. Utshani bumoshwe ukushelela kwemoto ngenkathi idudula indoni yami yamanzi. Ilanga lalingasakhonjwa ndawo, lingasekho nasemehlweni esithandwa sami. Izimbali zazibonakala zijabhile, izulu lilibi ngempela. Ngempela ifu elimnyama lalisembethe. Ukukhanya kunqunywe ubumnyama. Yaphela nya injabulo, kwafika ukudumala, ukukhala nokugedla kwamazinyo.

Ngaphaphama ngiguqile ebhentshini, ngijuluke ngimanzi te, ibhentshi lalimanzi yizinyembezi. Ephaseji lesibhedlela kwakuthulile, onesi behla benyuka sengathi bakhishwa yizisu. Umoya we-ekhondishini wawubanda mpo. Izindonga zesibhedlela zipendwe ngombala omhlophe, iminyango ipendwe ngombala oluhlaza okwesibhakabhaka. Amabhentshi amaningi aqondaniswe nodonga. Izibani zikhanyisa phezulu kusilingi kanti amafasetela ayengabonisi ngaphandle. Amathayili phansi ayecwebezela isimanga, wawungafunga ukuthi isibuko sendlalwe phansi.

Ngithe ngisacabanga, ngezwa umshini ukhalela phezulu,

nomsindo wezikelo zokuhlinza. Ngethuka, lo msindo waqhubeka isikhathi eside, wathula emva kwemizuzwana emibalwa umshini. Odokotela nonesi baphuma bejabule futhi bejahile. Odokotela nonesi babizwa ngomshini wokumemezela.

Oyedwa udokotela weza kimi wathi: "Mnumzane konke kuhambe kahle, uzophila futhi usesimeni esithembisayo. Ngizocela ulinde imizuzwama emibalwa ngaphambi kokuthi umbone. Onesi basamlungisa." Ngabonga, wahamba udokotela. Enhliziyweni yami kwathi cosololo, ngezwa ngikhululekile, emoyeni ngazizwa ngibona amandla nethemba enkosini.

Vuyani Pambo Grade 12

Umndeni Wami

Igama lami ngu-Omphile. Isibongo sami nguMoatshe. Ngihlala eKempston Park. Umndeni wami muhle. Ulimi lwami lwasekhaya yisiTswana. Ngineminyaka engu-14. Nginomama nobaba nosisi ababili. Omunye usisi uneminyaka engu-6, omunye uneminyaka engu-17. Umama wami usebenza eNBC. Umama wami ngumZulu, ubaba wami ngumTswana. Ubaba wami ungunesi.

Omphile Moatshe Grade 8

Kungani iNingizimu Afrika ilungele ezokuvakasha?

Sawubona thisha, sanibonani bafundi. Ngizokhuluma ngokuthi kungani iNingizimu Afrika ilungele ezokuvakasha. INingizimu Afrika akusilona izwe elikhulu kodwa yizwe elihle ngempela. Linabantu abahlukile, abanamasiko ahlukile. Kunabantu abakhuluma izilimi ezihlukene njengesizulu, isiSotho, isiXhosa, isiVenda, njalonjalo. INingizimu Afrika igcwele izindawo ongazivakashela nomndeni wakho. Izindawo ezinjengaseKapa, lapho ungavakashela iTable Mountain. ITable Mountain yintaba edume kakhulu futhi ungavakashela iRobben Island lapho uNelson Mandela noWalter Sisulu nabanye abantu abadumile eNingizimu Afrika ababeboshwe khona. Lapho ungachitha isikhashana ubone ijele.

Uma uvakashela eNingizimu Afrika ungaya naseThekwini. EThekwini ungavakashela e-uShaka Marine World, uye olwandle uyobhukuda noma uyophumula nje. ENingizimu Afrika kunezindawo ezinjengeKruger National Park. EKruger National park ungabona izilwane eziningiezihlukile. Ungabona izilwane ezinjengendlulamithi, indlovu, izinkawu, njalonjalo. INingizimu Afrika inabantu abalungile, abantu abathanda ukusiza abanye. INingizimu Afrika ilungele ezokuvakasha ngempela. Woza uzozibonela!

Andile Buthelezi Grade 9

Ubugebengu nezigebugu kuyinkinga ezweni lethu ngenxa yobubi nobuhle.

Sanibona bangane bami nothisha wami. Ukukhohlakala nobugebengu kunomphumela omubi ezweni lethu ngoba abusizi.

Ububi bobugebengu ezweni lethu abusizi ngoba abantu bayabulawa futhi bayahlukunyezwa futhi ubugebengu behlisa isithunzi sezwe lethu. Abantu bafuna ukushiya izwe lethu ngoba bazizwa bengaphephile.

Ubuhle bokuba khona kobugebengu nezigebugu ezweni lethu emva kokuba ubugebengu sebuthinte izimpilo zabantu ukuthi abantu bayabanaka abanye abantu. Futhi ubugebengu benza ukuthi abantu bayithande impilo yabo futhi babone ukubaluleka kwayo.

Ngicabanga ukuthi ubugebengu nezigebugu kufanele kuphele ezweni lethu ukuze siphile impilo ephephile.

Matthew Boswell Grade 10

Ukwethembana

Ngihleli ngikulinde lapha ngaphandle emotweni. UJames ungishayele ucingowathi uzophuza ukubuyana mihla. Izolo ngibone umlayezo ocingweni lwakhe uthi, "Sizohlangana eSandton City ngo-6.30 ntambama ekhoneni likaReed Jewellery Store. Sobabili sizothola okuhle. UMary uzothuka kakhulu. Yimina omaziyo uJane".

Ngizohlala isikhathi emotweni ngize ngimbone uJames evela emsebenzini. UJames uyaphuthuma ungena emotweni yakhe uyahleka kakhulu. Kuthe lapho esehambe ibanga nami ngase ngimlandela ngenzela ukuthi angangiboni. Ngase ngidumisa imoto yami kodwa ngikhala, ngesula izinyembezi.

Ngacabanga ukuthi kodwa uyenzelani le nto enjena kimi? Ngamthanda kuqala kodwa angazi ukuthi uyenzelani le nto enjena kimi. Ngabe yikhona kubonga kwakhe lokhu na? Udadewethu yena angayenza kanjani into enjena? Ngabe kunesikhathi esingakanani kwenzeka le nto? Yini bahambe bonke ukuya esandton? Sineminyaka emibili sithandana!

Sihambe ibanga elide size sifike endlini yakhe. Akazange ahlale isikhathi eside waphuma esegqoke isudi emnyama nezicathulo ezintsha ephethe imbali. Yaqala inhliziyu yami ukushaya kakhulu. Amehlo ami aqala ukuphuma izinyembezi. "Hee...Hee...Hee... O Nkosi yami ngenzeni olubi." Bengimethemba, sengathi ngingashona.

Wangena emotweni, ngamlandela, ngicabanga ngezinsuku sisobabili. Wahamba waze wayopaka eSandton. Nami ngapaka khona. Saphuma kanyekanye kodwa kwakufanele ngithule ngithi cwaka ukuze angangiboni. Babonana nosisi wami, wamphakamisela isandla. Naye wayegqoke kahle. Babambana, baqabulana. "Kodwa ngenzeni olubi?" Bobabili bangena eReed Jewellery Store. Ngababuka ngefasisela, bobabili bajabulile. Bobabili babheka izindandatho. Ngabona umnisisitolo enikeza usisi wami ibhokisi lendandatho. Wayifaka emnweni wakhe, ujabule kakhulu, uyagxumagxuma. Wanga isithandwa sami. Indandatho ibukeka lbiza kakhulu. Amehlo ami agcwele izinyembezi futhi ngithukuthule kakhulu. Angisoze ngiyimele le nto. Ngaphoseka phakathi esitolo, ngavele ngabaqhasa ngempama bobabili. "Ningayenza kanjani into enje kimi nina nobabili?" "Bengicabanga ukuthi wena uyangithanda?" "Bengikwethemba." UJames wathi, "Yima... Yima...". Anginandaba ukuthi uthini. "Yima, kusho usisi wami, akuyona le ndlela ocabanga ngayo." Akunjalo, mina noJames sizokhetha indandatho yakho. Uyithenga ngoba efuna ukushada nawe. Ungicelile ukuthi ngimsize ngoba uyazi ukuthi mina nawe singosisi."

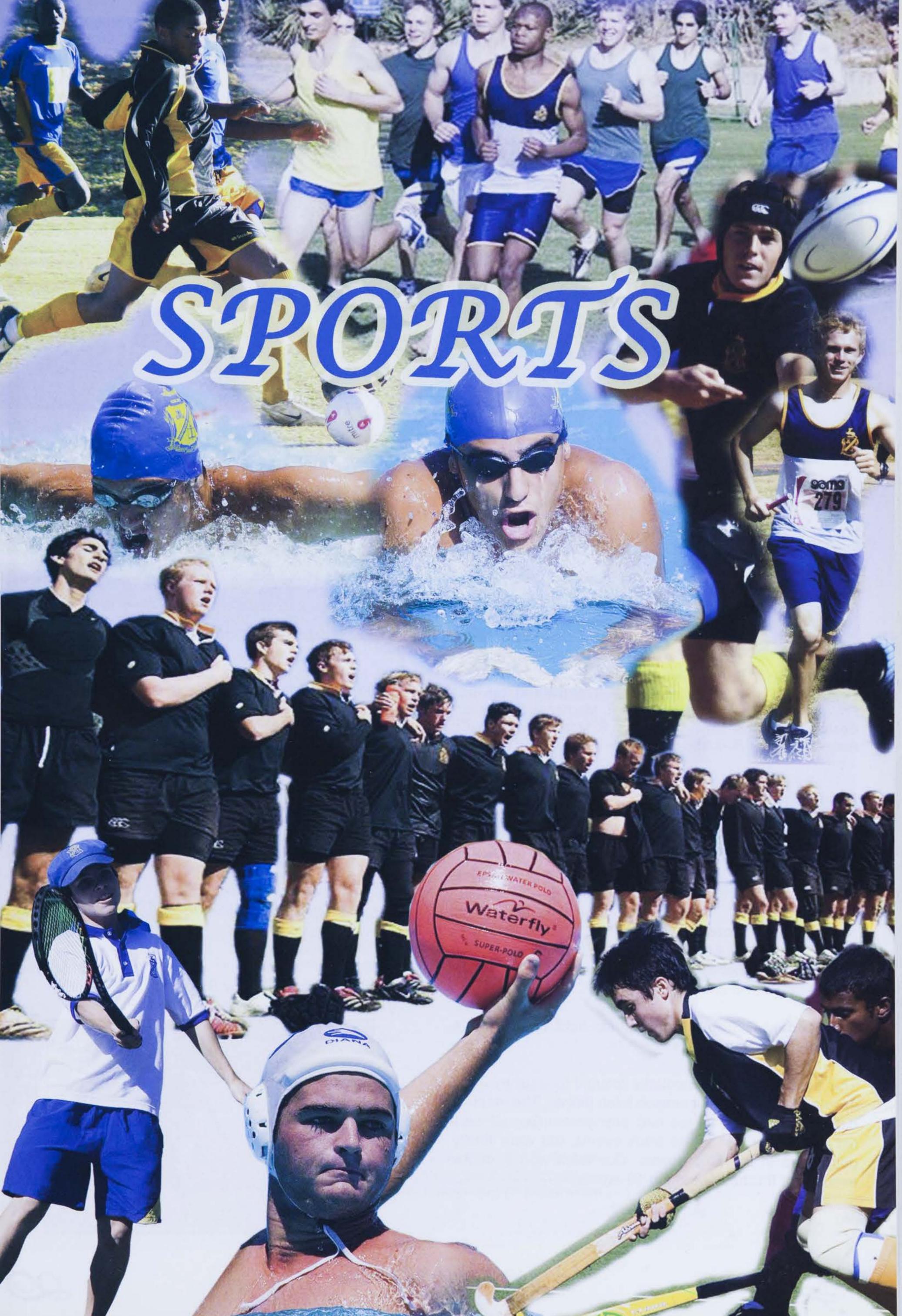
"Kungoba umlayezo uthe kimi ngizothuka kakhulu." "Yebo", kusho usisi wami, "uzothuka ngoba iyabiza futhi inhle." UJames uthi: "Yebo Mary, ngikuthengele izimbali futhi ngizokujabulisa ntambama siyodla ehhotela, kungakho sigqoke kahle." "Mary ngikuthanda kakhulu".

Ngajabula kakhulu ngaze ngakhala ngenziwa uthando. Wathi uJames: "Uyabona Mary, namuhla ufunde isifundo sokuthi uma umuntu umthanda kufanele umethembe."

Matthew Robson Grade 11

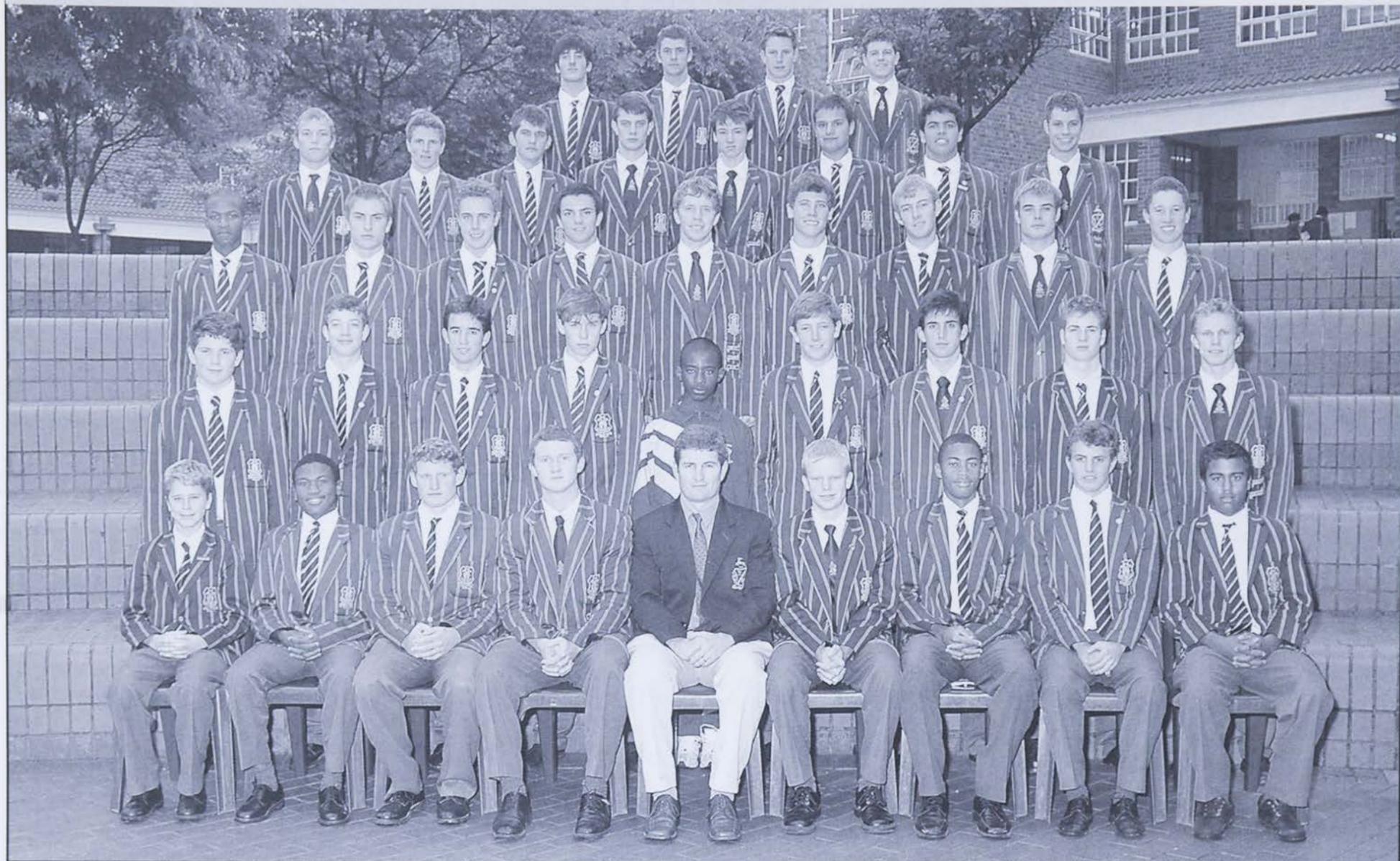


SPORTS



ATHLETICS

Athletics Team



Back Row: T. Berti, A. Parker, G. Hardie, K. Hauptfleisch
Second Row: C. Remmington, M. Kets, L. Patterson, R. John, R. Britz, J.E. Ferreira, G. Mariano, A. Ciocchetti
Third Row: K. Kgadima, A. Rissik, T. Schafer, M. van der Merwe, K. Mills, G. Steenberg, W. van Zyl, G. Gallow, J. Lowe
Fourth Row: D. Bunyan, K. John, T. MacKeown, G. Leslie, K. Molo, A. Smith, C. MacKeown, B. Rose Roberts, B. Janssen
Seated: N. Sims, S. Mgobozi, R. Moses, S. Gishen (Captain), Mr B. Ireland, G. Whalley, M. Sono, A. De Vicentiis, K. Henry
Absent: B. Burds

Results

Inter House Athletics

This event was held over four days early in the third term. We were blessed with fine weather and were rewarded with some excellent individual performances.

1st	College	276
2nd	The Bishops	256
3rd	Benedict	232
4th	Osmond	212

1st	St Alban's College	276
2nd	St Stithians College	242
3rd	St John's College	212
4th	St Benedict's College	175
5th	St David's Marist Inanda	148

Master in charge: Mr B Ireland
Captain: Sean Gishen

Independent Schools Pentangular held at St John's College: 12th September

This meeting was unexpectedly brought forward by three days and shortened our season even further. The meeting did not go as well as we had anticipated. Our athletes did particularly well in the track events, but were totally outclassed in the field events. Our team won 7 of the events and finished second in 10 events.



School Champions

These are based on inter house performances.

Event	Under 14	Under 15	Under 16	Under 17	Open
High jump	A Schafer	G Ally	G Steenberg	B Rose Roberts	A Ciocchetti
Long jump	A Schafer	M Sono	M Kets	B Rose Roberts	S Gishen
Triple jump	C Turnbull	F Rizzuto	M Kets	B Rose Roberts	K Mills
Shot put	J Steyn	G Hardie	G Mariano	R John	K Hauptfleisch
Discus	D Bunyan	G Ally	T Berti	R John	G Gallow
Javelin	K Henry	G Hardie	J Ferreira	M Le Sueur	K Hauptfleisch
100m	K Moloï	M Sono	M Kets	B Rose Roberts	R du Toit
200m	K Moloï	M Sono	M Kets	K Kgadima	A Ciocchetti
400m	K Moloï	F Rizzuto	M Kets	B Rose Roberts	C MacKeown
800m	J Sherry	F Rizzuto	A Parker	M Le Sueur	C MacKeown
1500m	J Sherry	G Leslie	A Parker	M Le Sueur	C MacKeown
3000m	-	-	G Steenberg	-	B Janssen
100m hurdles	K van Dyk	F Rizzuto	M van der Merwe	B Rose Roberts	K Mills
300m hurdles	-	-	-	-	K Mills

Age groups

Under 14

Standards: 16 achieved by 10 boys

Inter house field events: 1st A. Schafer, 2nd K. Henry, 3rd (tie) C. Turnbull & D. Bunyan

Inter house track events: 1st K. Moloï, 2nd J. Sherry, 3rd S. Mbongwe

Age group champion: 1st K. Moloï, 2nd A. Schafer, 3rd S. Mbongwe

Under 15

Standards: 32 achieved by 16 boys

Inter house field events: 1st G. Ally, 2nd G. Hardie, 3rd M. Sono

Inter house track events: 1st F. Rizzuto, 2nd M. Sono, 3rd G. Ally

Age group champion: 1st F. Rizzuto, 2nd (tie) M. Sono & G. Ally

Under 16

Standards: 19 achieved by 12 boys

Inter house field events: 1st M. Kets, 2nd T. Berti, 3rd (tie) J. Ferreira & C. Stuart

Inter house track events: 1st M. Kets, 2nd (tie) G. Steenberg & A. Parker

Age group champion: 1st M. Kets, 2nd G. Steenberg, 3rd A. Parker

Under 17

Standards: 23 achieved by 8 boys

Awards

Team blazer: R. John, K. Kgadima, K. McCarthy, C. Remmington

Half colours: M. Le Sueur, B. Rose Roberts

Inter house field events: 1st B. Rose Roberts, 2nd R. John, 3rd M. Le Sueur

Inter house track events: 1st B. Rose Roberts, 2nd M. Le Sueur, 3rd C. Remmington

Age group champion: 1st B. Rose Roberts, 2nd M. Le Sueur, 3rd C. Remmington

Open

Standards: 12 achieved by 6 boys

Awards

Team blazers: G. Gallow (2006), K. Hauptfleisch, S. Gishen, B. Janssen

Half colours: K. Mills (2006), C. MacKeown, A. Ciocchetti

Inter house field events: 1st K. Hauptfleisch, 2nd (tie) K. Mills and S. Gishen

Inter house track events: 1st C. MacKeown, 2nd K. Mills, 3rd A. Ciocchetti

Victor Ludorum: 1st K. Mills, 2nd K. Hauptfleisch, 3rd C. MacKeown

Athlete of the year: C. MacKeown

CANOEING

Canoeing Team



M Wadge, T Schafer, Mr W van der Merwe (Coach), J Wadge, M Burgess

2007 has been another exciting year for our canoeists: Matthew Wadge achieved S.A. Colours in Sprints and attended the World Sprint Championships in the Czech Republic; Joshua Wadge obtained his Provincial Colours and took part in the International Junior Canoe Regatta, Bochum, Germany and Murray Burgess achieved his Federation colours and took part in the S A Wild Water Championship held in the USA.

Below is a more comprehensive reflection on the achievements of each of the above team members:

MATTHEW WADGE

Matthew achieved a successful canoeing year. He has achieved the following:

SA SPRINT CHAMPIONSHIP 2007

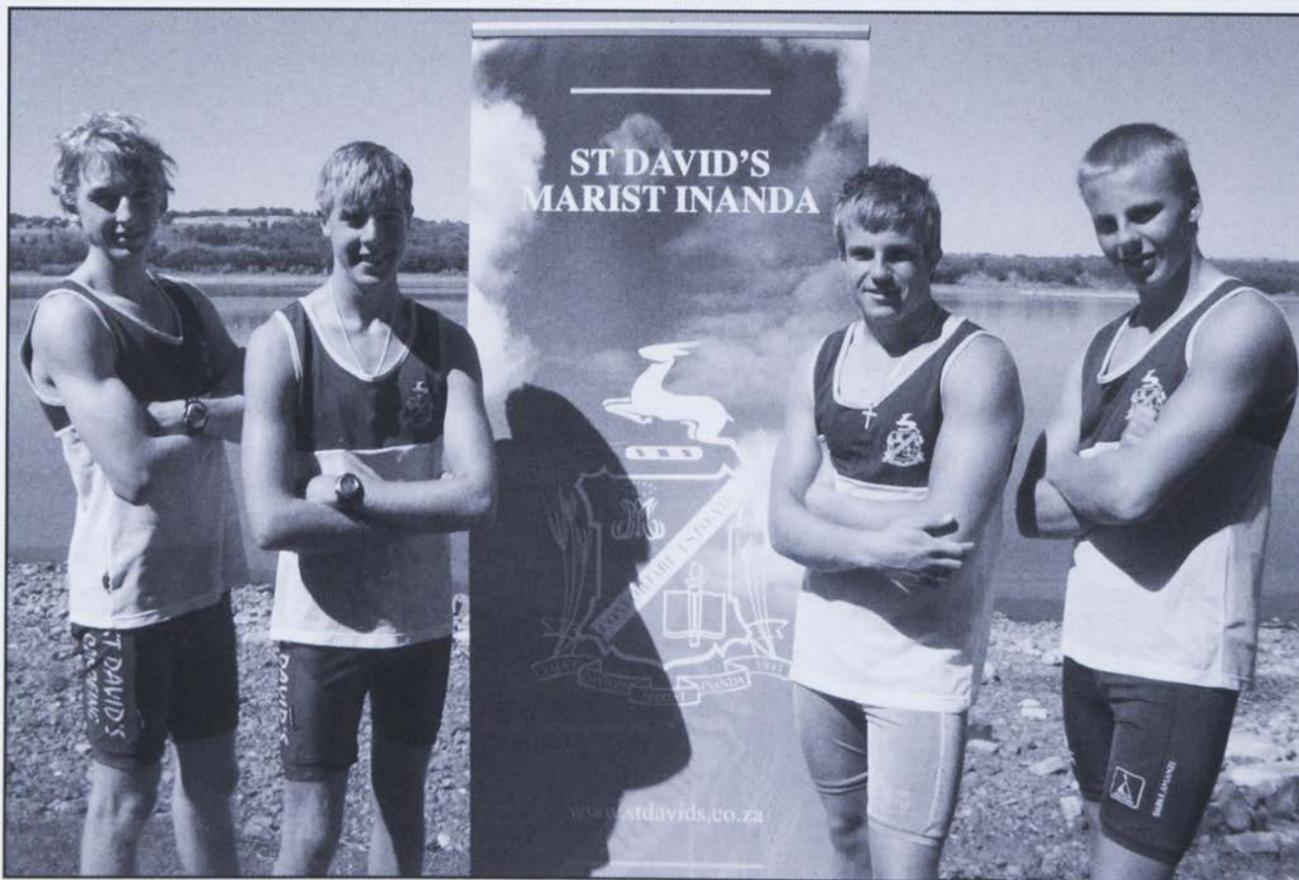
K4	1ST	500M
K4	1ST	200M
K2	5TH	1000M
K2	2ND	200M
K1	5TH	200M

SA SCHOOLS SPRINT CHAMPIONSHIPS 2007

K2	6TH	1000M
K2	3RD	200M
K1	6TH	500M
K1	4TH	200M

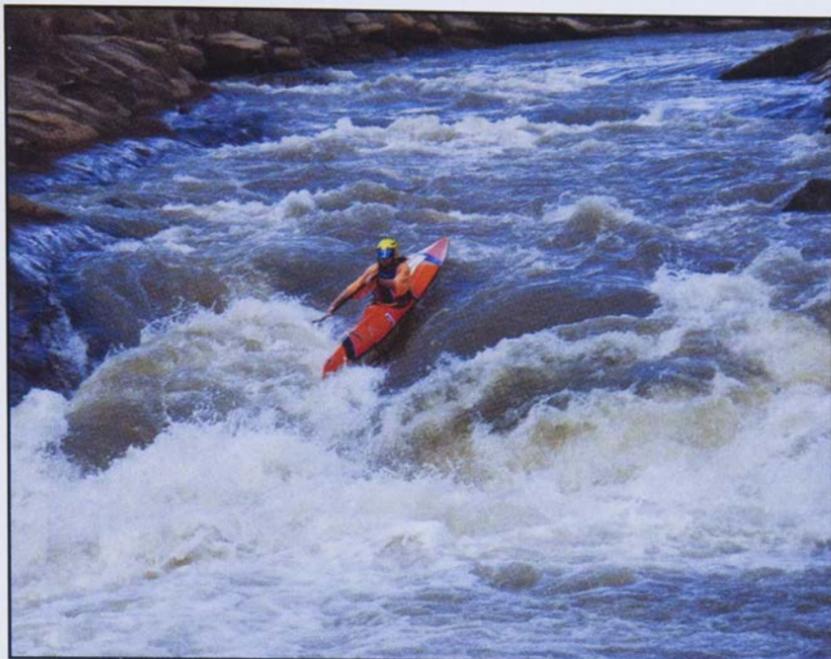
KWAZULU NATAL SPRINT CHAMPIONSHIPS 2007

K2	3RD	500M
K2	2ND	200M
K1	5TH	500M
K1	4TH	200M



Left to Right: M Burgess, T Schafer, M Wadge, J Wadge

CANOEING



JUNIOR WORLD SPRINT CHAMPIONSHIP 2007 CZECH REPUBLIC:

Selected to represent South Africa.

JOSHUA WADGE

SA SPRINT CHAMPIONSHIPS 2007

(Joshua competed in the U18 age group as there was no U16)

K4	1000m	2ND
K4	500m	3RD
K4	200m	3RD
K2	1000m	6TH
K2	500m	3RD
K2	200m	7TH
K1	500m	8TH
K1	200m	7TH

SA SCHOOLS SPRINT CHAMPIONSHIP 2007

K2	1000M	3RD
K2	500M	1ST
K2	200M	1ST
K1	1000M	7TH
K1	500M	3RD
K1	200M	3RD
Victor Ludorum		2ND

KWAZULU NATAL SPRINT CHAMPIONSHIPS 2007

K2	500M	2ND
K2	200M	1ST
K1	500M	3RD
K1	200M	1ST

INTERNATIONAL JUNIOR CANOE REGATTA 2007 BOCHUM, GERMANY

Selected to represent the KwaZulu Natal provincial side

K2	1000m (B Final)
----	-----------------

SA K4 CHAMPIONSHIPS 2007

U/16	1ST
------	-----

MURRAY BURGESS

JCC Night race (trials for Gauteng river) 11th overall 1st U/16 and 2nd Junior (U/18)

U/16 S A K1 River Champs on the Drak River 41st overall

2nd and 3rd overall at Gauteng Wild Water Champs

2nd U/16, 4th overall at S A Wild Water Champs U/16 Victor Ludorum at S A Schools Sprints

U/16 S A K1 Marathon Champ and 3rd Junior (u/18) overall

U/16 S A K2 Marathon Champ and 4th Junior (U/18) overall

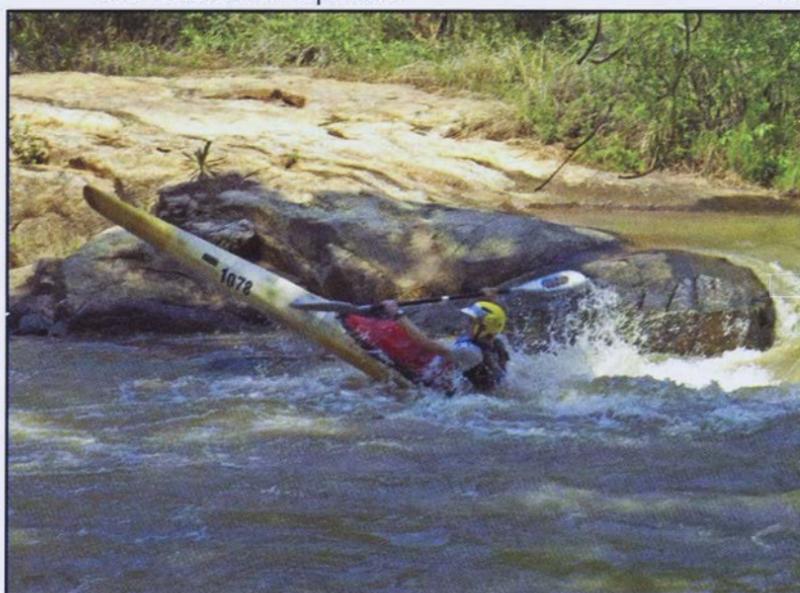
2nd U/16, 3rd Junior (U/18) overall Highland Tracker Challenge

3rd U/16, 63rd overall at Fish River Race.

Chosen for the S A Wild Water team to the Junior World Wild Water Champs USA

Awarded Federation Colours for representing S A for Wild Water

Selected to represent Gauteng for:
SA K1 River Champs
SA Wild Water Champs
SA Marathon Champs K1 and K2
SA Schools Sprints



TRISTAN SCHAFFER

Age group 1st year U16

SPRINTS

Tristan won 1st place in the U14 boys' Gauteng Schools League which ended in February 2007. As a result of this St David's won the Gauteng School Trophy for this age group.

Results for this period were:

7 Gold medals and 1 Silver Medal. With his points tally Tristan also placed 2nd in the Gauteng Schools League across all schools age groups from U/18 down.

GAUTENG SCHOOLS LEAGUE 2007/8

Tristan has achieved 2 gold medals and 1 silver medal in the U16 age group and is at present is in the top 10.

SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOOLS

Tristan was selected for Gauteng U/16 team for the S A Schools Championships.

At the S A Schools Regatta he achieved a B and C final. Tristan will contest this age group again in 2008.

RIVERS

Having gained his river proficiency late last year, this was Tristan's first year of river racing. He concluded 8 races including one A grade race: the Fish River Marathon in a K2 and one A+ grade race: the Thelthala Challenge in a K2 where he was the youngest competitor in this event.

STAFF

Congratulations also to Mrs Sylvia Crichton who has taken up canoeing this year, Sylvia competed in the Fish River Marathon and completed the race.

ST DAVID'S OLD BOYS

The Old Boys of St David's are still achieving great results in all river competitions. The old boys still canoeing are:

Alex Roberts
Robert Crichton
Murray Crichton
Adrian Gebers
William Gebers

Once again I would like to thank all the canoeists for their hard work and discipline. Thanks to all the parents for all the time spent supporting their sons.

*Mr W van der Merwe
MIC Canoeing*

CRICKET

1st XI Cricket Team



Back Row: C Remington, A Rissik, N Riemer, N Karani, D Michau
Second Row: P Rougier (Scorer), R Arp, A Nicolau, R Cernich, B De Jager, T Hollingsworth
Seated: D Hendriks, B Rose Roberts, Mr Holderness, D Pettit (Captain), Mr Butt, C Cronin, T Bavuma

1st XI Cricket

This year the cricket season was filled with plenty of ups and downs, but every game was played by a team of true fighting gentleman.

The total number of games played was 23 and the season record stands at 11 games lost, 8 games won and 4 games drawn. In each one of the games drawn, we were in a stronger situation than the opposition and it was unfortunate that we did not manage to turn more of these into victories.

What impressed me about this team was the way they worked together and kept fighting. Not only did a number of the boys grow as cricketers, but more importantly, they grew as people and it was very rewarding to watch this process during the season.

Some performances that need to be mentioned are: Temba Bavuma's 890 runs at an average of 42 runs, Ryan Cernich's 760 runs during the season and Duncan Pettit's 35 wickets at an average of 22 with an economy rate of 3 runs per over. Dominic Hendriks joined the team in January and managed to make 616 runs with an impressive hundred against St Alban's at the Independent Schools Festival where he fell short of being the 'batsman of the festival' by one run.

Cricket is a wonderful game and one where you learn continuously. I know I have learnt a lot during this season and I am sure the boys have learnt even more, not only about cricket, but about themselves.

A huge thank you to Roger Butt and Amarinder Bhinder for all of their help during the season. They have both done a tremendous job and I look forward to working with them in the new season. Thank you to Jill Pettit for all her help with the lunches and teas; they were always delicious and much appreciated by both the boys and the coaches.

Mr S Holderness
MIC Cricket



2nd XI Cricket Team



Back Row: S Gishen, B Tighy, N Riemer, D Andrews, A Ciocchetti, B Rose-Roberts
Seated: C Cronin, K Robinson, G Seland, Mr P Andrew, S Wilson, M Le Sueur, D de Almeida
Absent: K Kgadima, K Mills

2nd XI Cricket

The 2nd XI had a very good season, winning a good challenge percentage of their games, unfortunately the Jonny Waite did not go as well as the other fixtures and we were, again, knocked out by a first team side.

Shaun Wilson developed into a very good cricket captain, managing to marry a relaxed enjoyment of the game with astute decision making. Matthew Benton picked up the umpiring and coaching and was without doubt a major factor in our good performances, pointing out possible technical improvements to the players and motivating them effectively.

The bowling attack was led by Byron Rose Roberts and Alessio Ciocchetti, both of whom invariably took wickets with the new ball. This put Parktown, S E Rand Schools, St Stithians and Jeppe in positions from which they never really recovered. Once the early in-roads were made there was Bradley Tighy, who only conceded more than 2 to the over on one occasion, to strangle the opposition's middle order. Unfortunately, Bradley missed the game against Affies where his line and length could have made a difference after we had limited them to 68/4 at one stage.

Sean Gishen, with his 'straight' offies won us a few games and seemed to cast doubt in many a batsman's mind.

Unfortunately, Nic Riemer's back injury prevented him from taking many more wickets. Nic batted really well during the season and was our only resistance when he got 59 against Affies. Gareth Seland also had some very fine innings at the top of the order.

This 2nd XI had several players who represented the 1st XI: Gareth Seland, Nick Riemer, Alessio Ciocchetti, Byron Rose Roberts and Callan Cronin all played for the 1sts more than once. This confidence and experience led to self belief that saw us do well against some very good sides. The side is to be commended on their results and the manner in which they played the game.

My thanks, once again, to the parents for their support and for making the home lunches such pleasant occasions.

Mr P. Andrew
 Coach



CRICKET

2nd XI Results

Trinity 29 all out A Ciocchetti 3/3 D Andrews 3/10
K Mills 3/10
St David's 30/0 – won by 10 wkts

Parktown 110 all out A Ciocchetti 5/29
St David's 111/4 D De Almeida 46 not out R du Toit 23
Won by 6 wkts

St David's 219/7 T Hollingsworth 78 not out G Seland 53
South East Rand 204/9 B Tighy 3/13 B de Jager 4/30
Won by 15 runs

St David's 130 all out G Seland 28 N Riemer 27
St Stithians 78 all out B Rose Roberts 6/41
N Riemer 2/15 B Tighy 2/9
Won by 52 runs

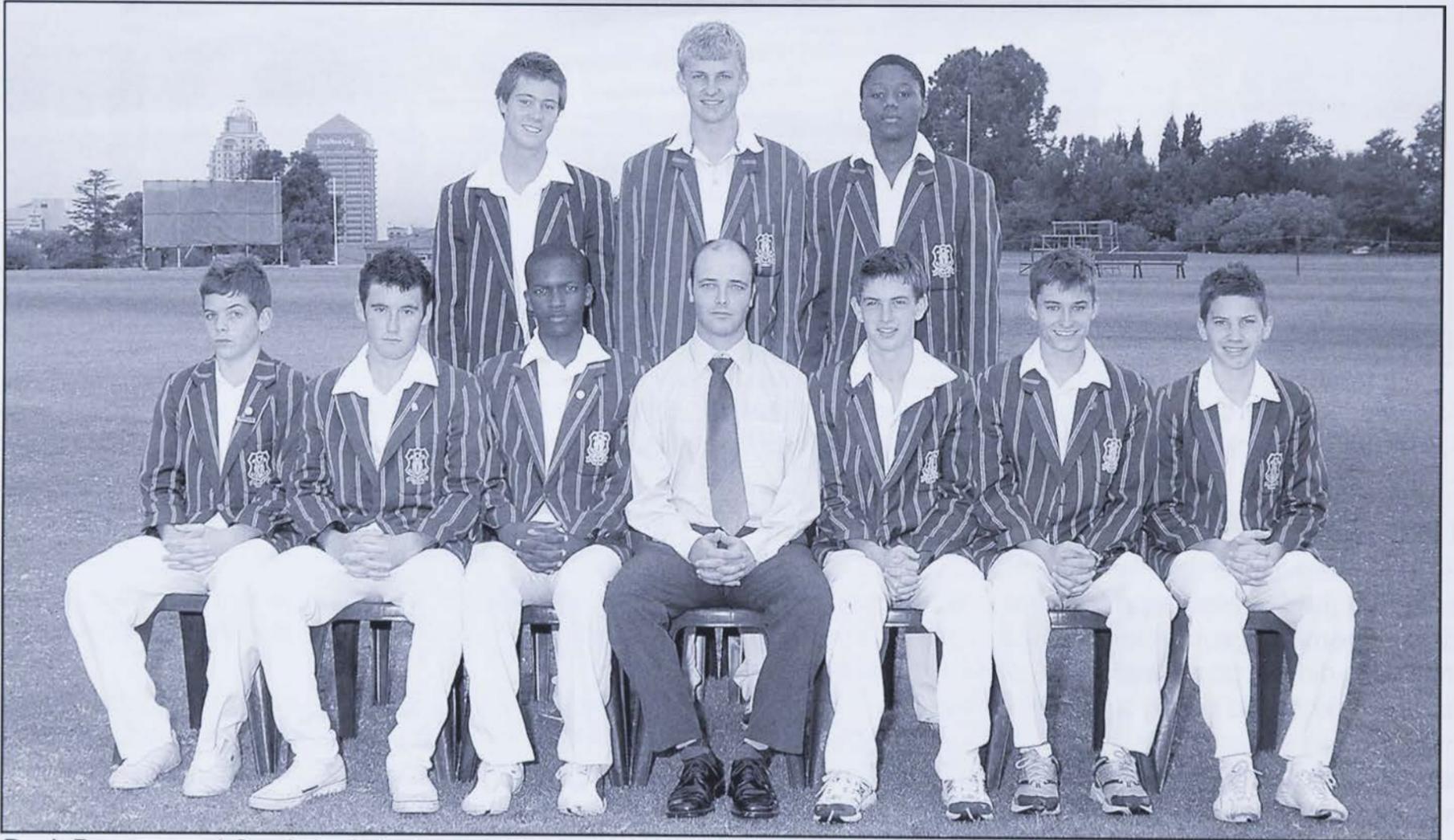
St Benedict's 79 all out A Ciocchetti 2/23 B Tighy 2/8
St David's 80/5 D de Almeida 20
Won by 5 wkts

Jeppe 94 all out S Gishen 4/15 B Tighy 2/24
B Rose Roberts 2/18
St David's 98/1 N Riemer 40 not out C Cronin 23
Won by 9 wkts

Affies 211/9 S Gishen 2/35 B Rose Roberts 2/42
N Riemer 3/32
St David's 118 all out N Riemer 59
Lost by 93 runs

St John's 218/9 S Gishen 3/47 G Seland 3/41
St David's 129 all out C Cronin 37 A Ciocchetti 23

3rd XI Cricket Team



Back Row: J Goodwin, D Andrews, T Chabedi
Seated: M Marsden, M Le Sueur, S Sithebe, Mr Q Jacobs, J Janks, A Clark, E Marsden
Absent: R du Toit, D Mthombeni, M Schiavini

3rd XI Team Cricket

The first part of the 2007 season was quite entertaining, but it is evident that there is room for improvement in areas, such as fielding, attendance at practice sessions and neatness on the field (shirts tucked in and cricket caps on).

Of the 7 matches played highlights include: St David's won 3: against St Benedict's, Jeppe and St John's.

Cameron McLulich, our captain, scored 3 fifties in his 7 innings. Rory du Toit scored a gem of 56 runs against Jeppe to help us win the match on the last ball, with Elliot Marsden scoring the winning runs.

Noteworthy was, amongst others, the wicket taking ability of our leg spin bowler, Marco Schiavini.

After finishing the first part of the season with a win against St John's, we are looking forward to a strong start later this year.

Mr Q Jacobs
Coach



CRICKET

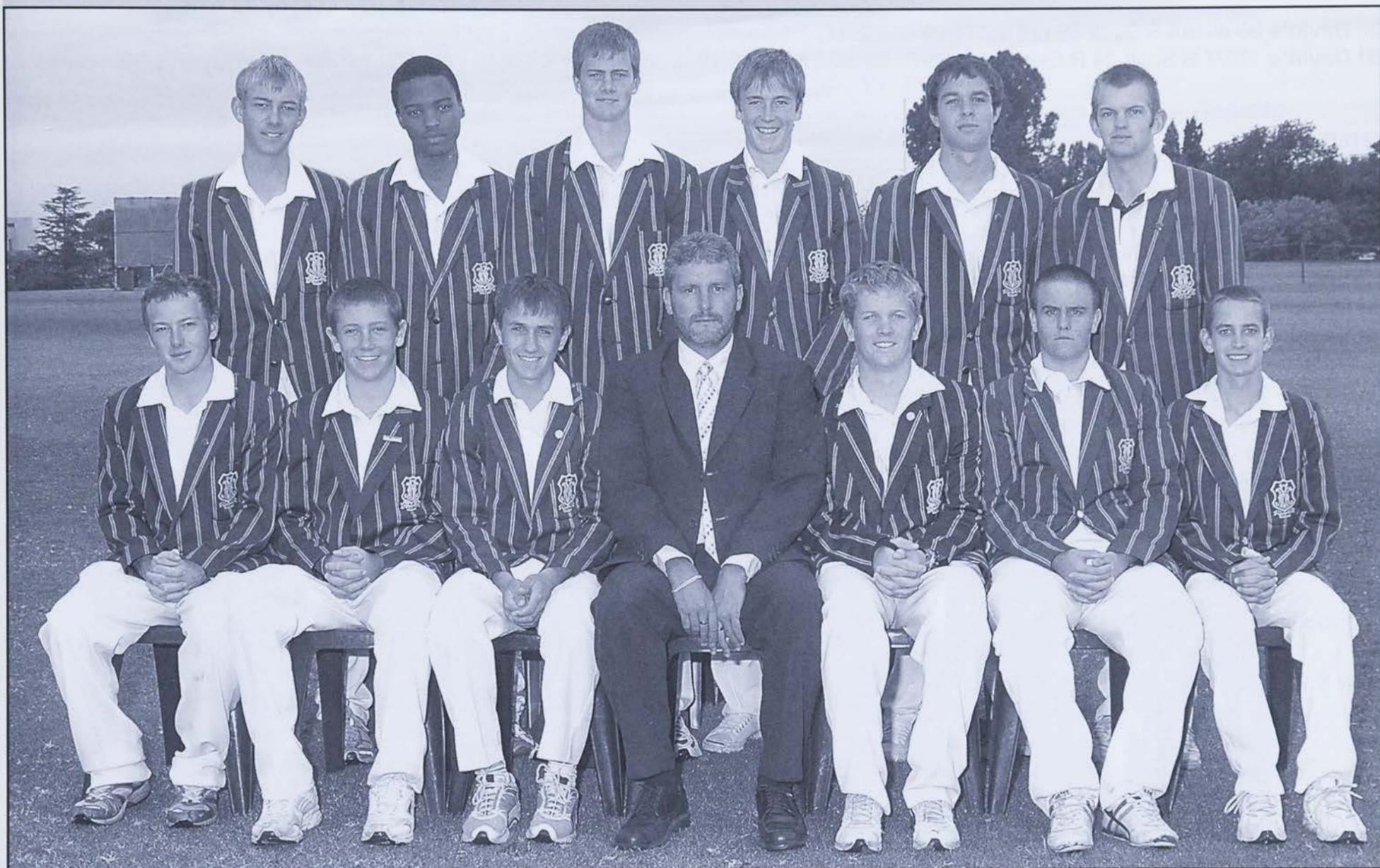
3rd XI Results

St David's 187/5 McLulich 74 not out Kgadima 22 Le Sueur 59 Chabedi 3/15 Schiavini 3/21. St Benedict's 58 all out Won by 129 runs
Jeppe 99 all out. St David's 100/9 du Toit 56 Won by 1 wkt
St John's 130 all out. St David's 80 for 7 J Goodwin 22 A Clarke 3/21. Lost by 50 runs
St David's 104/7 M Janks 27 D Mthombeni 20 : St John's 63 all out. Won by 41 runs

4th XI Results

St David's 87/6 Gariepy 32 Jeppe 88/4 Lost by 4 wkts
St David's 53 all out Affies 129/4 Lost by 76 runs
St David's 152/8 R Silver 93 St John's 120 all out Won by 32 runs

U16 A Cricket Team



Back Row: W van Zyl, B Tau, M Macindoe, R Philip, T Springer, R Arp
Front Row: S Scott, A Smith, M Robinson, Mr H Botha, R Estment, A Mendes, M Anley

U 16 A Cricket

The U16 A cricket season started with the St. Peter's festival. On the Friday we played Dainfern, which proved to be an easy encounter for us. The highlight of this match was Ryan Estment's hat-trick. On Saturday, Redhill didn't give us much match practice either and the boys looked forward to end the weekend unbeaten. However, St. Peter's proved to be a different story on the final day. Tyron Springer made a quick 50 to give us a reasonable target, but St. Peter's had a flying start and our total looked about 20 runs too few. Luckily, that fighting spirit that this team has again rescued the situation for us and the bowlers all chipped in to win the game.

In total the team played 9 matches, won 6 and lost 3. In the match against Jeppe, Reinhardt Arp batted well and scored 40 odd. The two spinners, Matthew Robinson and Robert Philip kept us in the game. Werner van Zyl made a well deserved 50 against St. Benedict's which was a rather close affair and Alistair Smith and Mathew Robinson bowled well. Steve Scott made a good 50 odd against

Affies in a match were the whole team only made 88. In the last game of the season we played St. John's at home and after a good start with the ball we almost let it slip towards the end of the first innings. Excellent bowling from Ryan



CRICKET

Estment, who only went for 3.3 runs per over as well as Alistair Smith who went for 2.3 runs per over, made sure that we chased a reasonable target. We had a good start with the bat, but a few wickets gave us quite a fright. Kevin Crowie made a few quick runs and Reinhardt Arp fought well. It was the bat of Ryan Estment in the end that made a few precious runs and ensured a good victory.

I commend all the boys who played A team this season for their discipline, dedication and most of all their fighting spirit and will to win.

Mr H Botha
Coach

U16A Results

St David's 182/8 W van Zyl 33 M Robinson 40 T Springer 33

St David's 198/9 Robinson 55 Philip 3/26

St David's 196/8 van Zyl 62 Arp 21 Crowie 24 Mendes 24
Philip 2/25 Robinson 4/24 Arp 2/31 Smith 2/29.

Jeppe 174 all out.

St David's 88 all out S Scott 55 not out Robinson 2/11.

St David's 171/7 S Scott 24 R Estment 26 S Scott 2/34 K Tau 2/19

SE Rand Schools 151 all out A Mendes 3/19. Won by 31 runs

St Stithians 229/8. Lost by 31 runs

St Benedict's 167 all out. Won by 29 runs

St David's 131 all out Arp 39 Mendes 31 Philip 2/25 Robinson
3/26 Mendes 3/7. Lost by 43 runs

Affies 91/3. Lost by 7 wkts

St John's 166/8. Won by 5 runs

U16B Results

St David's 173/4 Osato 55 Macindoe 43 Estment 24 Brand 24
Riemer 3/31

St David's 156 all out Osato 23 Estment 67 Brandt 34 Macindoe 2/29
Leith 2/13 Charles 2/24 Riemer 2/17

St David's 172/8 Estment 57

St David's 108/3 M Macindoe 39 T Springer 27 M Macindoe 4/8

St Stithians 156/8. Won by 17 runs

St Benedict's 93/9. Won by 63 runs

Affies 175/7. Lost by 3 wkts

St John's 102 all out. Won by 6 runs

U16 B Cricket Team



Back Row: C Moore, J-E Ferreira, M Macindoe, C Stuart, G Starkey, C Brandt

Seated: P Chappell, D Leith, R Estment (Captain), Mr B Ireland (Coach), M Collier, M Riemer, A Osato

Under 16 B Cricket

This season has been most successful and enjoyable. The team played six matches and won four of them, with one of the losses being against the 'A' team of Dinamika. The other loss was quite possibly the most exciting match of the season; Affies won by 1 wicket after hitting the winning run off the last ball of the final over.

The boys still have a lot to learn about field placing for different bowlers and at different stages of the game, but there was a steady improvement through the season. The team's main areas of weakness were: fielding and catching, as well as the very slow rate at which the overs were bowled. The accuracy and effectiveness of the bowling attack improved significantly after the first game

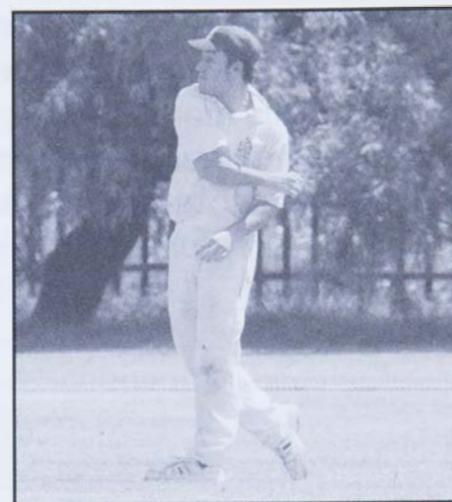
CRICKET

where the bowlers had struggled. It was pleasing to see how many boys were able to bowl competently when the captain called on them. The batting was the main strength of the side and the top order could be counted on to score quickly.

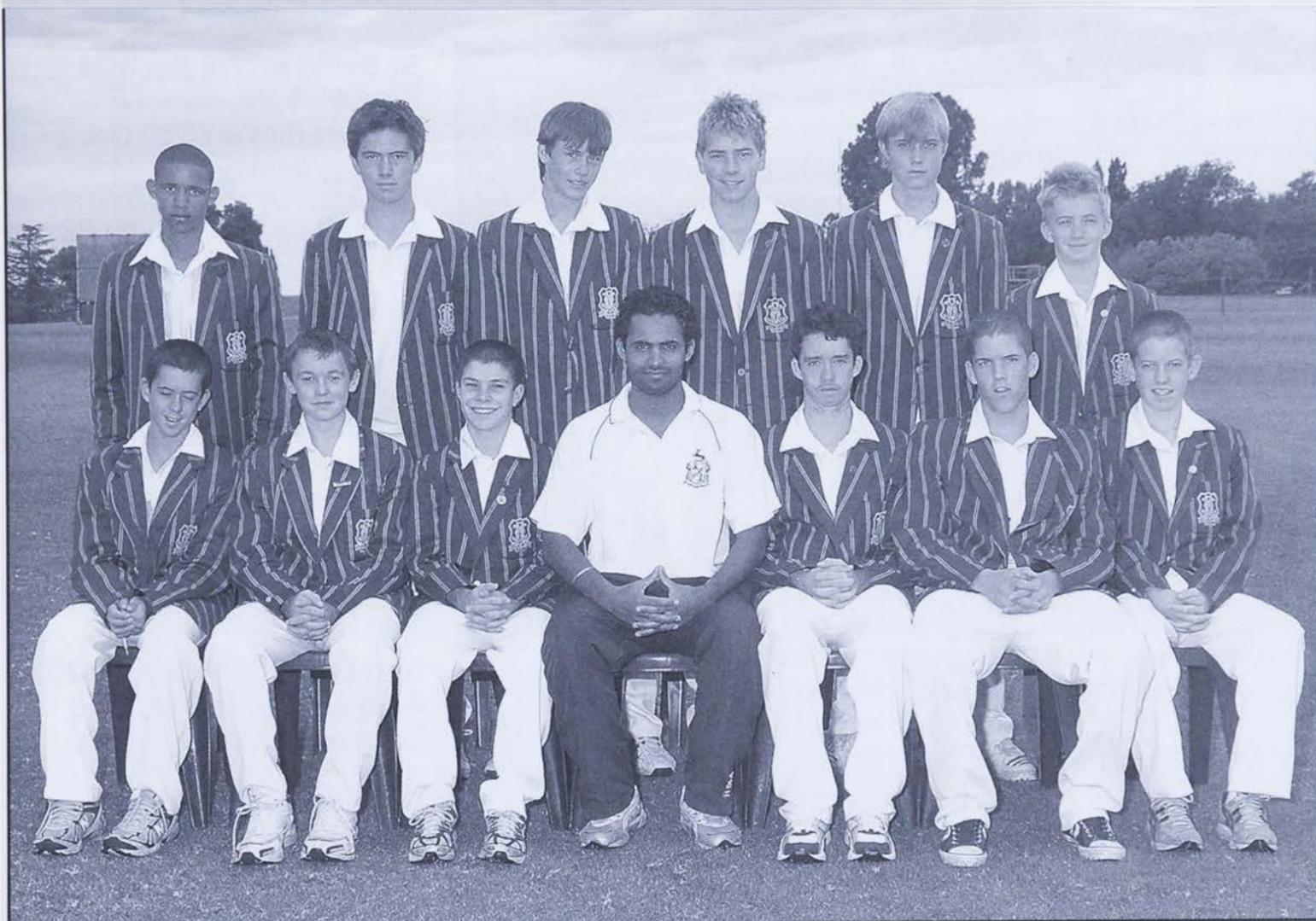
Ryan Estment was the team's top run scorer while Mathew Macindoe, Antimo Osato and Chris. Brandt also made substantial batting contributions. The team was fortunate to have the services of Patrick Chappel as the official scorer while he was recovering from an injury.

I look forward to following this team's progress in the open age group.

Mr B Ireland
Coach



U15 A Cricket Team



Back Row: B Burds, C Reeves, G Leslie, C Gullan, D Clayton, L Nicholson
Seated: M Ralphy, B Morisse, D Barnard (Captain), Mr A Bhinder, K Brady, T. Wright, G. Beck

U15A Results

St David's 153 all out
K. Brady 44
B. Morisse 35
St Stithians 157/7
K. Brady 4/31
Lost by 3 wkts

St Andrew's Cricket Festival

St Andrew's 177/7 decl
C. Reeves 2/28
St David's 66 all out
Lost by 111 runs
St David's 79 all out
Michaelhouse 80/3
Lost by 7 wkts
St David's 56 all out
Kearsney 58/8
St David's lost by 2 wkts

St David's 205/8
K. Brady 45
St John's 206/6
St David's lost by 4 wkts

U 15 A Cricket

The season started with a successful tournament at Dainfern with the team winning all three matches. We then went on to win our next game, against Redhill by 299 runs, with Barry Morisse scoring 132 as the team reached 370 in 50 overs. St Peter's were then defeated by 9 wickets. This served as an excellent starting point to the season.

The rest of the season fluctuated, but the team spirit remained high. We experienced a disappointing tournament in Grahamstown against some of the top schools in the country, but lessons were learnt that were taken forward to future matches. This was especially evident when the side came close to successfully defending a total of 56 runs, against Kearsney.

Our coaches, Mr Busschau and Mr Bhinder developed a sense of comradeship and brotherhood in the team, which led to a competitiveness and willingness to fight for every run and to take every wicket. As team mates we encouraged each other to improve our performances match by match. This team played as a unit and not as eleven individuals, and this led to a fighting draw against St Stithians at the end of the season. In spite of some disappointments along the way, the team enjoyed every moment of the season and we look forward to future successes.

Gary Beck

CRICKET

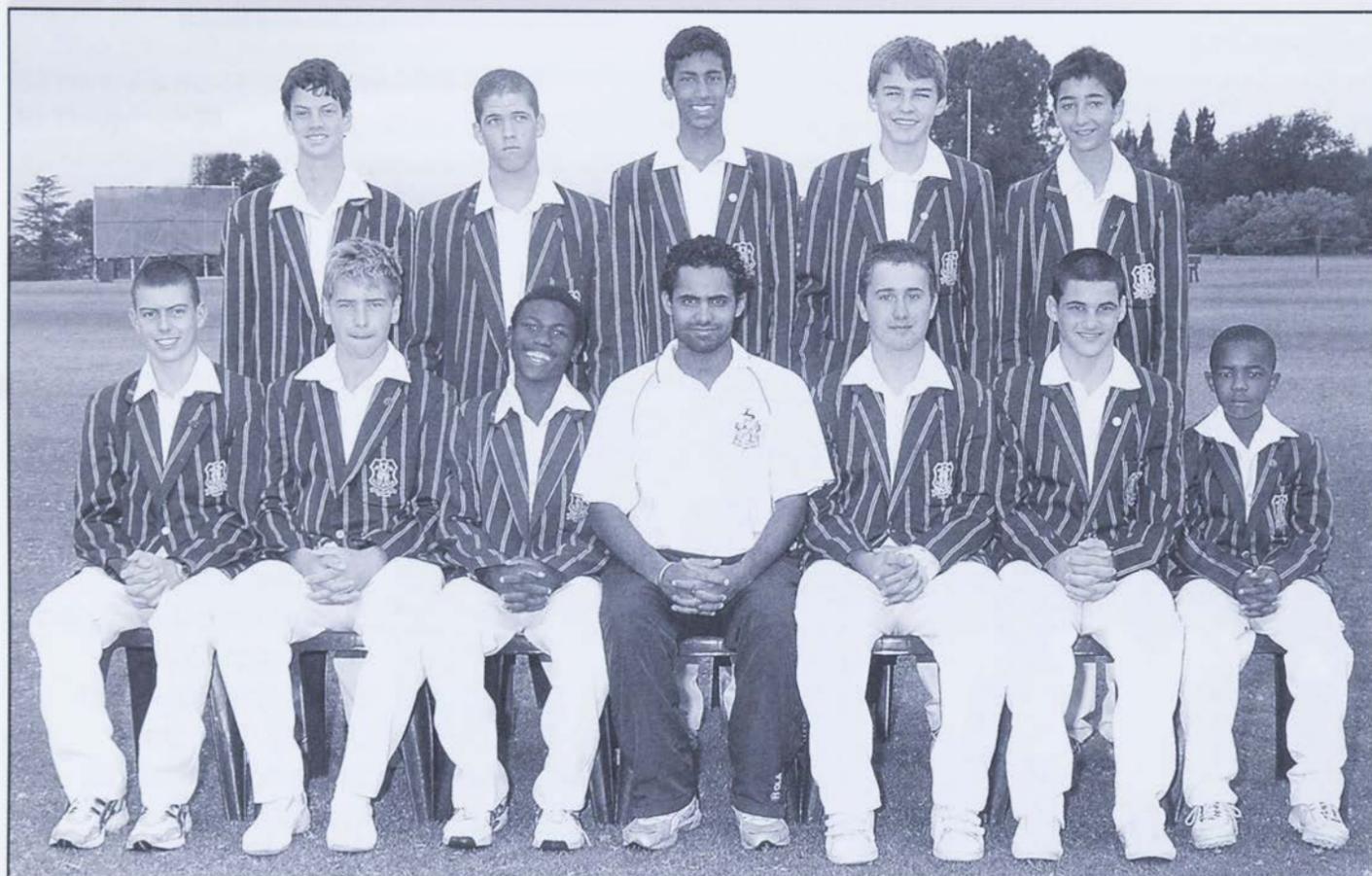
U15 B Cricket

This was a successful side, which played positive cricket. We played eight games and we won all eight games. A captain could ask for little more! The key attributes possessed by this team were their passion and their spirit. The team played "brave cricket"; when the game looked lost a batsman or bowler would put up his hand and do the job required.

Chad Gullan starred with the bat and averaged a remarkable 75 runs; Maledu Rampa was the key bowler in the side and took over 20 wickets. Behind every great team is the coach: Mr Bhinder was outstanding in helping the team, and motivating them to bring out each player's best efforts. This led to our successes: we came, we saw and we conquered!

Skhosi Mgobozi
Captain

U15 B Cricket Team



Back Row: S Dalton, T Wright, C Jackson, E Wallington, S Nicolau
Seated: C Judd, C Gullan, S Mgobozi (Captain), Mr A Bhinder, R Roberts, A Buch, M Rampa

U15 B Results

S E Rand 80 all out
A Buch 3/9
St David's 81/4
E Wallington 18
Won by 6 wickets

St David's 77/8 Buch 24
King 4/13
St Benedict's 76 all out.
Won by 2 wkts

St David's 203/5 Buch 22
Gullan 90 Mgobozi 50 not out
Reeves 4/23
Jeppe 102 all out. Won by 101 runs

St John's 63/9
St David's 64/3 S Dalton 24
M Rampa 5/14 Won by 7 wkts

U15 C Results

St David's 83/7 Bentley 20,
Alberton 84/4 Rigby 2/15
Lost by 6 wickets

St Stithians 66 all out
St David's 67/4 Scott 4/10
Coomer 3/9 Coomer 26 not out. Won by 6 kts

St David's 156 all out
Bentley 34 Giuricich 39
Rigby 4/19
St Benedict's 110 all out.
Won by 46 runs

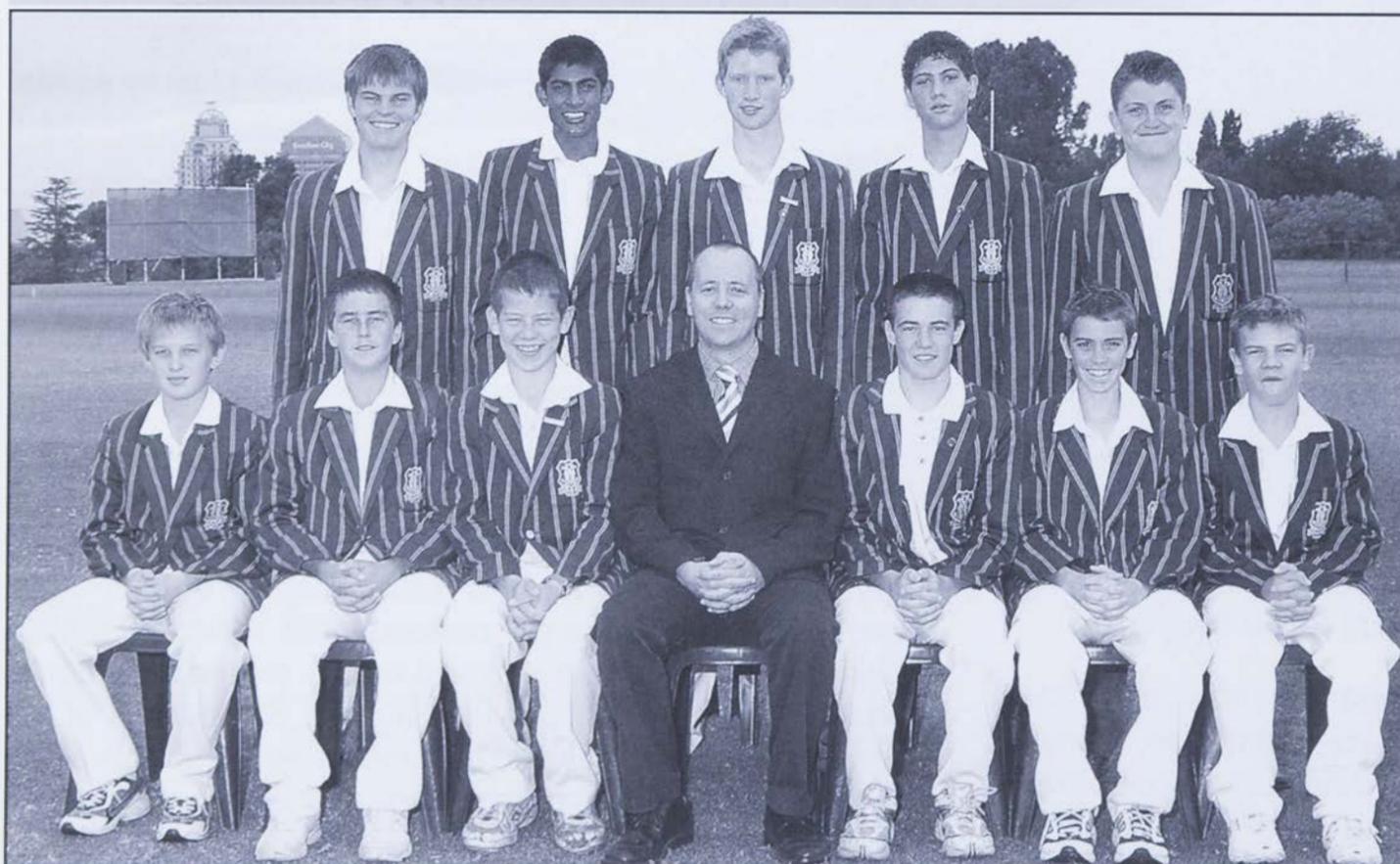
St John's 89 all out
St David's 90 for 6 Rigby 25
Coomer 5/21. Won by 4 wkts

U15 D Results

Dinamika 76 all out,
J Archary 3/11,
St David's 77/9 K Pillay 30
Won by 1 wicket

St David's 122/7
S Rigby 31 Massi 46
Archary 3/14 Buthelezi 3/24
Massi 2/20
Jeppe 110 all out
Won by 12 runs

U15 C Cricket Team



Back Row: A Giuricich, K Pillay, M Rigby, G Ally, D Bakos
Seated: N Silver, J Mulock-Bentley, S Bailey (Captain), Mr A McArthur (Coach), R Zambon, S Coomer, C Scott

U15 C Cricket

The U15 C cricket squad had a number of successful games, losing only two: to Alberton and to Affies. On both of these occasions it was a result of St David's underestimating the ability of the opponent.

However, the squad was able to complete four emphatic victories as key players performed well with both bat and ball. The bowling attack, consisting mainly of seamers, was able to intimidate and loosen up the opposition's batsmen. Unfortunately, the fielding, at times, was lacking, allowing easy runs when pressure should have been applied. The batsmen always batted with confidence, initially using a few overs to get their eyes in and then playing some great

attacking shots (even though some were a little unorthodox and I doubt they could be found in any training manual).

Overall, I was impressed with the level of cricket. All members came to practice regularly and applied themselves, whether in the nets or on the field. Regulars for the squad were: Bayley (capt), Rigby, M (vice), Giuricich, Coomer, Ally, Scott, Zambon (w/k), Pillay, Silver, Bakos, Mulock-Bentley and Schonborn.

I look forward to the next season with these boys. Well done!

Mr A McArthur

U14 A Cricket Team



Back Row: J Rambo, M Rock-Perring, J Steyn, J MacFie, T Clayton, C Dinnie, C Turnbull
Seated: K Steyn, B Collins, S Cox (Captain), Mr S Lotter (Coach), M Sherratt (Vice-Captain), A Artemides, S Ingledeu

U14 A And B Cricket

The season started on the 16 January with an air of anticipation, barely a week after the boys returned from the Grade 8 camp.

Fifty-five enthusiastic, spirited boys gathered for the first set of trials to select the players who would represent the respective A to D teams for their start of the 2007 season. Teams were selected and the boys set about practising their batting and bowling, enforcing what was being taught to them by their respective coaches.

The boys are to be commended on the dedication, spirit and camaraderie which were the order of the day at every game they played.

The "U14 A Squad" comprising of 14 players had an excellent start to the season. The term's results were very pleasing: the side played 9 matches; won 6, drew 1 and lost only to St. John's. The runs scored for the season totalled 1660 for the loss of only 47 wickets. The bowlers took 78 wickets and conceded only 1290 runs for the 9 games played.

Highlights of the season were: the wins against St. Stithians and Affies, as well as amassing scores of over 300 on 2 occasions. Two players scored 3 centuries; Michael Sherratt scoring 144 (not out) against St. Benedict's and 118 against Jeppe and Shaun Cox scoring 100 (not out) against Jeppe. Michael Sherratt took 5 wickets for 7 runs in 9 overs against St Peter's at the St. Peter's Festival. Tyler



CRICKET

Clayton was adjudged 'best bowler of the tournament' returning figures of 9 wickets, and conceding only 56 runs in 3 matches. Anthony Artemides was adjudged 'best wicket-keeper' at the same festival. Well done to all the boys involved in the age group, and

especially the "A-side" for their commitment and passion. We all look forward to the start of the next season.

Mr S Lotter
MIC U14 Cricket

U14 B Cricket Team



Back Row: D Harrison, J Thorne, K Saunders, K van Dyk, T Clayton, R Welsh, M Rock-Perring
Seated: R Kasker, K Nicol, G Elfick, Mr I Busschau, O Moatshe, S Thompson, J Lellyett

U14 C Cricket Team



Back Row: M Nagy, K Siney, E Mohammed, C Romano, D Bunyan, D Caister, K Alexander
Seated: S Mthombeni, A Melk, B Latilla-Campbell, Mr M Martins, A Radford, T Tsokodibane, N Sims



CRICKET

U14 C Cricket

Played 6, Lost 4, won 2

The first game of the season was against Alberton High School, where the team played with determination; since this was their first high school game together. The game was won by Alberton by a mere 24 runs.

The second game was against St Stithians. St David's batted first and Kieran Siney made a good 56 not out, with strong support from Claudio Romano who blasted a lusty 40 runs from 20 balls not out. The total was defendable and the bowlers duly obliged with Dominic Caister getting 4 prize wickets, winning us the game by 54 runs.

The game against St. Benedict's was a disappointment for the boys as they were bowled out for 96. St Benedict's made the total with the loss of only 1 wicket; our batting and fielding cost us the game.

The game against Jeppe was anticipated to be a difficult game, and the loss to St. Benedict's had dampened the spirits of the team. We won the toss and batted first, attacking the Jeppe bowlers and in 25 overs we rattled up

a total of 172 runs. The St. David's bowlers kept the pressure on the Jeppe batsmen and in their allotted 25 overs, managed 93 for the loss of 8 wickets. St David's won by 79 runs.

The game against Affies was a lesson in professional cricket, where Affies made 188 in their allotted 25 overs. St. David's were bowled out for 97 runs.

The last game of the season was against St. John's. The boys were all prepped up for the game and were going out to close off the season with a win. Unfortunately we were bowled out in 13 overs for only 44 runs. St. John's made the target in 10 overs with only the loss of two wickets.

On the whole the season was a successful one for the team who played at high school level for the first time. The boys were dignified in loss and truly gracious in victory.

Mr M Martins
Coach

U14 D Cricket Team



Back Row: C Hatfield, C Curtis, J Sherry, L Anticevich, A Patel, L Curran
Seated: K Paul, B Sonoiyazi, B Pike, Mr S Lotter (Coach), R Okello, C Sexwale, B Potgieter

Cricket Awards 2007

Team Award

Callan Cronin
Tyler Hollingsworth
Andrew Rissik
Byron Rose Roberts

Full Colours

Andoni Nicolau

Specific Honours

Duncan Pettit
Temba Bavuma
Ryan Cernich
Dominic Hendricks

Half Colours

Nicholas Riemer
Nabeel Karani
Dean Michau
Chase Remington
Patrick Rougier (scorer)

U14 A Results

SE Rand 148 all out K Turnbull 3/14 Cox 4/14
St David's 150 for 3
 S Cox 75 not out
 Won by 7 wkts

St David's 303 all out Cox 51 Sherratt 144 not out Collins 25 Steyn 27
St Benedicts's 211/6 Cox 2/24 Turnbull 2/29
 Match drawn

St David's 311/5 all out Cox 100 not out Sherratt 118 Steyn 41 Sherratt 3/7 Turnbull 2/22 Macfie 3/10
Jeppe 110 all out
 Won by 231 runs

Affies 137/9
St David's 138/2 Cox 35 Sherratt 59 not out
 Won by 8 wkts

St John's 210/9
St David's 188 all out B Collins 43 Sherratt 44 B Collins 2/23 C Turnbull 2/32 T Clayton 2/43
 Lost by 22 runs

St David's 192 all out B Collins 61, T Clayton 25, S Ingledew 21, J Macfie 34/1, T Clayton 40/1, M Sherratt 35/1
St John's 193/3
 Lost by 7 wkts

Cornwall Hill 111 all out
St David's 112/1 M Sherratt 67 not out, S Cox 30 not out T Clayton 20/4 K Steyn 16/2
 Won by 9 wkts

St Peter's 115 all out
St David's 116/7 S Cox 34, M Sherratt 32, K Steyn 19, M Sherratt 7/5, T Clayton 21/3 J Macfie 26/2
 Won by 3 wkts

St David's 222 all out S Cox 28 K Steyn 49 B Collins 21 J MacFie 29
Jeppe 155 all out C. Turnbull 4/17
 St David's won by 67 runs

St David's 190 all out S Cox 45 M. Sherratt 32 J Steyn 23 C Turnbull 30
St Stithians 189 all out S Cox 5/42 J MacFie 2/39
 St David's won by 1 run

U14 B Results

St Stithians 100 all out
 Saunders 3/16
St David's 101/1 Artemides 45 not out
 Won by 9 wkts

St Benedict's 150 all out 154/5 Van Wyk 5/23 Elfick 2/40 Clayton 2/16 Artemides responsible for 5 wkts as keeper Artemides 30 Thompson 36 Nicole
 Won by 5 wkts

St David's 121 all out M Rock-Perring 47 Saunders 2/27
St John's 125/4
 Lost by 6 wkts

U14 C Results

Dinamika 172/5
St David's 128 all out van Dyk 35 Thorne 31
 Lost by 44 runs

St David's 157/4 Siney 56 Romano 40 Caister 4/25
St Stithians 107 all out
 Won by 50 runs

St David's 96 all out Campbell 27 Sims 23
St Benedict's 97/1
 Lost by 9 wkts

St David's 172/9 Siney 35 Latilla-Campbell 27 Mthombeni 24 Caister 2/9 Sims 2/8
Jeppe 93/8
 Won by 79 runs

St David's 54 all out
St John's 55/2
 Lost by 8 wkts

U14 D Results

St Stithians 46 all out
St David's 47/2 Curran 3/8 Anticevich 3/5
 Won by 8 wkts



CROSS COUNTRY



Back Row: K Molefe, G Steenberg, L Paterson, A Rock, J Barnes, J Lowe
Seated: S Jamieson, G O'Connell-Jones, K Waldeck, Ms T Voorendyk, C MacKeown, D Bolus, P Chappel
Absent: B Janssen (Captain)

Cross Country

This year I was proud to captain a cross country side that has made a definite mark on sport at St David's. Working with an enthusiastic and dedicated team helped us to achieve a most successful season.

A strong sense of commitment was evident throughout the season, especially when we had certain dedicated team members who made time during school holidays to run in meetings. We maintained our reputation as one of the top schools in the district by placing three runners in Northern Districts, namely Chris MacKeown, Gary Beck and Bradley Janssen. Beating our own times and setting new personal standards was our main aim for this season. Notably this year we had many new athletes that joined from all grades at the school and this opened our eyes to the hidden talent that needed to be unlocked.

The cross country team is not limited to the confines of the school league, it also participated in the Game Challenge and the "Take 5" relay events where the team just missed a silver placing. The dedication and passion was shown when the team arrived very early on a Saturday morning to take part, regardless of the weather.

There is a sense of camaraderie and commitment in our team that, when combined, gives us our winning formula. It is not only about the winners, but about everyone who participates and achieves his own goals, pushing himself to what feels like mental and physical extremes; aiming to finish the daunting eight kilometres ahead.

Special thanks must be extended to Ms Voorendyk and Mr Robin Ballantine who put countless hours into the team and developed a of the most successful and largest sides the school has seen. To the team, your enthusiasm, dedication and support for each other and the team helped make that work.

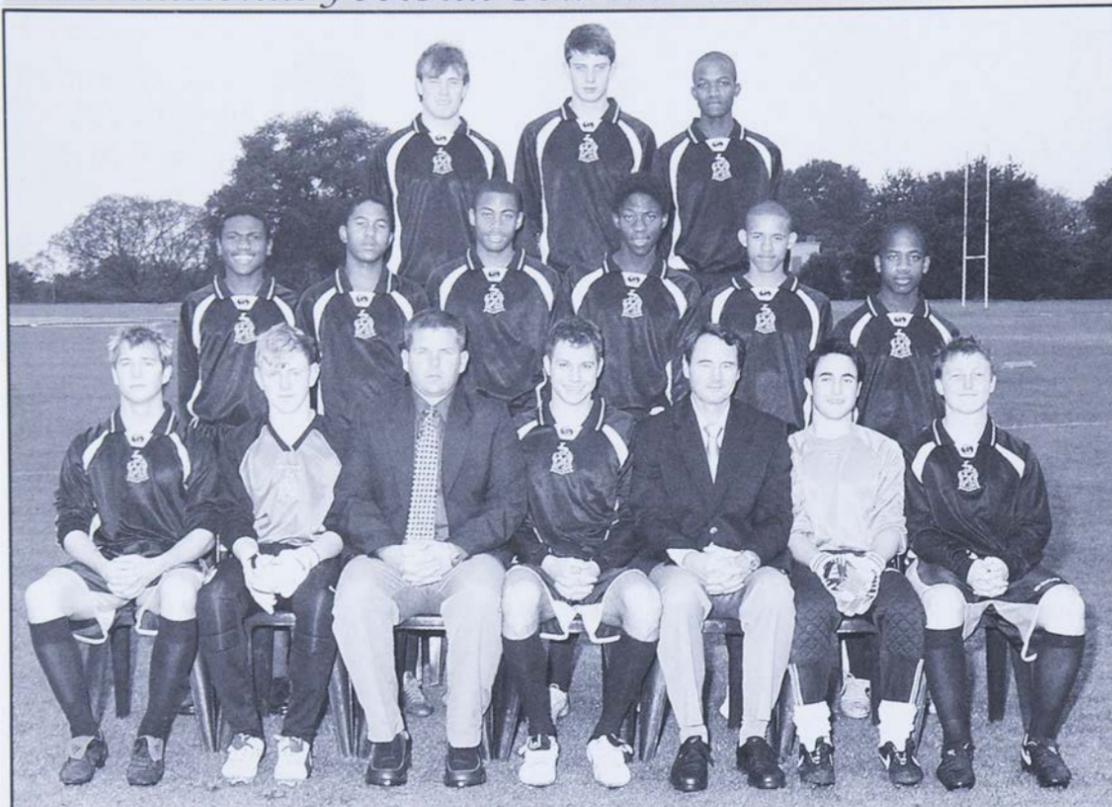
Best of luck for next year and I look forward to watching our talented runners rise to the challenges that lie waiting.

Bradley Janssen
Captain 2007



FOOTBALL

1st XI Football Team - Winners St Peter's International Football Tournament



Back Row:

P Cooke, R John, K Kgadima

Second Row:

S Mgobozi, Q Zulu, M Sono, T Ferland, B Burds, L Makhutle

Seated:

N McWilliams (Vice-Captain), D Harrison, Mr S Gaffney (Coach), A Ciocchetti (Captain), Mr F Gilardi (Assistant Coach), D De Almeida, C White

Absent:

T Bavuma, M McCallum

1st XI Football Team - Winners Daihatsu Challenge Cup & Kloof High School Tournament (Plate)



Back Row:

P Cooke, K Kgadima, T Springer, T Ferland

Second Row:

Q Zulu, G Pozzobon, M Sono, G Giuricich, B Burds, L Makhutle

Seated:

N McWilliams (Vice-Captain), D Costa-Gil, Mr S Gaffney (Coach), A Ciocchetti (Captain), Mr F Gilardi (Assistant Coach), D De Almeida, C White

Absent:

T Bavuma, M McCallum

2nd XI Football



Back Row:

S Curran, K Mtshali, C Remmington, D Mthombeni, K Brady, M Mokgoro

Seated:

M Rampa, S Mgobozi, A Nicolau (Captain), Mr F Gilardi, D Harrison, T Tshoga, K Saint-Louis



FOOTBALL

3rd XI Football



Back Row:

V Mabhena, M Magwaza, G Steenberg, A Parker,
J Lowe, M Matentji

Seated:

R Moses, M Robinson, A Bhukani, A Mendes,
M Carleo, A Osato, S Ngwenya

U16 A Football



Back Row:

V Mabhena, G Steenberg, JE Ferreira, P Chappel,
K Sithole

Seated:

R Moses, M Matentji, O Motau, A Parker, A Smith,
C Jardine

U15 A Football



Back Row:

C Judd, G Leslie, G Ally, S Rigby, E Wallington,
K Goosen, A Giuricich

Seated:

J Nesbitt, B Morisse, A De Vincentiis, Mr P Andrew,
S Nicolau, B Friedman, L Nicholson



FOOTBALL

U14 A Football



Back Row:

M Sherratt, C Turnbull, M Peter, J Macfie, T Clayton, Z Nkosi, R Molaudzi

Seated:

A Artemides, L Ghillino, S Cox, Mr I Busschau, K Mloi, B Qokola, B Collins

U14 B Football



Back Row:

T Tsokodibane, O Ogunojemite, K John, M Mdaka, D Bunyan, D Allen, A Melk

Seated:

J Lellyett, A Radford, S Ingledew, Mr I Busschau, K Henry, O Moatshe, L Curran

St. David's 1st XI has enjoyed a wonderfully successful soccer season, having produced statistics as follows:

Played 41 Won 34 Drawn 2 Lost 5

Goals for 126 Goals against 26

This set of results includes:

St David's Marist Inanda 1st XI participated in the St Peter's College Soccer Tournament consisting of 32 competing teams and including teams from Mozambique, Zimbabwe, Nigeria, Ghana, Gambia and Swaziland. The tournament was made a lot tougher by the presence of numerous South African based academy teams including Moroka Swallows, Silver Stars, Supersport United, African Stars (Highlands North).

St David's 1st XI were outstanding, and achieved the following results:

Supersport	W	2-0 *
The Glen	W	2-0 *
Redhill	W	10-1
Mondeor	W	5-0(Last 16)
Dinwiddie	W	2-0(Quarter final)
Desportivo (Mozambique)	W	2-0(Semi final)

Cup final

Rosina Sedibane W 4-1(Penalty shoot out)

Rosina Sedibane from Pretoria were responsible for putting Highlands North out of the tournament in the quarter finals before beating Moroka Swallows 4-0 in the semi final.

Allesio Ciocchetti, Nolo Makhutle and Broderick Burds were named in the Tournament XI selected by Mamelodi Sundowns talent scouts.

St. David's 1st XI then travelled down to Kloof High School in KwaZulu-Natal to take part in a 40 team tournament which attracts schools from around the country.

St David's were particularly impressive and produced some sterling performances in the round robin stage going through as the only unbeaten team in the tournament. After leading for the better part of the last 16 encounter against the hosts, Kloof equalized in the dying moments, to force a penalty shoot-out.

Despite going out of the cup competition on penalties, St David's bounced back on Sunday to win the Plate competition, the more difficult competition to win, with the winning team required to play 5 matches on the day. Two

FOOTBALL

matches were played with a 10 minute break between each and a further two matches were played with a 20 minute break between each.

With twelve of the teams from the Cup competition coming back into the Plate at various stages, the competition was tough. St David's were arguably the best team in the tournament conceding only one goal in the tournament and being the only team to remain unbeaten in full time.

St David's played 10 matches, Won 9 and Lost 1 on a penalty shootout, after drawing 1-1 with Kloof in full time.

Nicholas McWilliams and Thato Ferland were selected to the Tournament XI, whilst Daniel De Almeida must have been very close to being the top goalkeeper, conceding only one goal in the tournament.

Round Robin

Alexandra	won 2 – 0
Michaelhouse	won 3 – 0
Northwood	won 2 – 0
A.D. Lazarus	won 3 – 0

Last 16 match - Cup

Kloof	draw 1 – 1 (lost 2-3 on penalty shoot-out)
-------	--

Last 16 match – Combined Cup and Plate

Grey College	won 1 – 0
--------------	-----------

1st Quarter Final – Combined Cup and Plate

Glenwood	won 3 – 0
----------	-----------

2nd Quarter Final – Combined Cup and Plate

George Campbell	won 3 – 0
-----------------	-----------

Semi Final – Combined Cup and Plate

Northwood	won 3 - 0
-----------	-----------

Cup Final – Combined Cup and Plate

Westville	won 2 – 0
-----------	-----------

St. David's Marist Inanda hosted the Daihatsu Challenge Cup from the 31st August to the 2nd of September 2007 in what was to be the most competitive tournament since its inception. It includes Norkem Park [Winners of the Grey College Tournament-2007], King Edward VII (Winners of the Kloof High School Soccer Tournament – Cup competition 2007) and the hosts, who were winners of the St Peter's College Soccer Tournament this year.

1. St David's Marist Inanda 1st XI
2. Highlands North
3. Norkem Park
4. St John's College
5. King Edward VII
6. The Glen
7. St Alban's College
8. St Stithians College
9. St Peter's College
10. Cornwall Hill College
11. St David's Marist Inanda 2nd XI
12. Parktown Boys'

Round Robin

St John's	Won 2-1
St Alban's	Won 4-0

King Edward VII	Lost 0-1
Cornwall Hill	Won 4-0
St Peter's	Won 6-0

Semi-final

Norkem Park	Draw 2-2 (Won 4-2 on penalties)
-------------	---------------------------------

Cup Final

Highlands North	Won 2-1
-----------------	---------

The History of St David's Marist Inanda 1st XI Soccer Team

Year	Played	Won	Drawn	Lost
2002	7	4	1	2
2003	29	23	3	1

Winners : Grey College Soccer Tournament
Winners : St David's Challenge Cup

2004	36	24	5	7
------	----	----	---	---

Winners : St Peter's College Soccer Tournament

2005	26	16	5	6
------	----	----	---	---

Runners-up : St David's Challenge Cup

2006	31	23	5	3
------	----	----	---	---

Runners-up : Arsenal Youth Cup

2007	41	34	2	5
------	----	----	---	---

Winners : St Peter's College Soccer Tournament
Winners : Kloof High School Soccer Tournament [Plate]
Winners : Daihatsu Challenge Cup

Total	170	126	22	23
--------------	-----	-----	----	----

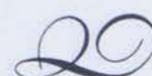
The rest of the Soccer Club also enjoyed a reasonably successful season as indicated below:

	Played	Won	Drawn	Lost	GF	GA
2nd XI	18	9	1	8	43	29
3rd XI	5	1	0	4	4	12
16 A	4	1	1	2	9	10
15 A	6	2	2	2	9	9
14 A	7	5	1	1	14	5
14 B	5	2	0	3	8	7

2nd XI

The 2nd XI, consisting of numerous under 15 boys, had an outstanding season when you consider that they played against ten schools' first teams. Their results were perhaps not a true reflection of the guts and determination they demonstrated against much bigger and stronger opponents.

The highlight of the season was their 4-0 drubbing of the much fancied Highlands North team. Two other noteworthy achievements were their fine wins against St Henry's 1st XI and two fine wins against Parktown's 1st XI.



FOOTBALL

3rd XI and 16 A

It was very difficult to acquire fixtures against opposition schools. St David's produced more teams than any other school this year and it was necessary to split the under 16 age group in order to give more boys a chance to play the game they enjoy so much. The boys thoroughly enjoyed their season despite having to play against some schools' 2nd teams, just to get a game.

The 16 A team's fine 6-0 win against St Peter's College was certainly the highlight of the season, with the 3rd XI enjoying a 2-1 win over St John's College.

15 A

With a number of under 15 boys playing in the first and second teams, some of the other boys in the age group were presented with an opportunity to display their talents, and this they did.

After a reasonably slow start to the season they enjoyed two fine draws, against St Peter's College and King Edward VII, before rounding off their season with two exceptional performances against St Stithians (winning 4-1) and St John's (winning 2-1).

Under 14 A and B

The under 14 age group struggled to gel as much as we would have liked. However, despite some difficulties they still produced some excellent results. They can only get better from here on in and after another season of playing together they could be quite devastating.

The under 14 B team's highlight of the season came in the form of their win over St John's (winning 2-1) after a fine display against St Peter's where they won 3-0. The under 14 A team enjoyed five wins in the season including a good 3-0 win over the much talked about Highlands North team. Wins against other opposition including St Alban's, St Peter's, King Edward VII and St Stithians saw the team enjoy a very good season.

Mr S Gaffney
MIC Soccer

GOLF



Back Left to Right: C Moore, C McLulich
Front Left to Right: E Nagy, N Riemer, Mr S Lotter, Mr I Busschau, N Hauptfleisch, J Nesbitt

This year the 1st golf team was entered into the inter school golf league and played against five schools. The team finished third on the log: winning 3 of our 5 games and losing 2.

The team was beaten by the very strong St. Stithians side (that eventually won the division) and narrowly lost to Crawford in the final game of the league.

Three members of the 1st team competed in the SAGF Central Gauteng Schools Golf Championships at Crown Mines, where N Riemer and N Hauptfleisch finished in the top ten. Four of the 1st team members competed at the Dainfern College Golf Championships that took place in March. The St David's team finished in a very credible 7th position out of the 22 participating schools from across South Africa.

A golf tour to Kwa-Zulu Natal was scheduled for the start of the August holidays. A team of twelve boys enjoyed playing

five of the most pristine golf courses in this province.

At the conclusion of the tour a number of awards were made to those boys who played some outstanding golf over the course of the week. Trophies were specifically awarded to: Neal Hauptfleisch for the best net score and Nicholas Riemer for best gross score. A prize was awarded to each boy for his contribution and sportsmanship at the conclusion of the tour. I would like to thank: Mr Taylor and Mr Hauptfleisch for the sponsorship of the magnificent prizes and the parents for allowing their sons to experience the joys of playing golf on courses different to ours in Gauteng.

We look forward to improving on this year's performance and aim to win our division of the league next season.

Mr S Lotter
MIC Golf

HOCKEY

The Hockey Club

Hockey at St David's continues to move forward, and it has for in excess of ten years. We are on the upward slope of ascendancy, and we must realise this and protect our rise. Complacency and arrogance stall success.

As a club we commend all the players who were selected for their respective district sides, some 15 players. We especially commend, Broderick Burds and Marc Le Sueur who were selected for Provincial duties and, subsequently, National honours.

The U15s are to be congratulated for achieving 5th place in the re-vamped Boden Trophy. A great team, much is expected of them next year, when the challenge is for them to achieve senior 1st team colours. The U14s showed glimmers of excellence and, buoyed by the U15s, all indications are that St David's is to enter a purple patch of success.

Much of this success is due to our coaching staff. We benefit from a notable pool of experience and ability, of which most continue to play at a high, competitive standard: Mr Bryce Wray (1st XI) and Mr Jason Salmons (U14A) both achieved Southern U21 selection. Mr Kevin Carlitz (U15A), Mr James Gillard (2nd XI) and Mr Alex Gitlin all play men's premier club hockey. What each coach puts

forward is a contemporary vision; player understanding and; a love for the game.

The Way Forward

To match our potential and to set new standards each player and each team needs to address:

1. Fitness: It is fitness – the ability to recover from strenuous activity - that separates a good player from a great player, yet it is often the first thing players put off when applying season preparation. It must be our want that we meet the season start with all engines firing, not the splutter of half cylindered lungs.
2. Blame: 'It is my responsibility and it is our responsibility' – this must be the ethos that moulds all teams. Do not seek blame before first seeking it within your own actions.
3. Mentality: A tough 'game face' is called for. The tenacity to work on through hard passages of play, and to be clinical when in control are the traits that define a great team. Want to win.
4. Role: The coach's role is to identify a game plan which plays to our strengths and exacts the weaknesses of the opposition. The player's job is to put these concepts into action. Play out your role and do so in partnership with all other team elements.

1st XI Hockey Team



Back Row: C Melton, P Duron, C MacKeown
Second Row: A King, C Brandt, B Rose Roberts, J Nel, A Laurie
Seated: E Marsden, D de Almeida, M Le Sueur, Mr A Gitlin (Coach), C Stuart (Captain), G Whalley, M Anley



HOCKEY

1st XI Hockey

As Terry Venables once enigmatically stated: '...the boys done good.'

Playing 34 matches, the squad embattled some of the top sides in the country. Ending the season with a 65% win/draw rate, and once again attaining 6th in the Aitken trophy – our joint highest finish – it cannot be said that we amounted to meek and mild.

A highlight of the season proved our 5 - 2 win and 1 - 1 draw against Krugersdorp and St Alban's respectively. Both opposition teams operate a physical, 'in-your-face' game plan, and we stood up to the onslaught with strength and commitment.

It was as a touring side that the squad accrued its greatest success. On tour to the Midlands we embattled both Michaelhouse and Kearsney. Although losing both matches 0-1 and 1-3 the squad put in a sterling performance, displaying the flashes of brilliance that exist

within the squad. At the season opening 'Battle of the Saints' the team reigned unbeaten, off-setting the push of

St Alban's, St Stithian's, St John's and St Benedict's – a great achievement. This unbeaten record was matched at the Michaelhouse festival where the team secured victories over York High (George), Falcon and Peterhouse (Zim), and St Charles (KZN).

Next year expects more of the St David's team. It is not acceptable to relax and to stop striving for goals set. These goals – at this stage a better than 70% win/draw rate and a top 5 finish in the Aitken - will not be easy to attain.

The work starts now.

Mr A Gitlin
MIC and 1st XI coach

2nd XI Hockey Team



Back Row: A Clark, M Evans, J Goodwin, T Taylor, R Britz, D Chappel, M Robson
Seated: D Hendricks, M Marsden, E Nagy, Mr A Gitlin (MIC Hockey), D Ottridge, C Cronin, I Akoon
Absent: J Gillard (Coach)

2nd XI Hockey

With eager anticipation, the 2nd XI hockey squad began the season. The team immediately gelled, with these talented players giving of their best for their school and teammates.

It was with no surprise that the team achieved exceptional results with a win/draw rate of over 71%. All the players

will look back fondly on superbly contested matches, especially our win over St John's and the determined draw versus St Alban's.

One of the most memorable matches, that aptly illustrates Lou Holtz's belief that; 'How you respond to the challenge in the second half will determine what you become after



HOCKEY

the game... , ' was the match against St Stithians. 2 – 0 down at half time, the team fought back, scoring three sensational goals to clinch the match in dramatic fashion.

Although all team players played with commitment and skill, mention must be made of the top goal scorer, Jason Goodwin, and our exceptional captain, Emil Nagy, who always lead from the front. Special thanks to our coach, Mr James Gillard who consistently found the time and

patience to coach, encourage and to inspire.

As the players look towards new challenges next year, I hope they benefit from the many skills and accomplishments achieved through this season. I trust that they will maintain the enormous passion for the game, and yield as much as they always put in.

Allan Clark

3rd XI Hockey Team



Back Row: K Toner, S King, R Gariepy, C Wallington, J Barnes, C Fayolle, K Molefe
Seated: R Mothokoa, P Pillay, Mr Q Jacobs, K Perkins, O Moloko, S Mabhena

4th XI Hockey Team



Back: J Kaminski, N Rumpelt, K Perkins, J Verheul, E Staudenmaier
Front: T Adam, L Berndt, R Hunt, Mr Q Jacobs, R Basnett, D Perdigao
Absent: Y Panchia

3rd and 4th XI Hockey

2007 marked the first season wherein St David's was able to muster a functioning 3rd and 4th XI. This, I believe, is indicative of how the club is developing and follows the enjoyment of the game as practised by player and coach alike.

Team places were hotly contested and proved reflective of the forward drive mentality – stout one man defending,

countered by all-out squad attack. This game plan lent itself towards great success and interesting matches for our spectators.

I look forward to next season's campaign.

Mr A Gitlin

U16 A Hockey Team



Back Row: A Mackay, M Macindoe, R Philip
Second Row: C Brandt (Captain), A Smith, G Mariano, M Mopotu, G Webster
Seated: C Lai King, M Demmer, D Leith, Mr I Busschau, T MacKeown, M Anley (Vice-Captain), R Dobson

U16A Hockey

We came into the season with a good team and our hopes up high.

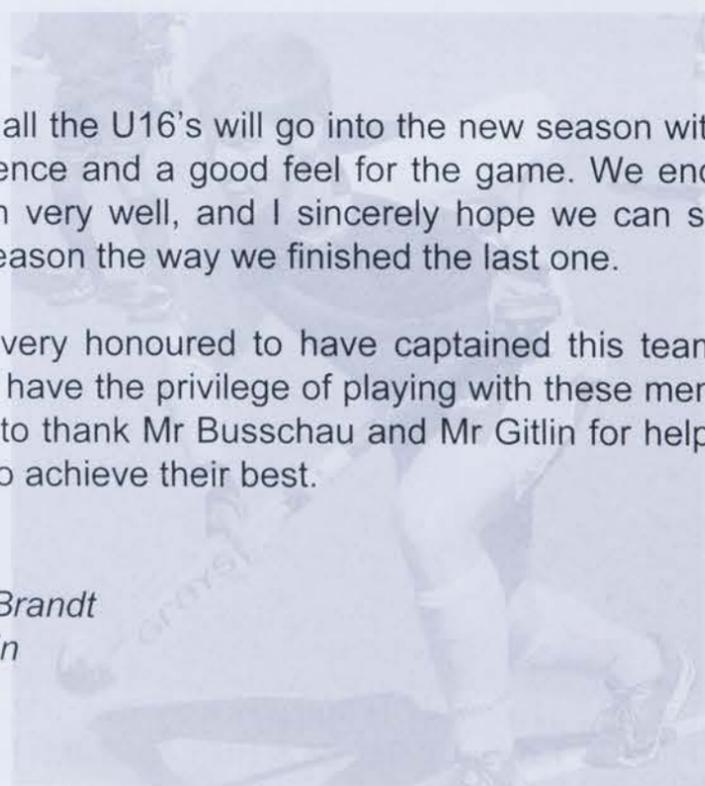
Our first tour early in the season was to Kearsney. Even though we did not get the wins we wanted, we certainly learnt a huge lesson that helped us later in the season: playing as a team is essential. Although we were not the victors at Kearsney, we returned a better team, ready for the rest of the season.

Throughout the season we played some good hockey. We did realise that when we played as a team we could achieve our full potential. I am sure all my team mates had a great time this season, and I certainly hope they learnt as much, and had as much fun as I did.

I think all the U16's will go into the new season with more confidence and a good feel for the game. We ended the season very well, and I sincerely hope we can start the new season the way we finished the last one.

I was very honoured to have captained this team and I hope I have the privilege of playing with these men again. I wish to thank Mr Busschau and Mr Gitlin for helping our team to achieve their best.

Chris Brandt
 Captain



HOCKEY

U16 B Hockey Team



Back Row:

J van Kerkhoven, M Mopotu,
A Mackay, M Harris,
C Kamukwamba

Seated:

R Robinson, A Fischer, C Lai King,
Mr I Busschau, G Webster, M Iqbal,
JH Swanepoel

U16 B Hockey

The U16B season was a roller coaster affair. At times the team displayed flair and cohesion, moving the ball about the field with intention and team direction. At other times, however, the squad ran as a disempowered body, lacking due focus and a commitment.

So what can be drawn out from the season as lessons learnt?

One – a need to practise if we are to improve. It is all but impossible to drill a functioning team if the team does not drill together, as a team. Two – that giving of ourselves – in whatever pursuit – must ultimately be fun and rewarding.

Three – we can only be as good as our intellectual capital directs. We all need coaching from those better than us and we all must listen to what is said. Accordingly, we must ensure that the level of instruction is sound, secure and progressive.

For – it is up to the individual player to empower his game, his thoughts and his play. Do not wait to be commanded into action.

Sport is ultimately about learning more about yourself and about those around you. Whilst the Hockey may not have always made the highlights channel, the lessons learnt would surely have.

Mr A Gitlin

U15 A Hockey Team



Back Row:

A Mackay, M Macindoe, R Philip

Second Row:

C Brandt (Captain), A Smith, G Mariano,
M Mopotu, G Webster

Seated:

C Lai King, M Demmer, D Leith,
Mr I Busschau, T MacKeown,
M Anley (Vice-Captain), R Dobson



U15 B Hockey Team



Back Row:

J van Kerkhoven, M Mopotu, A Mackay,
M Harris, C Kaumkwamba

Seated:

R Robinson, A Fischer, C Lai King,
Mr I Busschau, G Webster,
M Iqbal, JH Swanepoel

Under 15 Hockey

The U15 hockey season was nothing short of outstanding! This group of boys gave their all every week and they made chilly Saturday mornings worthwhile. The B-side struggled early on in the season, but came out strong with their 13-0 thumping of St Stithians College.

The age group worked hard at practices with passion, laughter and fun!

There are definitely a few players in the B-team who have the ability to force their way into the A side.

The A side had a truly amazing season, losing only 4 games. This group has it all.

U15 B Hockey

An enthusiastic group of players under the leadership of Connor Scott played attractive hockey and were competitive against all opposition. At the back there was Kailin 'Agger' Pillay, keeping the opponents away from the goal. He was ably assisted by, Ndumo Mtonga, Richard Steyn and Cameron Jackson and when they failed to clear there was Lethu 'the wall' Chanza in goal. Charl Ducray was the most improved player in the B squad and became a good confident play-maker, earning praise for his high work rate on occasion.

Their ability to work as a team proved to be their biggest strength and this was reflected in their performances. I was extremely pleased with the team's pattern of play and the development of our players' skill. We were always able to soak up pressure ourselves and wear teams down through quick, relentless open-style attacks. I hope we can have an even better season next year and that the players come back hungrier and sharper, so we can triumph for the last time as an age group! Watch this space ...

Skhosi Mgobozi
Captain U15

Mr P Andrew
Coach

The A squad players, Matthew Ralphs and Shaun Dalton added a good deal of quality and their willingness to play both A and B squad was most appreciated. When it came to scoring goals, Stuart Taylor, Jonathan Mulock-Bentley and Chris Brown were keen providers and strikers, and the determination of Kamal Singhala, and Ibrahim Akoon, coming off the bench completed a squad who enjoyed their hockey throughout the season.

U14 A Hockey Team



Back Row:

L. Anticevich, S. Coomer, S. Cox,
S. Thompson, C. Turnbull,
G. Elfick, D. Golach

Seated:

M. Paper, R. Okello, L. Ghillino,
Mr A. McArthur, B. Collins, K. Nicol,
A. Hodgson

Absent:

S. Rose, J. Salmon (Coaches)

U14 A Hockey

The hockey season started with The Battle of the Saints. This was a nervous start to the season as we had never played together as a unit before, so no one knew what to expect. However, as it turned out, we were quite able to handle the pressures of our first few matches: we pulled off a great win over St John's, who is one of the toughest schools we have to face; we defeated St Stithians with an impressive 4-1 victory; we had a tight game against St Alban's, but in the end, a 0-0 draw isn't too bad considering we were playing together for the first time.

Our next match was against Krugersdorp. We didn't know what to expect because we were told that we were scheduled to play on the Magregor Oval, a grass field. We thought that it wouldn't be too difficult, but how wrong we were: the Krugersdorpers drilled us into the ground with a crushing 2-7 defeat. We had high hopes going into the St Benedict's match, but luck was against us as we narrowly lost 1-2. St Alban's had improved their game so unfortunately we were caught napping and lost 1-3.

The morale was down, and we were miserable. We practised and practised. The match against St Stithians was one of the most memorable matches we ever played.

We put five past them in one of the most superb performances that we had ever seen. Our 'keeper kept out some spectacular shots to keep his clean sheet. We walked away feeling proud and excited. We followed this up with a 1-0 win over Jeppe on a blistering cold day and amazing 5-0 win against Trinity, but what made the win even sweeter was the fact that we won on grass.

Once again we were up against our archrivals St John's. We played away at St Johns so the home-ground advantage was lost. We played beautiful flowing hockey and won 2-0, which raised our morale to a whole new level.

But the highlight of the hockey season had to be our tour to Michealhouse and Kearsney. We travelled down to Kwazulu-Natal with high expectations. Although the hockey didn't turn out well (two losses out of two) the touring aspect was thoroughly enjoyable

2007 was a great season for U14 hockey and we all look forward to next year.

Bradley Collins and Shaun Cox

U14 B Hockey Team



Back Row:

A. Patel, O. Ogunojemite,
T. Hoosen, B. Ho, D. Bastenie,
E. Mohammed, R. Groves,
G. Ndlovu

Seated:

R. Kasker, M. Nortje,
R. Molaudzi (Captain),
Mr A. McArthur, J. Foster,
T. Tsokodibane, S. Mthombeni

Absent:

J. Roller

Under 14 B Hockey

This year's squad of players proved to be an enthusiastic and motivated group of young men. I was duly impressed with their eagerness; at practice and at games.

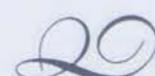
The season began as any team would want it to, with a nail-biting victory away at St Stithians. However, as the season progressed, the squad's morale began to subside as we racked up loss after loss. Certain elements contributed to this, such as the inability to finish after some commendable build-up play. A further factor was match fitness, as the boys started to tire considerably in the second half.

However, the turning point in our season came when we embarked on a weekend tour to Kwa-Zulu Natal.

We were up against strong opposition with the likes of Kearsney and Michaelhouse. The boys were mismatched against the Kearsney outfit, but after a team-inspired reshuffle of positions, they were able to muster up a well-earned draw against Michaelhouse. This confidence carried through to our final game at home against CBC Boksburg, where the boys won comfortably. To say that their post game celebrations were extravagant would be an understatement.

I thoroughly enjoyed the camaraderie the team displayed and their resilience to never give up.

Mr A McArthur



RUGBY

1st XV Rugby Team



Back Row: K Airey, J Bessler, J van Wyk, K Hauptfleisch, R Webster, A Blackmore, S Phillips
Second Row: R du Toit, B Crossley, A Nicolau, I Lazic, K Mills, P Cooke, G Kairuz, M Berti
Seated: N McWilliams, T Hollingsworth, R Wainwright, Mr B Ireland (Coach), G Gallow (Capt), Mr W Thompson (Coach), P Evelyn, K Robinson, S Estment

Rugby Open Sevens Squad



Back Row: S Khumalo, K Hauptfleisch, J Bessler
Second Row: A Nicolau, K Airey, A Blackmore, S Phillips, P Cooke
Seated: T Hollingsworth, N McWilliams, Mr B Ireland (Coach), G Gallow, Mr W Thompson (Coach), S Estment, K Robinson



RUGBY

2007 was a most enjoyable rugby season: the 1st XV embarked on an overseas tour; the club enjoyed some fine victories across the age groups; the Springboks, the Springbok Sevens squad, the Wallabies, the Brumbies and the Hurricanes all used our training facilities under the watchful eyes of our boys; the Australian coach and Marist Old Boy, John Connolly, addressed the school assembly the day before a Tri-Nations match and the Rugby World Cup victory by South Africa certainly provided us all with one additional rugby highlight for the year.

My thanks, and those of the Rugby Club go to the following:

- Mr Wayne Thompson – who has contributed much to St David's rugby
- All the St David's coaches.
- The players in all age groups and teams.
- Mr Justin Jeffery – the physical conditioning of our 1st and 2nd XV players was excellent.
- Mr Willem van der Merwe and the ground staff – the provision of first class playing facilities every week requires a lot of work from these men.
- Mr Paul Fungela, in the pavilion for all his hard work.
- Matron Mary Ryan, Mrs Serena MacPherson and Mrs Jane Holderness – competent first aid is hard to come by. We appreciate the care shown for our boys.
- The parents – St David's is fortunate to receive so much parental support: Mrs Estment, Mrs Gallow, the supporters club; the ladies who helped in the pavilion, the men who helped outside the pavilion, the selling of supporters gear, and so much more.
- Mike Estment – in his role as chairman of the rugby supporters club.
- Marco Ciocchetti – for his professionalism in arranging our tour.
- Shane Gaffney – for all the work he does in the organisation of St David's sport.

My apologies to anyone I have failed to mention. Your ongoing involvement and assistance is appreciated.

I look forward to the 2008 season.

*Mr B Ireland
MIC Rugby*

1st XV Rugby

The prospect of touring to New Zealand and Australia was all the motivation the boys needed to prepare for this season. The players accepted the challenge and were very well prepared for the 2007 season. This team was fortunate to have so many talented and hard working players. It was wonderful to see the tight forwards mixing it up with the backs, and seeing backs getting stuck in at the

physical encounters. This side competed superbly at the scrums and line outs and was phenomenal at the rucks, particularly after returning from New Zealand.

Some of the highlights of the season were:

- Beating St Stithians for the first time in a long time.
- Touring to New Zealand and Australia.
- Playing at the Wynberg Boys' High School festival in Cape Town.

Some of the disappointments were:

- Losing by 5 points or less to three of our closest rivals.
- Having four consecutive fixtures against state schools cancelled due to the civil servant strike action.

Tour to New Zealand and Australia

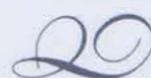
Rugby players from around the world dream of playing in New Zealand. It was absolutely incredible to see how passionate every man, woman and child was about rugby. The traditional Maori welcome we received from the hosts, Christchurch Boys' High School, was incredible. The New Zealand teams performed their own versions of the 'Haka' before each of our matches. The rugby played was physical and uncompromising, and yet there were never any hard feelings or grudges held once the game was over. South African boys would do well to follow that example.

A rugby dinner was held at Jade Stadium for all players and coaches participating in the CBHS festival. It was an opportunity for the boys to meet other players and hear from some of the CBHS old boys currently playing professional rugby. The tour party was fortunate to attend a Super 14 match where they witnessed the Crusaders demolition of the Western Force. The final highlight of the stay in New Zealand was the jet boating and the river rafting, as well as watching Mr Ireland and Mr Thompson bungee jumping.

The next stop was Canberra, Australia, where we were hosted by the families of Marist Canberra; a school that seemed very similar to St David's. Our short stay here included visits to Canberra's main tourist attractions: the Houses of Parliament and the War Memorial.

The final few days of the tour were spent in Sydney where the boys were able to relax and have a bit of a holiday. Trips to the Sky Tower restaurant, Bondi Beach, Manly, Circular Quay and a boat ride around the harbour were all very enjoyable. Everyone bought loads of souvenirs and had a thoroughly good time.

The rugby results were not as good as we would have liked, but there is no doubt that our boys learnt a lot about the game and returned as better players.



RUGBY

Awards:

Full colours: Graham Gallow (2006),
Nicholas McWilliams (2006),
Justin Bessler, Andrew Blackmore,
Kent Hauptfleisch, Kyle Mills,
Andoni Nicolau, Simon Phillips,
Kyle Robinson

Half colours: Keagan Airey, Michael Berti,
Brent Crossley, Stefan Estment,
Tyler Hollingsworth, Gerard Kairuz

Team blazers: Paul Cooke, Rory Du Toit, Peter Evelyn,
John van Wyk, Ryan Wainwright

Most improved player: Kent Hauptfleisch
Rugby player of the year: Kyle Mills

Summary of season

Played	16
Won	7
Drawn	1
Lost	8
Points for	227
Points against	258

Seven-a-side Rugby

A squad of 13 players participated in a season opening seven-a-side tournament held at St Benedict's. A number of our players had participated in last year's tournament and were hoping to capitalize on their experience. The first two matches were nail biting encounters that saw the opposition scoring the winning points after the siren

had gone for full time. The team never recovered from those initial disappointments and failed to win any of the remaining matches. The results were as follows (St David's score first): 24-26 to Kasselvlei; 21-26 to Queen's College; 5-19 to St Charles; 0-24 to the Lions; 26-31 to Alberton.

2nd XV Rugby Team



Back Row: K Hauptfleisch, C Schilperoort, R Webster, S De Usfalussy, I Lazic, M Neto, S Khumalo
Second Row: R Wainwright, R du Toit, F Pretorius, D Haltmann, C Remmington, K Kgadima, S Wilson, A Rissik
Seated: B King, S Sithebe, Mr B Ireland (Coach), B Crossley (Capt), Mr W Thompson (Coach), S Sardinha, P Evelyn
Absent: D Zuccollo



2nd XV Rugby

The 2nd XV has had a very successful season. The players did themselves and their school proud. After suffering two narrow defeats before the April holidays they bounced back after the holiday to win five games on the trot, before the cancellation of four consecutive fixtures saw the season end on a disappointing note. One of the more memorable moments was Brent Crossley's victory clinching penalty kick from close to the touch line just seconds before full time against St John's. Coach Myles Kritzinger is to be commended and thanked for his enthusiasm, effort and expertise. The players appreciated his role and they certainly benefitted from his input.

Summary of season

Played	9
Won	6
Lost	3
Points for	155
Points against	78

Match reports for the five matches played on the tour of New Zealand and Australia

Match 1

Friday 6th April played at Christchurch Boys' High School
St David's Marist Inanda versus Timaru Boys' High School

Timaru has a rugby tradition going back to 1884. The school has produced 16 All Blacks in that time. They welcomed St David's to New Zealand with a real rugby lesson. We had no reply to their superior pace, strength, size and awesome skills. However, it was pleasing to see how our physically smaller pack was able to hold its own in the scrums. Unfortunately the rest of our play was poor. The boys left the field in a state of shock after being soundly beaten. McWilliams kicked a penalty for our only points of the game.

Final score

St David's 3 – 32 Timaru

Match 2

Saturday 7th April played at Christchurch Boys' High School.
St David's Marist Inanda versus St Paul's Collegiate School.

No tour to New Zealand would be complete without a day of rain. This match was played in very wet and muddy conditions. The conditions suited the driving and mauling style of St Paul's but we actually outplayed them for large parts of the game with our more expansive type of play. Although we came close on a number of occasions, we were unable to score any tries. McWilliams was successful with one penalty.

Final score

St David's 3 – 15 St Paul's

Match 3 -

Sunday 8th April played at Christchurch Boys' High School.

St David's Marist Inanda versus Feilding High School.

The rain was a thing of the past but the field was a mud bath. This match turned out to be a real bruising encounter, with much of the game being played amongst the forwards. Feilding's strength lay in the excellent mauling technique and their drives were very difficult to stop without conceding a penalty. Our boys responded well to the physical challenge and surprised Feilding with some very impressive scrumming, lineout play and driving mauls of their own. Again we were able to spend large amounts of time in the opposition 22m, but failed to capitalize on the opportunities. All the NZ teams that we saw were excellent at converting their opportunities into points. Cooke scored our only try on a breakaway; McWilliams kicked the conversion.

Final score

St David's 7 – 17 Feilding

Tournament prize-giving

At the conclusion of the third day's play, the organizers announced the best forward and best back of each team for the tournament. Kyle Mills and Kyle Robinson were announced as our best players. They were congratulated by Robbie Deans, the highly successful Super 14 coach of the Crusaders.

Match 4

Wednesday 11th April played at Marist College Canberra
St David's Marist Inanda versus Marist College Canberra

The team started slowly and was punished for early mistakes. Two tries were conceded and we trailed 3 – 17 at the break. St David's produced an outstanding performance in the second half and dominated all facets of play. Two excellent tries were scored and a number of other scoring opportunities were thwarted by good Canberra defence. This was certainly the best team performance of the tour. Tries were scored by Nicolau and Gallow, with McWilliams kicking a penalty and two conversions. Tyler Hollingsworth was named as the Most Valuable Player.

Final score

St David's 17 – 17 Marist Canberra

Match 5

Friday 13th April played at Merryfields, Parramatta.
St David's Marist Inanda versus Westfield Sports High School.

We thought we'd seen the last of the really big Polynesians in New Zealand, but Westfield had the largest players that I've ever seen at schoolboy level. Their style of play showed strong influences from Rugby League. We were able to outscrum them for most of the game, and actually



RUGBY

won three heels against the head. While we were able to take them on at the set pieces, they totally dominated in broken play. They showed why they've been selected to represent Australia at the Sanix World Schools Rugby tournament in Japan in May. King scored the solitary try after a strong forward drive. With just minutes to go in this match, the team suffered its only potentially serious injury. Kyle Robinson was injured in a ruck and had to be taken to hospital. Fortunately it was not as serious as it had first seemed, although he was very stiff and sore for several days afterwards. Justin Bessler was named as the Most Valuable Player.

Final score

St David's 5 – 22 Westfield

Matches played in Cape Town

Match 1

Saturday 28th April played at Wynberg Boys' High School. St David's Marist Inanda versus Wynberg Boys' High School.

Playing the hosts of the festival on a Saturday afternoon was never going to be easy. Wynberg are known for their physical style of playing, but we were confident that the lessons learnt in New Zealand would enable us to match them up front. Wynberg pounced on an early error and scored an early try. That spurred St David's into action and we began to dominate most facets of play. Three penalties by McWilliams saw us lead 9 – 5 at the break. The second

half saw St David's have the advantage in both territory and possession. Gallow scored our only try after picking up a wayward pass thrown by Wynberg; McWilliams kicked the conversion. Wynberg mounted an attack in the final minutes of the game and were able to score a well-worked try that was converted.

Final score

St David's 16 – 12 Wynberg

Match 2

Monday 30th April played at Wynberg Boys' High School. St David's Marist Inanda versus Graeme College.

We had seen Gallow account for St Stithians on the Saturday and we knew we were in for a tough encounter. Both teams played with incredible commitment and provided the spectators with an exciting match. Graeme had some very strong runners with the ball and put our defense under enormous pressure. St David's scored two very well worked tries through Hollingsworth and Cooke.

McWilliams kicked a conversion and a penalty. Graeme ran in four tries in the first half to lead 28 – 15 at the break. Both teams tightened up their defence in the second half that saw a solitary try scored by Graeme.

Final score

St David's 15 – 33 Graeme

3rd XV Rugby Team



Back Row: A Rock, P Holmes, E van den Berg, K McCarthy, R John
Second Row: N Cahi, J P Viviers, B De Jager, J Gedye, G Khoury, A Murphy, G Seland
Seated: R Studti, C McLulich, N Johnson (Captain), Mr K Biller (Coach), P Duckworth, N Theron, M Shongwe
Absent: Mr R Smith

RUGBY

4th XV Rugby Team



Back Row: J Armstrong, T Brinkman, E van den Berg
Second Row: G Minnuchi, S van der Sluis, B de Nobrega, R John, B Rodrigues, N Baloyi, N Cah
Seated: T Bavuma, R Studti, A Murphy, Mr K Biller (Coach), M Bleazard, C Glover, M Shongwe
Absent: Mr R Smith

3rd, 4th and 5th XV Rugby

This group really did prove to be a small, but tight and merry band of brothers. Even at the start of the season, before the usual lists of injuries began to take their toll, we never had more than forty players to fall back on. And then the inevitable injuries, illnesses and the like in the First and Second fifteens had a marked knock-on effect on our numbers. So it would be with a mixture of trepidation and hope that I would set out each week, not so much to select players for the fixture, but rather to fill in lists and make twenty boys stretch to thirty, and on some days forty-five.

A quick glance at the team photo's will show a full two teams, but if one studies these photo's one will see that we had only twenty-eight active boys to call on. To their credit, we never had to withdraw from a fixture. Boys played two games on a regular basis. Some, like Martin Bleazard, Andrew Murphy and Miso Shongwe would play three matches in a row and love it. Murphy willingly played in every position except prop or lock, knowing that it was militating against his selection to the seconds, but never complaining.

Hockey and soccer boys would come down whenever there was a fifth team game and join in. Indeed, competition for a fifth team berth was fierce. Sometimes one comments in such a report on the brand of rugby, or the good wins achieved.

What stands out for me about the season was the remarkable willingness of this group, their vibrant spirit and their ability to hang in there and make sure that we filled all fixtures and gave our opponents a worthy outing. Two or three of these fellows will be challenging strongly for first team positions next year. A good few will make the seconds, and some will again play third team. Mr Biller and I will watch their progress with interest.

We thank them for the positive spirit displayed and we wish them well.

Mr R Smith

U16 A Rugby Team



Back Row: R Lance, T Berti, J Moni, A Parker, J Ferreira, G Steenberg
Second Row: R Estment, M Kets, A Engelbrecht, T Springer, F Langlois, B Atkinson, D Costa Gil
Seated: R O'Donnel, M Robinson, Mr S Fry (Coach), J Rowson (Capt), Mr S Lotter (Coach), P Chappel, P Massi

U 16 Rugby

The U16 B team kicked off the season with a great start. We approached our first match against our Catholic rivals, St Benedict's, with huge anxiety, pulling off a very convincing 21 - 0 win. It was a tough match. Our next match was well fought against one of our toughest opponents, St Stithians. We played an outstanding game and gave it our all. They managed to get a lucky intercept try at the end of the second half, which decided the game. The result was a 7 - 14 loss.

After the April break we came back with a strong 36 - 0 win against Northcliff. Thinking we were invincible, we then played Jeppe. They led for the first half, but our courage and determination in the second half, saw us fight back to a narrow 6 - 8 loss. St John's was a great game played with BEASTLY big hits from the forwards, and skilful running by the backs. We managed to fend them off for most of the game, but snatched defeat from the jaws of victory in the dying moments of the game, 10 - 12. Fourways was a rough game. We attacked hard and came out victorious with a 24 - 0 win.

The government strikes then hit us, and a number of our matches were cancelled. Marais Viljoen together with St Andrews, Highlands North, Parktown and Bryanston got lucky as THE MIGHTY B'S WERE ON THE PROWL. The game against C.B.C U16A was a 'David and Goliath' story.

They put two tries past us in the first ten minutes of the game. When we 'woke up' at half time, we decided that the outcome of this encounter would make or break our season. The C.B.C "A" team had big muscles, but we had bigger hearts. We fought back and managed to breach their defence in the middle of the second half with a classic wing try. With ten minutes to go, our full back broke through numerous tackles and left the C.B.C backline watching, as we scored under the posts. We drew the game 12 - 12. It was certainly one of the best games I have played -and in the right spirit too.

It is always difficult playing in a B team, as players frequently move up to the "A" team. There is seldom a constant team combination. Hats (and scrumcaps) off to Mr Lotter, our coach, for turning us into something which resembled a rugby team, especially the forwards. Thanks also go to Mr. R Greeff for helping the backline improve their skills.

I thank my team for putting in the effort. We had a GREAT TIME. Special thanks to Matthew van der Merwe (Vice Capt) for taking charge in my absence, and for being the 'spirit leader' of the team. I thoroughly enjoyed playing alongside my team members and I look forward to next season.

Patrick Chappel
 Captain



RUGBY

U16 B Rugby Team



Back Row: R Estment, G Steenberg, L Patterson, M Collier, A Simpson, B Stott
Second Row: P Chappel, A McLulich, M Innes, C Moore, M Matentji, S Curran, B Campleman
Seated: S Scott, R O'Donnel, Mr S Fry (Coach), M van der Merwe, Mr S Lotter (Coach), B Anathi, P Massi

U16 B Team Results

St Benedict's	W 21 - 0	Summary of season:	
St Stithians	L 7 - 14	Played	7
Northcliff	W 36 - 0	Won	3
Jeppe	L 6 - 8	Drew	1
St John's	L 10 - 12	Lost	3
Fourways	W 24 - 0	Points for	126
CBC Boksburg 16"A"	D 12 - 12	Points against	46

U16 C Rugby Team



Back Row: R Thomas, K Goosen, C Stuart, R Marchant
Second Row: O Motau, M Carleo, N von Roretz, K Sithole, R Michael, A Osato, M Magwaza
Seated: S Nygwenya, K Crowie, Mr S Fry (Coach), W van Zyl, Mr S Lotter (Coach), M Boswell, R Peitzsch

RUGBY

U15 Rugby

The U15 rugby squad was an enthusiastic and committed bunch. The season was a frustrating one as a number of fixtures were cancelled because of the national strike. This allowed the players to practice their off the ball running for three weeks and they finally got a chance to put it to use against CBC Boksburg where the U15A team managed to win by 50 points. Other notable performances by the U15A's were victories against St Benedict's 35 – 12 and the victory against St Peter's of 60 – 0.

The U15B's drew with St Stithians in a game they could have won if they had taken more of their chances. The B team had a good team spirit and had two dedicated coaches in Mr Gilardi and Mr Tyrell Tintinger. There are a number of players in this side who are knocking on the door of A team selection and this bodes well for the future

success of this age group.

An age group's success is built around the C team and even though the C team did not play many games they managed a narrow defeat to St Stithians of 5 – 7. Thank you to their coaches: Mr David Ketts and Mr Jason Booi, two very keen individuals who kept the enthusiasm in this side going.

The boys in this age group need to realise that they have the ability to become a superb rugby side, they must make sure they believe in themselves and learn to fight when the chips are down. Thank you for a very enjoyable rugby season; it has been a pleasure to help coach this group.

Mr S Holderness



U15 A Rugby Team



Back Row: M Rigby, G Hardy, C Roux, G Leslie
Second Row: M Sham, T Wright, L Moabelo, M Sono, C Gullan, S Zondani, J Perkins
Seated: C White, A Buthelezi, A Giuricich (Capt), Mr S Holderness (Coach), D Clayton, T Tshoga, D Barnard
Absent: K Brady, M Murray



RUGBY

U15 B Rugby Team



Back Row: R Roberts, B McCarthy, S Rigby, E Wallington, S Nicolau
Second Row: T Cole, A de Vincentis, C Reeves, D Bakos, M Burkett, S Bailey
Seated: D Solomides, R Rowley, Mr T Tintinger (Coach), G Ally, Mr F Gilardi (Coach), A Buthelezi, M Henry

Rugby – St. Benedict’s Sevens

	Queens	St. Charles	Kasselviei	Gauteng	Alberton
1st XV	L21-26	L5-19	L24-26	L0-24	L26-31
	Graeme	Wynberg			
Cape 1st XV	L15-33	W16-12			
	Timaru	St Paul’s	Fielding	Canberra	Westfield
Australasia 1st XV	L3-32	L3-15	L7-17	D17-17	L5-22

Rugby – Parktown U 14 A Festival

	Parktown ‘A’	Rand Park	Parktown ‘B’	Kokstad	St. Andrew’s
14A	W 24 - 0	W 12 - 7	W 38 - 0	L 0 - 5	L 5 - 7

RUGBY

U15 C Rugby Team



Back Row: P Odero, G Quick, J Archary, K van Dyk, A Kruchen
Second Row: N Silver, S Bailey, R Zambon, L Agostinetto, K Marini, D Nichols, C King
Seated: T Williams, T Davey, Mr S Holderness (Coach), B Michau, Mr F Gilardi (Coach), J Houdet, B Friedman

U14 Rugby

On the first day of the much anticipated new rugby season, 50 wide-eyed, grade eights arrived at the under 14 field for practice. From that moment on, we became a brotherhood. No matter who our opposition was or which under 14 team we played for, we always supported our 'brothers'.

After the first few weeks of trials, we played our first match of the season against St Benedict's. However, a lack of experience cost us and we did not come out victorious.

Through tireless effort and tremendous patience our coaches, Mr Buys and Mr Botha, transformed our unsure footsteps into strides of power and pride.

The highlights of our season included the B and C teams defeating St John's, the A team's tense ties against St Alban's and St Stithians, and the B team's 32-10 thrashing of their St Alban's opponents.

Special thanks must go to our coaches, Mr Buys and Mr Botha and to our student coaches, Messrs Matthew Franszen, Domenico De Lorenzo and Ivan Giuricich.

We can only hope to improve and grow in the seasons to come, and become a respected band of brothers.

Brad Latilla-Campbell

U14 A Rugby Team



Back Row: C Romano, J Macfie, B Latilla-Campbell, T Clayton, D Cook, H Mira
Second Row: M Nagy, A Artemides, M Sherratt, C Dinnie, D Bunyan, S Mbongwe, K Paul
Seated: S Ingledew, A Melk, R Welsh, Mr H Botha (Coach), K Henry, B Qokola, K Steyn
Absent: Mr M Buys, K Nkosi, K Siney



RUGBY

U14 B Rugby Team



Back Row:

D Caister, C Zucollo, D Harrison, J Sherry, P Besson, M Peter, J Thorne, A Freaan, C Sexwale

Second Row:

O Moatshe, K Paul, M Lekalakala, M Sherratt, R Campbell, R Smith, M Wilson, M Nagy

Seated:

N Sims, B Sondiyazi, S Ingledew, Mr I Giuricich (Coach), J Rambo, Mr H Botha (Coach), D Allen, J Lellyet, L Curran

Absent:

J Nott

U14 C Rugby Team



Back Row:

K Saunders, A Schafer, K John

Second Row:

M Lekalakala, D Wilson, B Pike, J Sherry, A Freaan, M Maguire, R Smith

Seated:

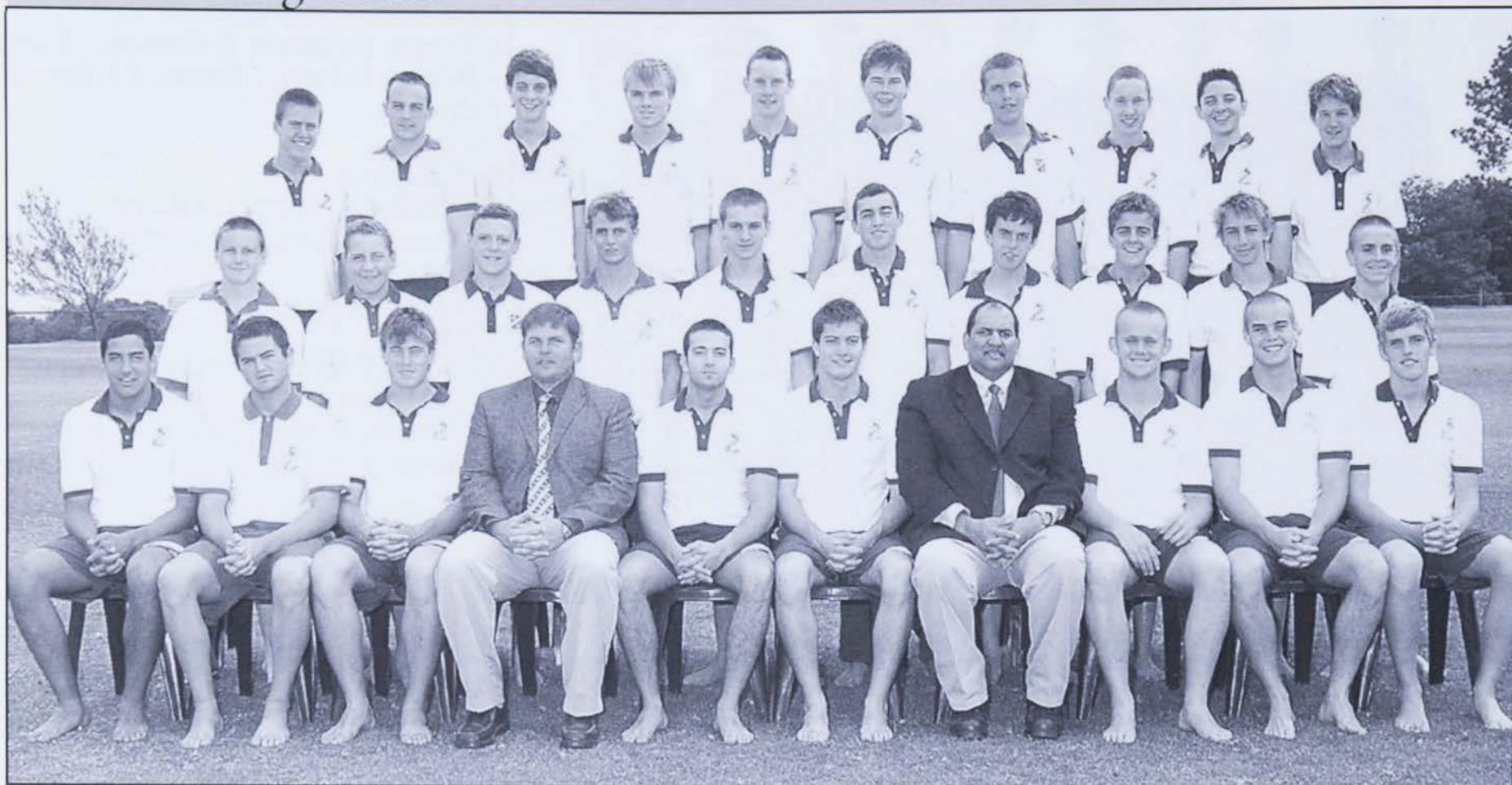
C Hatfield, A Radford, O Moatshe, Mr H Botha (Coach), B Potgieter, B Sondiyazi, L Curran

Opponent	1st XV	2nd XV	3rd XV	4th XV	5th XV	16 A	16 B	16 C	15 A	15 B	15 C	14 A	14 B	14 C
St. Benedict's	L3-6	W15-7	W18-7	L5-15	W21-10	L0-18	W21-0	L5-12	W35-12	L0-5	L5-19	L0-8	L0-15	W 19-7
St. Alban's	L12-17	L3-7	L10-17	L0-19	L0-24	DNP	DNP	DNP	L0-12	L0-19	L5-19	D7-7	W32-10	L 22-25
St. Stithians	W17-12	L8-11	L0-36	L0-29	L12-43	L0-24	L7-14	L0-20	L0-35	D8-8	L0-46	D12-12	L7-10	L0-12
Parktown	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP								
Northcliff	W15-6	W31-5	L10-13	W		W	W36-0		W19-5	W7-5		L0-7	L0-7	L10-13
Jeppe	W25-23	W23-11	L3-17	L0-17	L10-28	L0-12	L6-8	L3-17	L6-43	L0-40	L7-52	L3-24	L0-25	L0-17
Marais Viljoen	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP								
St. John's	L8-13	W20-17	L8-20	L0-48	L7-29	L6-17	L10-12	W15-12	L0-24	L7-22	L0-24	L3-43	W13-12	W15-12
Fourways	W32-3	W35-0	L5-10			W26-12	W24-0		W22-5	W43-7		W	W	
St. Andrew's	W16-14	W15-6	W34-7			W31-0			L7-13	L7-12		L5-12	W15-7	
Bryanston	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP								
Cornwall		L5-14*		W*		W				L0-19			L*	
C.B.C.	W33-16		D*				D12-12		W52-0			W		

* Denotes a fixture against a higher team



A Swimming Team



Back Row: J Perkins, M Murray, R John, R Lance, G Hardie, R Morrison, L Gaffney, J Lowe, M Peter, J Nott
Second Row: C White, F Ruszczynski, D Bailey, A De Vincentiis, A Marcia, M Sham, W Ezzey, H Mira, R O'Donnell, D Vincent
Seated: M Neto, J Bessler, P Cooke, Mr Gaffney (Coach), B Lebos, R du Plessis (Captain), Mr Thompson (MIC), S Phillips, G Gallow, N Johnson

A Team Swimming

It seems like yesterday that Mr. Thompson told Brian and I that we were to captain the A swimming team. It was a great feeling and straight off the block we had ideas and high hopes for the swimming team. Swimming at St. David's has always been of a high standard, and I am proud to say that this year we managed to out do the goals that we set ourselves.

This swimming season has been one of the most spectacular St. David's has ever seen, if not the most successful. I put it down to the increased level of training and for that I have Mr Gaffney and Mr Thompson to thank for all the hard work they have put into the season. It is not as simple as doing what you are instructed to do in the pool and getting fit; It is the will to win and I witnessed it in our team this year.

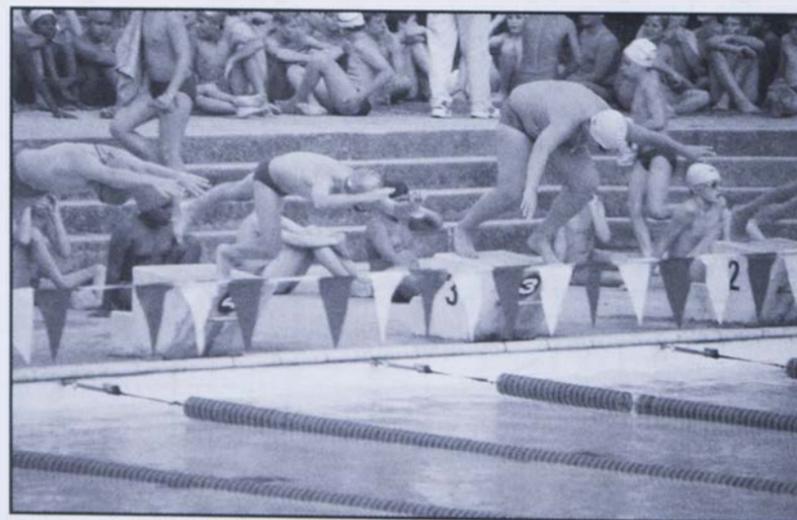
Our performance at the inter high gala at Ellis Park was nothing short of magical. The grade 8's and 9's came along to support with the spirit leaders. With the war cries in full force and the chanting of our swimmers' names when they were behind the blocks, we were set for great swimming once again.

For most of the gala we managed to even hold off Pretoria Boys' and we were in second place at the start of the relays. Even with great swims by all in the relays, the depth Pretoria Boys' had was too strong to fend off. They managed to pass us in points in the relays and ended up coming second behind St. Benedict's, with St David's only 8 points behind in third. We gave our opposition a jolt that day and showed them what Marist Spirit can achieve.

On the day, a few records were broken: Fabian Ruszczynski broke the U14 50m breaststroke record and the U15's swam fantastically to break both the individual medley and freestyle relays they swam. The teams consisted of: Luke Gaffney, Jordan Perkins, Gareth Hardie, Anthony de Vincentiis and Michael Murray. I also managed to break the open 100m butterfly record.

There is nothing one can fault in the way the team performed this year, even if we didn't do as well as we wanted to at some galas, we just kept hitting back and never gave up. Thank you, all, for this season; its memories I will keep with me forever. Especially to my fellow matrics: thank you for five years of swimming. Special thanks to Brian Lebos, my vice-captain, thank you for all your help. To the rest of the swimmers: keep it up and good luck to the U17's who now must lead the team; I know you will do a great job!

Remy Du Plessis
 Captain



SWIMMING

10/11/2006 St. Benedict's 127 St. Stithians 107 St. David's 104 Parktown 65 King Edward VII 44 CBC Boksburg 36 10/18/2006 St. David's 306 St. John's 285 CBC Boksburg 85 Jeppe 144 10/25/2006 St. John's 365 King Edward VII 330 St. David's 326 Parktown 246	11/01/2006 St. Benedict's 319 St. Stithians 240 St. David's 224 St. John's 247 17/01/2007 St. John's 191 St. Benedict's 186 Pretoria Boys' 165 St. Stithians 152 St. David's 139 King Edward VII 118 Parktown 112 CBC Boksburg 39	24/01/2007 Pretoria Boys' 366 St. Stithians 329 St. Benedict's 313 Affies 288 St. John's 283 King Edward VII 278 St. David's 274 26/01/2007 Westville 363 Grey College 350 St. Benedict's 350 Pretoria Boys' 321 St. John's 289 St. David's 249 Parktown 217	31/01/2007 St. David's 528 St. John's 510 King Edward VII 478 CBC Boksburg 313 Jeppe 307 7/2/2007 St. John's 497 St. David's 488 King Edward VII 474 Affies 446
--	--	---	---

Westville Invitational DHS 242 Westville 241 Grey College 184 St. Benedict's 161 Clifton 133 St. David's 126 Maritzburg College 114 Hilton 93 Glenwood 85 Northwood 50 St. Henry's Gala St. David's 1 George Campbell 2 St. Benedict's 3 CBC Boksburg 4 St. Henry's 5 Sacred Heart 6	Ten Schools Gala DHS 289 Westville 221 Pretoria Boys' 211 Kearsney 158 Glenwood 153 St. Stithians 153 Maritzburg College 126 St. David's 123 King Edward VII 114 Parktown 79 St. Stithians Gala St. Benedict's 487 St. Stithians 464 St. David's 451 Parktown 367 St. John's 363	Inter High Relay St. Benedict's 202 Pretoria Boys' 176 St. Stithians 149 St. David's 147 King Edward VII 140 Parktown 108 Affies 95 CBC 46 St. John's ns Jeppe ns	Inter High Gala St. Benedict's 363 Pretoria Boys' 342 St. David's 334 St. Stithians 301 St. John's 286 King Edward VII 238 Affies 195 Parktown 183 C.B.C.Boksburg 123 Jeppe 108 Inter house Gala Benedict 617 Osmond 609 The Bishops 457 College 342
---	--	--	---

	NEW RECORDS	
Junior 4x25m	1.09.42	J. Perkins - 2007
Senior 4x50m	2.22.08	M. Neto - 2007
U14 - 50m Breast	33.66	F. Ruzsaczynski - 2007
U15 - 100m Fly	1.07.80	L. Gaffney - 2007
U17 - 50m Free	25.37	M Neto - 2007
U17 - 100m Free	57.19	M. Neto - 2007
U19 - 200m Back	2.23.20	R. Du Plessis - 2007
U19 - 50m Fly	27.75	R. Du Plessis - 2007
U19 - 100m Fly	58.30	R. Du Plessis - 2007
U19 - 200m Free	2.01.39	R. Du Plessis - 2007
U19 - 400m Free	4.12.32	R. Du Plessis - 2007

Individual Medley	U14 [100m]	1st: D. Bayly
Individual Medley	U15 [100m]	1st: J. Perkins
Individual Medley	U16 [100m]	1st: R. O'Donnell
Individual Medley	U17 [100m]	1st: M. Neto
Individual Medley	U19 [100m]	1st: R. Du Plessis
Championship events:		
Butterfly	U14 [50m]	R. Hartmann Trophy 1st: D. Bayly
Butterfly	U15 [50m]	J. Moni Trophy 1st: L. Gaffney
Butterfly	U16 [50m]	P. Rebel Trophy 1st: R. Lance



SWIMMING

Butterfly	U17 [50m]	E. Mandy Trophy
	1st: M. Neto	
Butterfly	U19 [100m]	E. Mandy Trophy
	1st: R. Du Plessis	
Backstroke	U14 [50m]	Hartmann Bros Trophy
	1st: D. Bayly	
Backstroke	U15 [50m]	Boswell Trophy
	1st: J. Perkins	
Backstroke	U16 [50m]	G. McLeroth Trophy
	1st: R. O'Donnell	
Backstroke	U17 [50m]	P. Moni Trophy
	1st: M. Neto	
Backstroke	U19 [100m]	Hutton Trophy
	1st: R. Du Plessis	
Breast Stroke	U14 [50m]	Moni Trophy
	1st: F. Ruszczyński	
Breast Stroke	U15 [50m]	St David's Trophy
	1st: G. Hardie	
Breast Stroke	U16 [50m]	R. Rebel Trophy
	1st: R. O'Donnell	
Breast Stroke	U17 [100m]	A. Moni Trophy
	1st: M. Neto	
Breast Stroke	U19 [100m]	Hope Jones Trophy
	1st: P. Cooke	
Freestyle	U14 [50m]	Br Aquinas Trophy
	1st: D. Bayly	
Freestyle	U15 [50m]	Br Raymond Trophy
	1st: J. Perkins	
Freestyle	U16 [50m]	Br Anthony Trophy
	1st: R. Lance	
Freestyle	U17 [100m]	B & G Muller Trophy
	1st: M. Neto	
Freestyle	U19 [100m]	Gohdes Trophy
	1st: R. Du Plessis	

U/14 Age Group **L Shulman Trophy**
 1. D. Bayly [38] 2. F. Ruszczyński [36] 3. J. Nott [33]

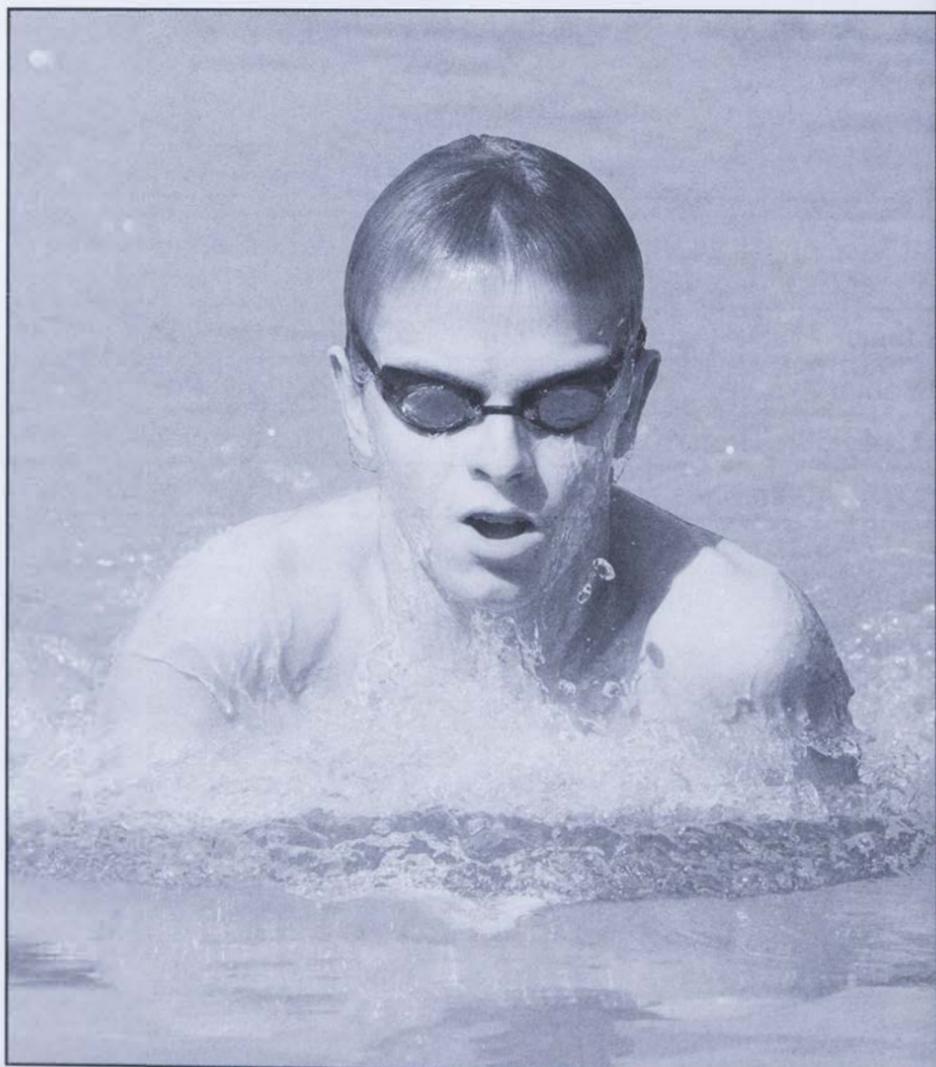
U/15 Age Group **L Shulman Trophy**
 1. J. Perkins [52] 2. L. Gaffney [50] 3. D. Vincent [30]

U/16 Age Group **A Stott Trophy**
 1. R. Lance [46] 2. R. O'Donnell [33] 3. J. Lowe [26]

U/17 Age Group **W Ballard Trophy**
 1. M. Neto [65] 2. A. Marcia [39] 3. N. Johnson [35]

Open Age Group **Friedlander Trophy**
 1. R. Du Plessis [85] 2. S. Phillips [41] 3. B. Lebos [36]

Inter House Swimming
The J S Leigh Trophy **Benedict**



SWIMMING

B Swimming Team



Back Row: G Mariano, T Schafer, C Roux, M Hyslop, C Melton
Second Row: A Freat, N von Roretz, M Sham, R Thomas, G Steenberg, G Quick, K John, D Bolus, K Ferreira
Seated: D Allen, K Henry, B King (Captain), Mr S Fry (Manager), T Davey, R Smith, S Mbongwe, L Ghillino

B Team Swimming

The B team has had a very good season. We started off with a victory over Parktown and maintained second and first places throughout the season.

There were many highlights, one being our victory over St Johns where we achieved first place in 28 out of 33 events. Second place in the Inter-High Gala is a very commendable achievement and this can be attributed to our hard training.

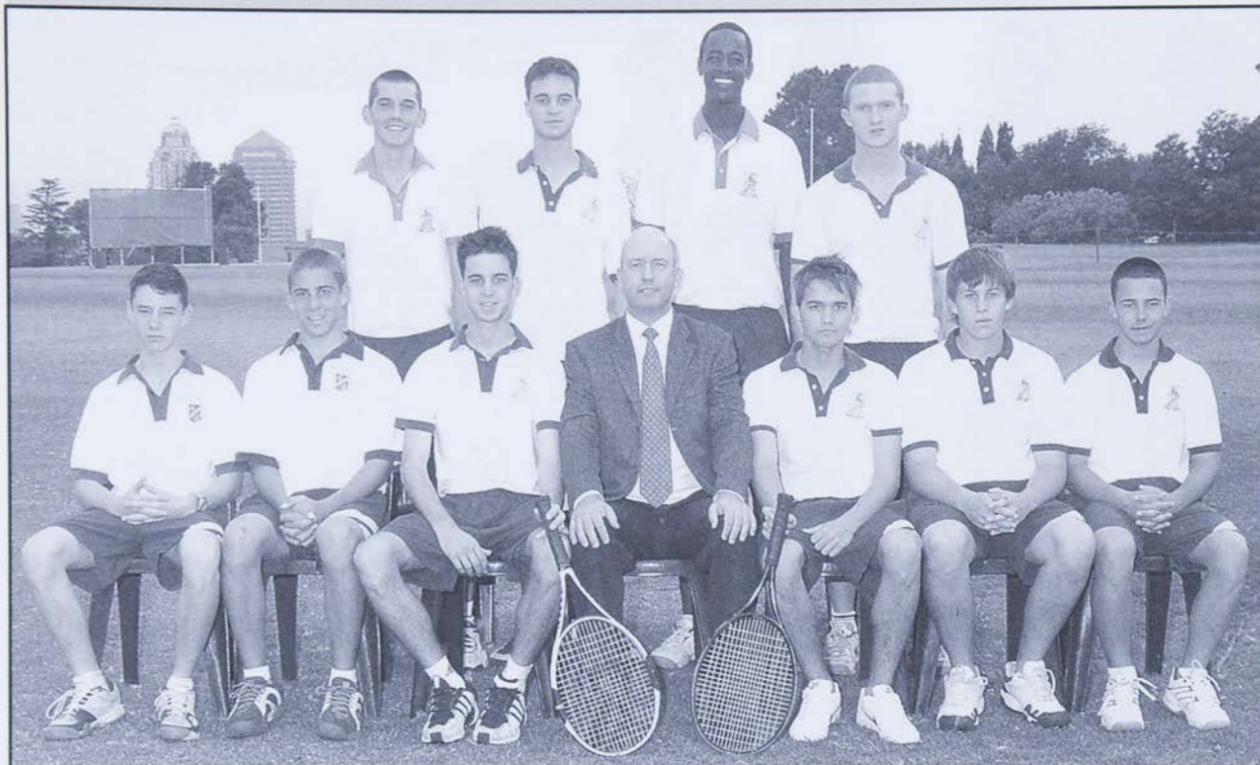
I would like to thank Mr Fry and all the swimmers for a great season, and I wish the next Captain well and hopefully he will be able to maintain our high standard.

*Byron King
Captain*



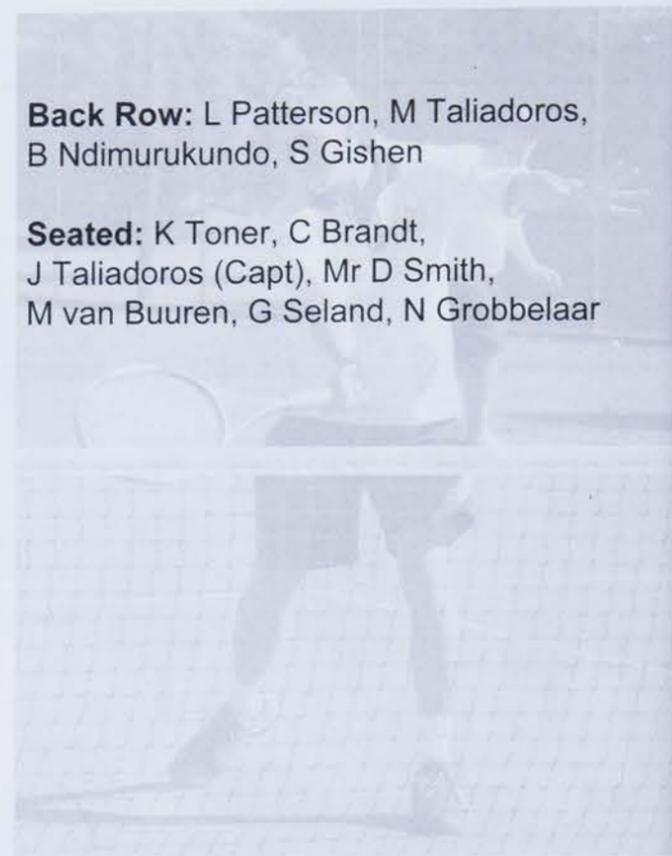
TENNIS

A Tennis Team

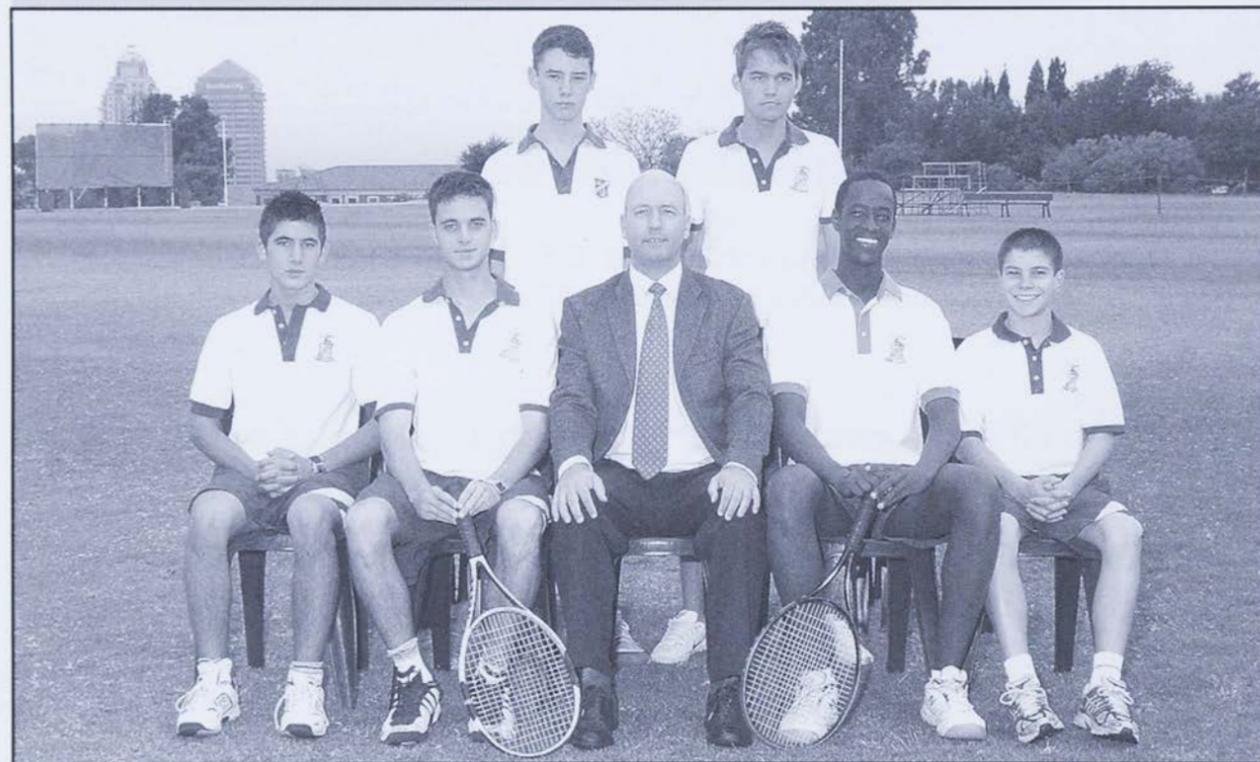


Back Row: L Patterson, M Taliadoros, B Ndimurukundo, S Gishen

Seated: K Toner, C Brandt, J Taliadoros (Capt), Mr D Smith, M van Buuren, G Seland, N Grobbelaar

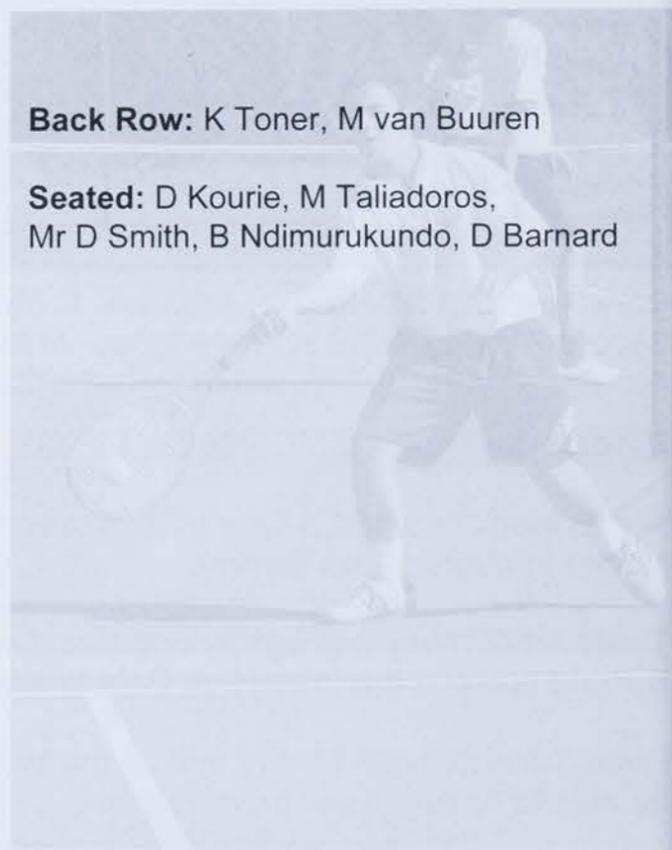


B Tennis Team

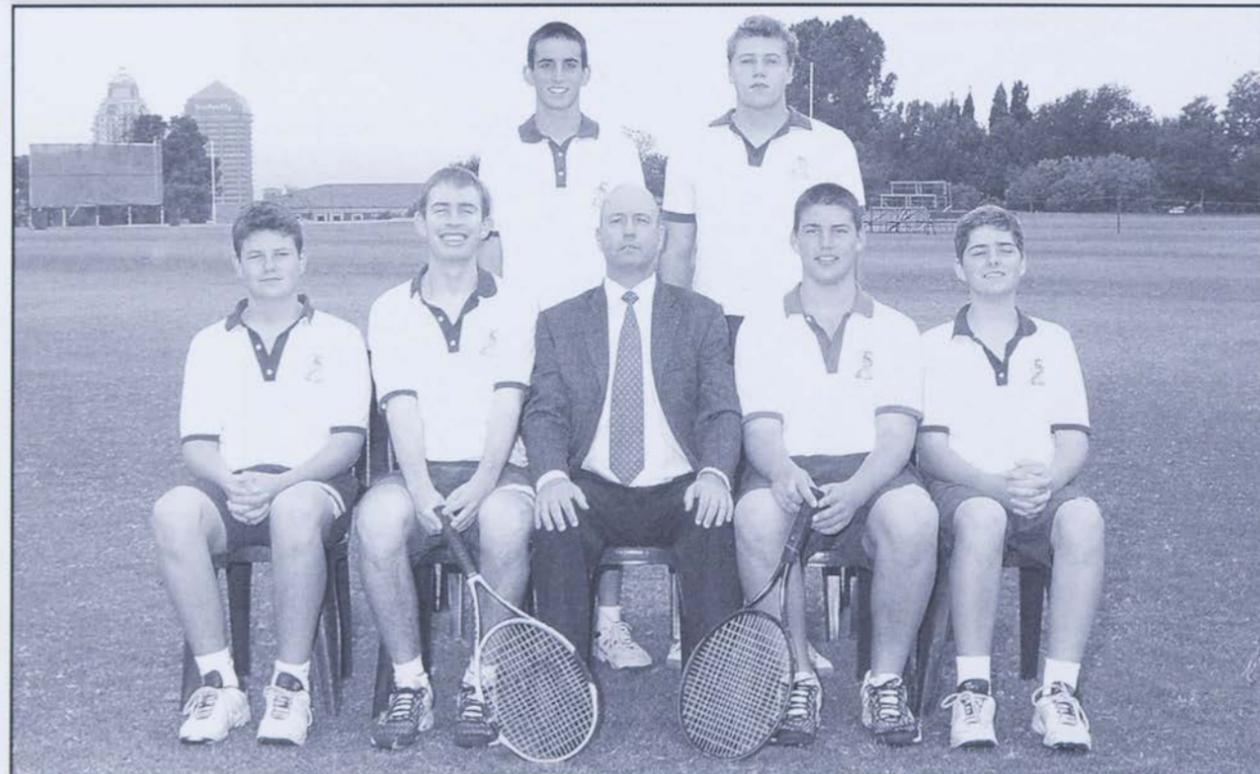


Back Row: K Toner, M van Buuren

Seated: D Kourie, M Taliadoros, Mr D Smith, B Ndimurukundo, D Barnard

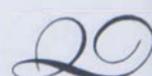
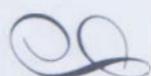
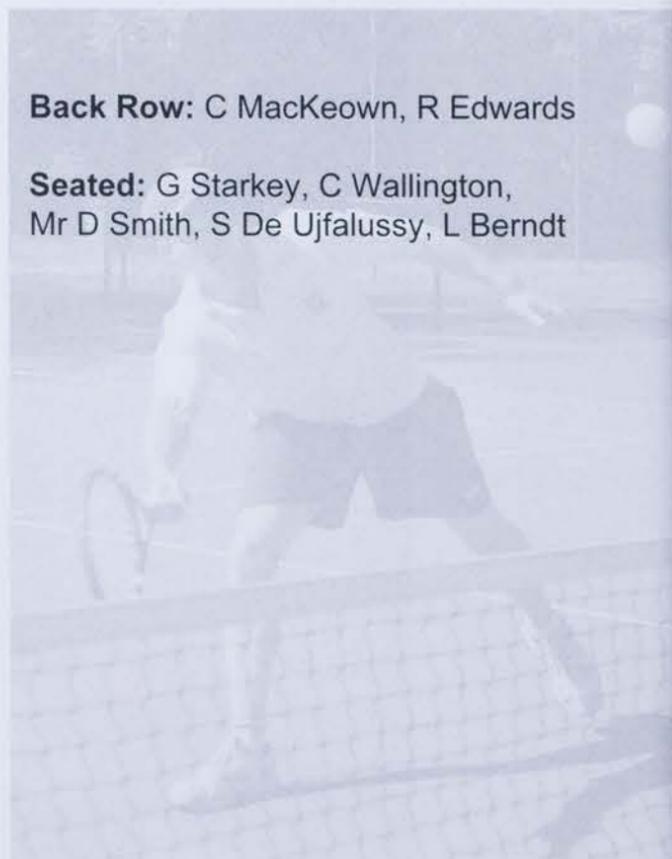


C Tennis Team



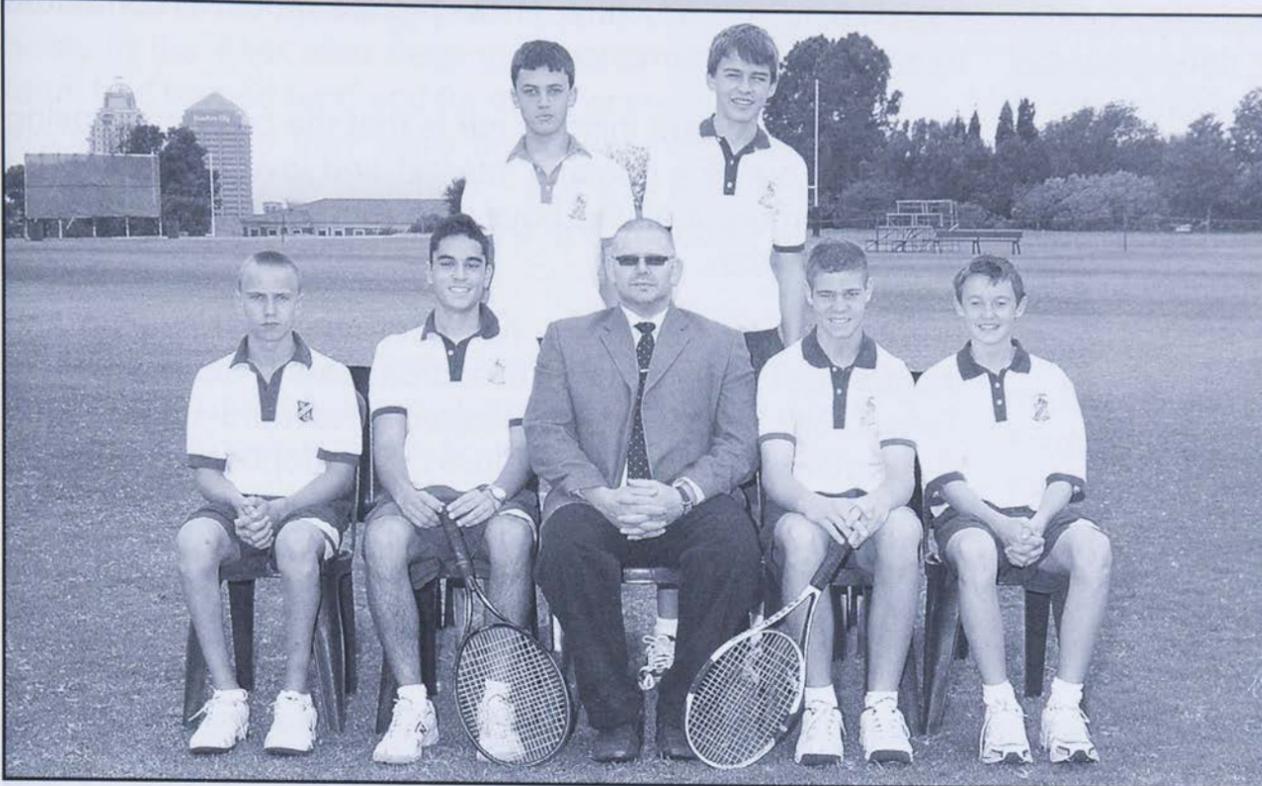
Back Row: C MacKeown, R Edwards

Seated: G Starkey, C Wallington, Mr D Smith, S De Ujfalussy, L Berndt



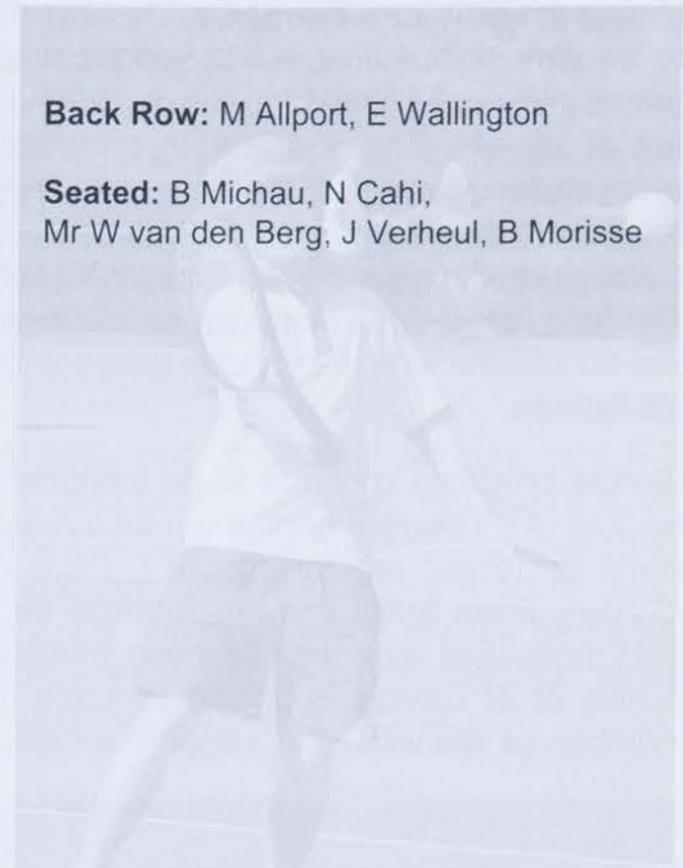
TENNIS

D Tennis Team

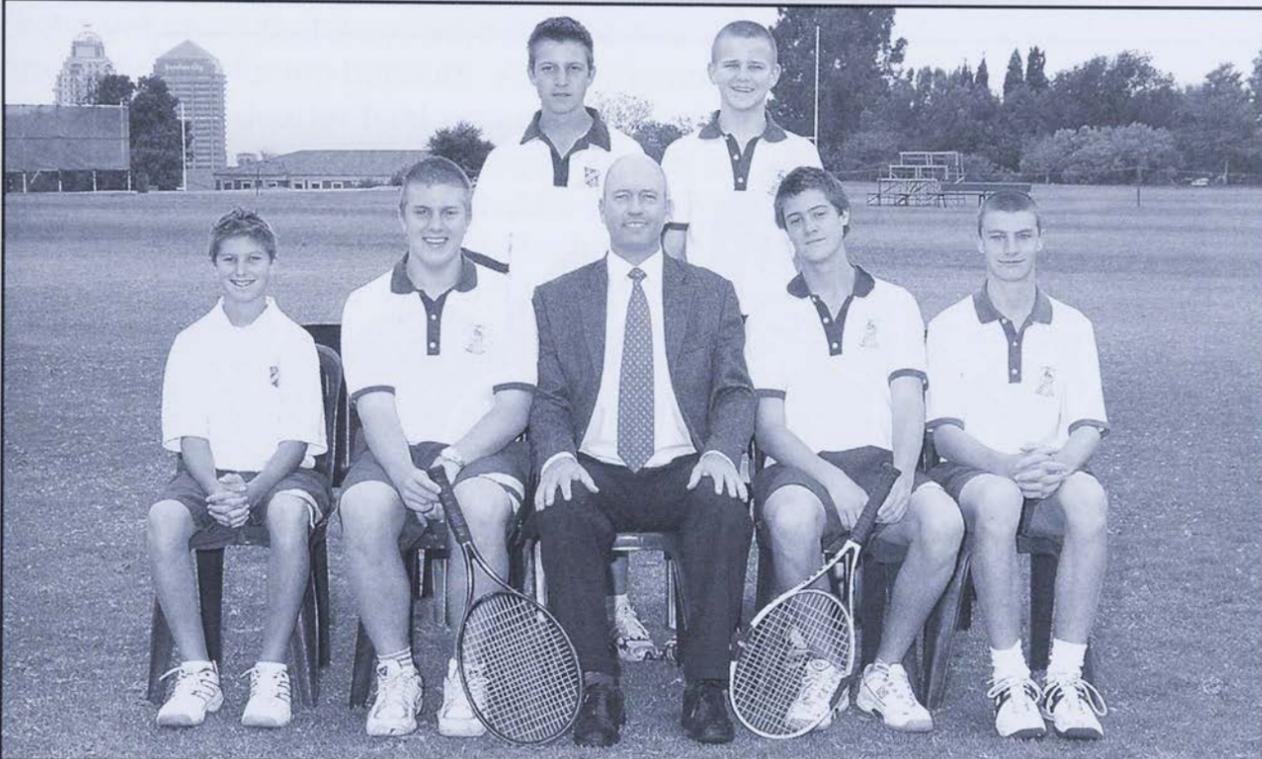


Back Row: M Allport, E Wallington

Seated: B Michau, N Cahil,
Mr W van den Berg, J Verheul, B Morisse

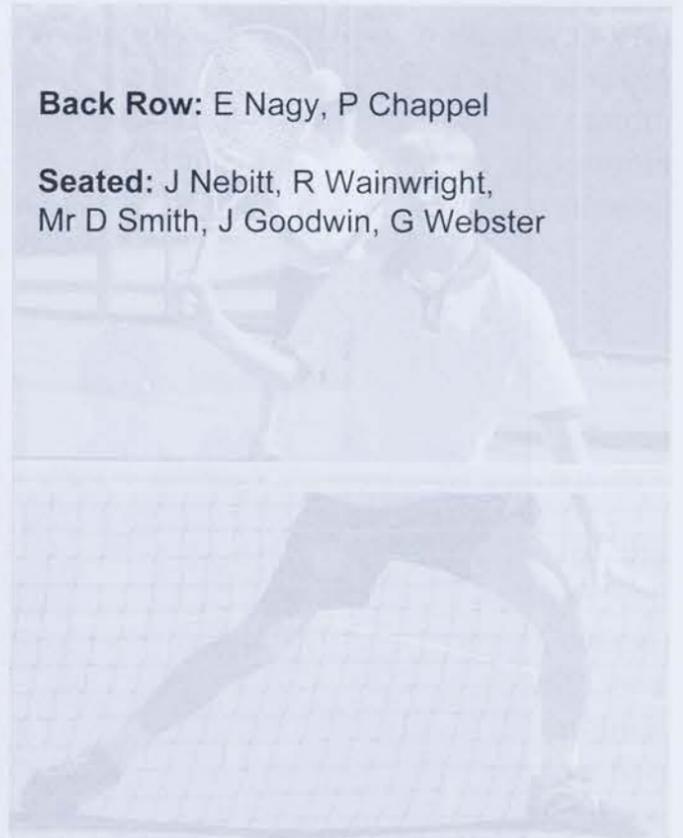


E Tennis Team

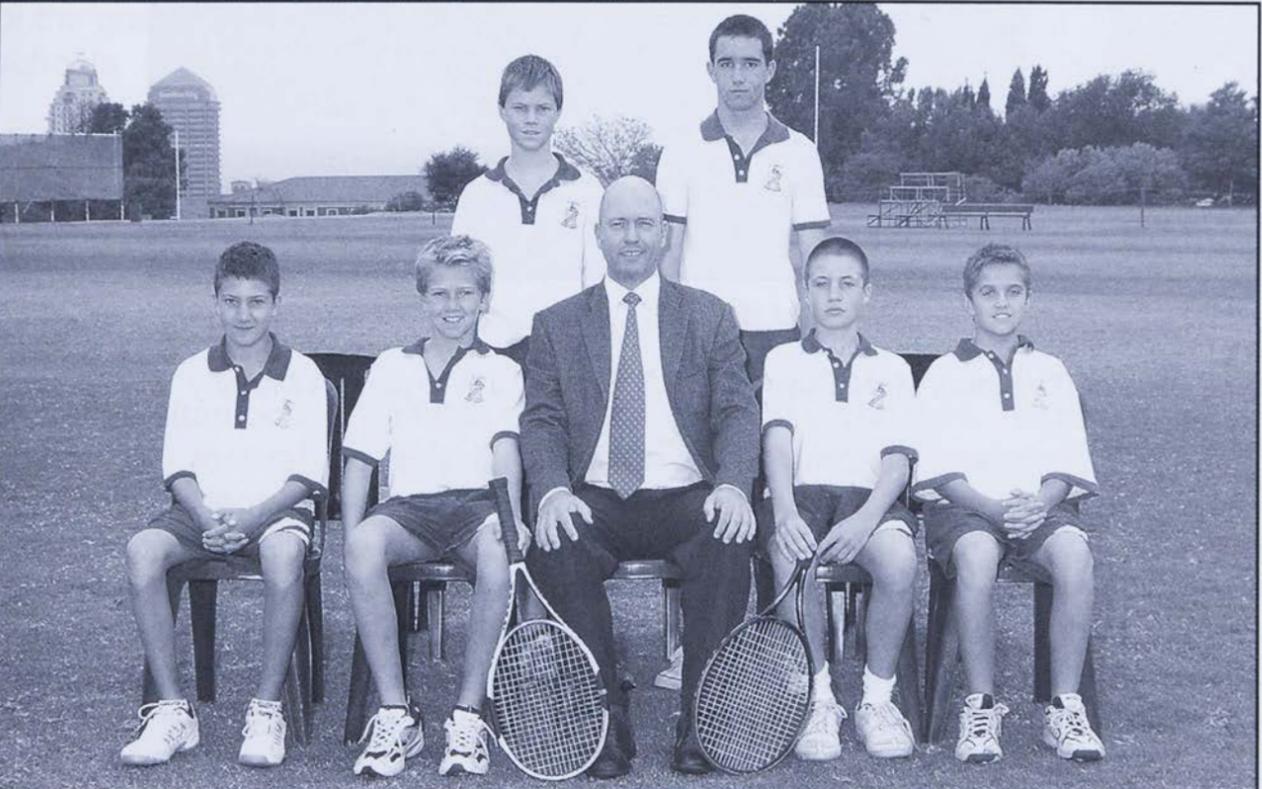


Back Row: E Nagy, P Chappel

Seated: J Nebitt, R Wainwright,
Mr D Smith, J Goodwin, G Webster

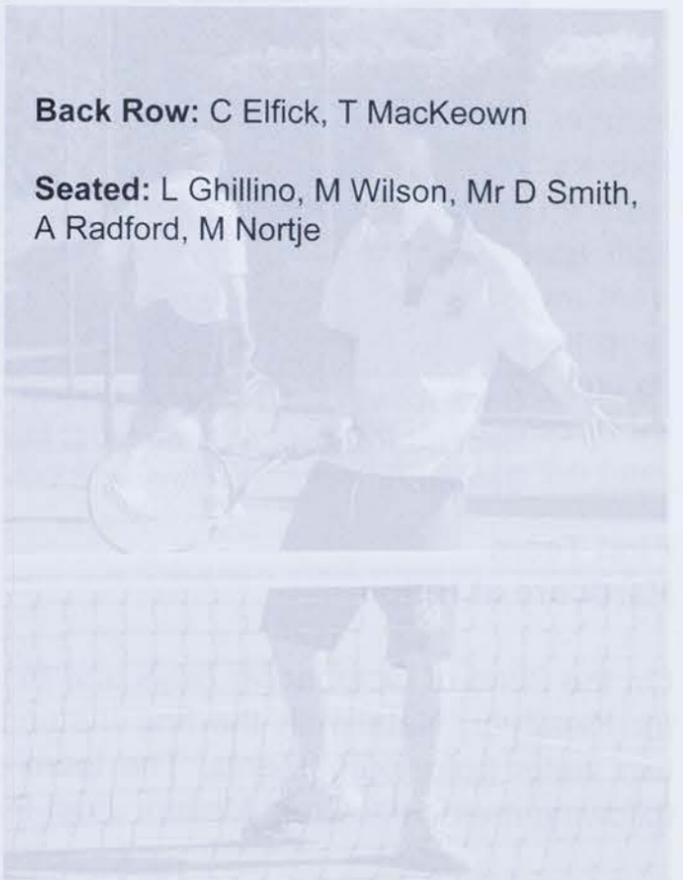


F Tennis Team



Back Row: C Elfick, T MacKeown

Seated: L Ghillino, M Wilson, Mr D Smith,
A Radford, M Nortje



TENNIS

During the first term the St David's tennis teams continued to be very competitive in the various leagues. Overall the teams played 38 matches and won 26 – a commendable set of results. The F team, in particular, needs special mention for winning all their matches. Highlights for the A team were the victories over St John's College in the Wayne Ferreira challenge and King Edward XII school in the central Gauteng league. For some inexplicable reason term 3 was not successful with the various teams only winning 6 of the 26 fixtures.

Tennis practices continue to be extremely popular, with in excess of 60 players turning out on a regular basis. Thanks must go to our regular coaches, Clive Watkinson, Moira Golden, Brian Smith and Ian Johnson for their enthusiastic and innovative approach to these practices. I believe that tennis at St David's is poised to reach new heights for a number of reasons: the sheer numbers of boys playing

the game; the large number of juniors in the teams; the appointment of a full-time tennis professional; and the well-established infrastructure. These factors should all contribute to improved performances.

The most important thing to me is that the boys are playing the game out of a genuine interest and love of the sport. I am very proud of all the boys who represented the various teams this year.

For many matric boys this has been their last season and thanks must go to: James Taliadoros, Shane Beamish, Marc Taliadoros, Sean Gishen, Benjamin Ndimurukundo, Craig Wallington, Stephen De Ujfalussy, Christopher MacKeown, Bryce Hatfield and Ryan Wainright who have consistently represented the school over many seasons.

Mr D Smith
MIC Tennis

WATER POLO

1st Team Water polo



Back Row: R Lance, M Neto, I Lazic
Second Row: S Sardhina, C Melton, P Cooke, G Gallow, G Kairuz
Seated: N Johnson, B Lebos, W Bessler (Captain), Mr M Buys (MIC), S Phillips, J-P Viviers, A Murphy

First Team Hardcore at Hilton

On the 22nd of October Mr Buys and Mr Gospodinov left for KwaZulu- Natal with the first thirteen to take part in two water polo tournaments. The team consisted of the following members: Craig Melton, Jean-Pierre Viviers, Ivo

Lazic, Richard Lance, Brian Lebos, Nicholas Johnson, Justin Bessler (Capt.), Graham Gallow, Andrew Murphy, Paul Cooke, Simon Phillips (v/ Capt.), Gerard Kairuz, Marc Neto and Shaun Sardinha.



WATER POLO

Hilton College is an impressive establishment with a tradition over 150 years old. The first thirteen had a score to settle as we had, the previous year, lost to our magnanimous hosts in the final after beating them in the playoffs. The team had trained hard and for many of the players this was the second time they were there. Four days of informal tournament play at St. John's, and two hours of training everyday had got the team shipshape, ready for action and itching for aquatic contact.

On the first day they played five short games and won all the matches except the match against the Penguin U 20 invitational side in a match that was evenly contested.

At the end of the tournament the following individual awards were achieved: Best attacking player – G Kairuz, Tournament top 13: C Melton and M Neto.

Clifton College...close but no cigar!

Played over five days, the boys and coaches were asked to dig deep to outsmart and outplay the opposition. The old St. David's water polo nemesis, St John's College were to prove yet again that they, were the team to beat if you had any aspiration for top honours. A truly memorable game for a place in the quarter final was played against Maritzburg College that had spectators cheering with excitement as goals and the lead changed chukka by chukka. St David's faced a well drilled team from Redham that had won the tournament trophy the year before in the quarter final. In a tense and technically correct game we managed victory by 4 goals!

In the semi finals against St John's, the team managed to ward off most of the counter attack strategy that St. John's is so well known for. I could literally see the mindset of the players change as St. Johns found it more and more difficult to score, as the team gained confidence in a successful game plan.

I can honestly say it is the best game of water polo I have ever seen St David's play and that I was immensely proud of the team when the siren went to signal the end of the game. The team ended 4th out of 14 top water polo schools.

Mark Neto was picked as one of the tournament top 7 players. No small feat! St John's won the tournament beating Grey PE 6-1 in the final.

Cometh our hour...and a legend is born

Thursday afternoon, first match of the Inaugural St David's Water Polo festival, halfway through the 2nd chukka vs St John's College, 2 – 0 down, and then it comes...Marc Neto steals the ball when the St John's point turns his back too square for safety, and drives hard to the opposition's goal before scoring. After the restart, Marc Neto lobs the keeper and Paul Cooke skims the ball under the keeper's arms to end the 3rd chukka 3 – 4.

Halfway through chukka 4, Justin spins his man to land a scoop shot. The crowd erupts, 4 all!

Play continues and you can hear a pin drop in the tense silence. With 5 seconds to go Stan calls a timeout. At the restart the playing seven adopt an unorthodox tactic – a single straight line across the width of the pool. The pass goes to Paul Cooke who launches an awkward skip-shot towards the opposition keeper. The ball hits the cross bar before going in.

The scoreboard does not accurately tell the tale but irrevocably taunts the opposition crowd. St David's 5, St John's 4. An elated first team bear hug and high five each other after shaking the opposition's hands without gloating about their victory. For the first time in my ten years as water polo coach, I experienced something that most strong water polo schools only dream about.

The same team went on to beat St John's again in a rematch in the Valley Pool at St John's; this time with neutral referees appointed by the hosts. A hard won, back breaking, energy sapping victory of 7-6 to the black and gold was the outcome. Again a nail-biting affair that saw the lead lost and regained at least 4 times during the match. It must also be mentioned that the very same opponents later on won the KES VII National Invitational tournament, barely three weeks later.

Mr. M Buys
MIC water polo

Ken Short Tournament

The Ken Short, held at Jeppe Boys' saw some of the country's top water-polo schools in action. Our boys had matches against Michaelhouse, Glenwood, Grey College, Affies, St John's, Jeppe and KES in their pool, with one against Pretoria Boys' in the play-offs. Of the eight games played, we won only one, with one drawn. Of the five matches lost, three were by one goal only and could have gone either way.

In a sense the boys were disappointed with these results, but the odds were stacked against them. The Midmar weekend, mid-term break and a prep gala on practice day meant that they were a bit rusty to start with. The inter house gala on Friday morning also helped ensure that our stronger swimmers were a bit tired even before they took to the water at Jeppe. On top of that we lost our goal keeper to illness on Friday morning and had to play one of our strong swimmers in that position. I was impressed by the way in which the boys uncomplainingly made the best of the situation.

Mr. R T Smith

WATER POLO

Fixture results 2006/2007 season (own scores first)

Versus	Date	1st	2nd	U16A	U16B	U15A	U15B	U14A	U14B
Beaulieu	21/10/2006		3-6 vs 1st				9-8 vs 15A		
St Stithians	3/3/2007		0-8					1-12	2-15
Randpark	27/1/2007	7-1	0-7 vs 1st	4-2	5-5 vs 16A	17-0		6-2	
PBHS	7/10/2006	7-9	1-7			1-3	1-5	12-2	10-0
Affies	7/10/2006	9-1	5-5					6-0	
St Alban's	3/3/2007	11-4	11-0			2-1		9-0	
St Benedict's	3/3/2007	8-1						9-2	
KES VII	3/2/2007	5-10	2-4	2-8	8-7	2-1	9-2	4-8	2-6
Beaulieu	21/10/2006		3-6 vs 1st				9-8 vs 15A		
St John's	24/2/2007	7-6	3-5	0-6	7-2	5-6	5-7		5-8
Benoni	27/1/2007	7-1	4-9 vs 1st	6-2	2-6 vs 16A		9-5 vs 15A		3-6 vs 14A
St Peter's	20/01/2007	6-1	1-5 vs 1st	2-5	0-3 vs 16A	4-2	1-2 vs 15A	2-4	2-4 vs 14A
St Peter's	21/10/2006	8-1				6-8		8-2	1-6 vs 14A
St Dunstan's	20/01/2007	3-2	0-5 vs 1st	5-3	0-4 vs 16A			5-0 vs 15A	5-0 vs 15A
Fourways	27/1/2007	12-0	1-2 vs 1st			12-0		14-2	
Parktown	3/2/2007	4-2	3-6	2-4	2-12	3-6	5-1		8-3
St Peter's	21/10/2006	8-1				6-8		8-2	1-6 vs 14A
Westville	27/01/2007	9-8							

2006/7 Tournament Results (own scores first)

U14A - Grey College Itek Tournament,

26 – 28 October 2006

Northwood 0-12; Rondebosch 5-2; DHS 4-4;
St Andrew's 7-3; Stirling 3-5; St Stithians 1-0

U14A - Ken Short Tournament,

23-24 February 2007

St Johns College 0-5; Grey College PE 0-4;
Michaelhouse 1-4; King Edward VII 1-2;
Jeppe Boys' High 1-2; Glenwood 4-3; Pretoria Boys' 1-2;
Afrikaans Hoër Seunsskool 1-1

U15A - Indigo Tournament,

23-24 February 2007

Reddam 5-6; KES VII 10-10; Parktown 3-4; Affies 6-2;
Grey College 7-4; St John's B 7-2; Parktown 4-2

1st XIII - at Hilton College Tournament,

21-24 September 2006

Parktown 2-1; Penguin U/20 4-5; Dale 4-2; Hilton 2-1;
St Alban's 12-7; Dale 16-3; Parktown 3-7; Hilton 8-6; St
Alban's 18-4 Tournament team: C Melton, M Neto,
G Kairuz (Best attacker)

1st XIII - Clifton College Tournament,

26-30 September 2006

Hilton 12-1; St Charles 16-1; St Johns 1-8; Maritzburg 7-5;
Grey PE 3-5; Redham 6-2; St Johns 2-6; Clifton 2-3;
M Neto (Tournament Top 6 player)

1st XIII - St David's Champagnat Festival,

13 – 14 October 2006

St John's 5-4; Parktown 6-2; KES VII 3-8; PBHS 4-1;
St Stithians 4-6



WATER POLO

1st XIII - St Stithians Tournament

St Alban's 6-3; PBHS 6-4; KES VII 5-6; St Dunstan's 8-3; Crawford Lonehill 7-2; St John's 7-2; St Stithians 6-1; Lost to St John's in semi-final (Placed 3rd from 12)

Awards

Water Polo Player of the year:

Marc Neto

Most Improved player of the year: Sean Sardinia

Provincial Colours: J Bessler (U19B), M Neto (U16A), L. Gaffney, J. Perkins (U14 A), M. Henry (U/14B)

Specific Honors: J Bessler, P Cooke, M Neto

Full Colours: S Phillips, S Sardinha, C Melton, G Gallow, G Kairuz

Half Colours: I Lazic, N Johnson,

Team Award: A Murphy, B Lebos, J Viviers

Inter-house Water Polo Tournament (20 October '06)

Inter House Winners –	College
Open –	College
U/16 –	Osmond
U/15 –	Benedict
U/14 –	The Bishops
Most improved player -	N Johnson
Most promising senior -	M Neto
Most promising junior -	J Perkins
Most spirited individual –	S Jamieson
Most spirited house –	College
1st' XIII vs Old Boys -	1st XII

Final points position -

College 23, The Bishops 21, Osmond 15, Benedict 14

2nd Team Water polo



Back Row:

G Khoury, K Airey, C Schilperoort, J Gedye

Seated:

M Bleazard, G Aitken, D Mc Laughlin (captain), Mr M Buys, B King, K Kamvis, J Lebos

U16 A Team Water polo



Back Row:

G Steenberg, N Gishen, R Morrison, M Demmer

Seated:

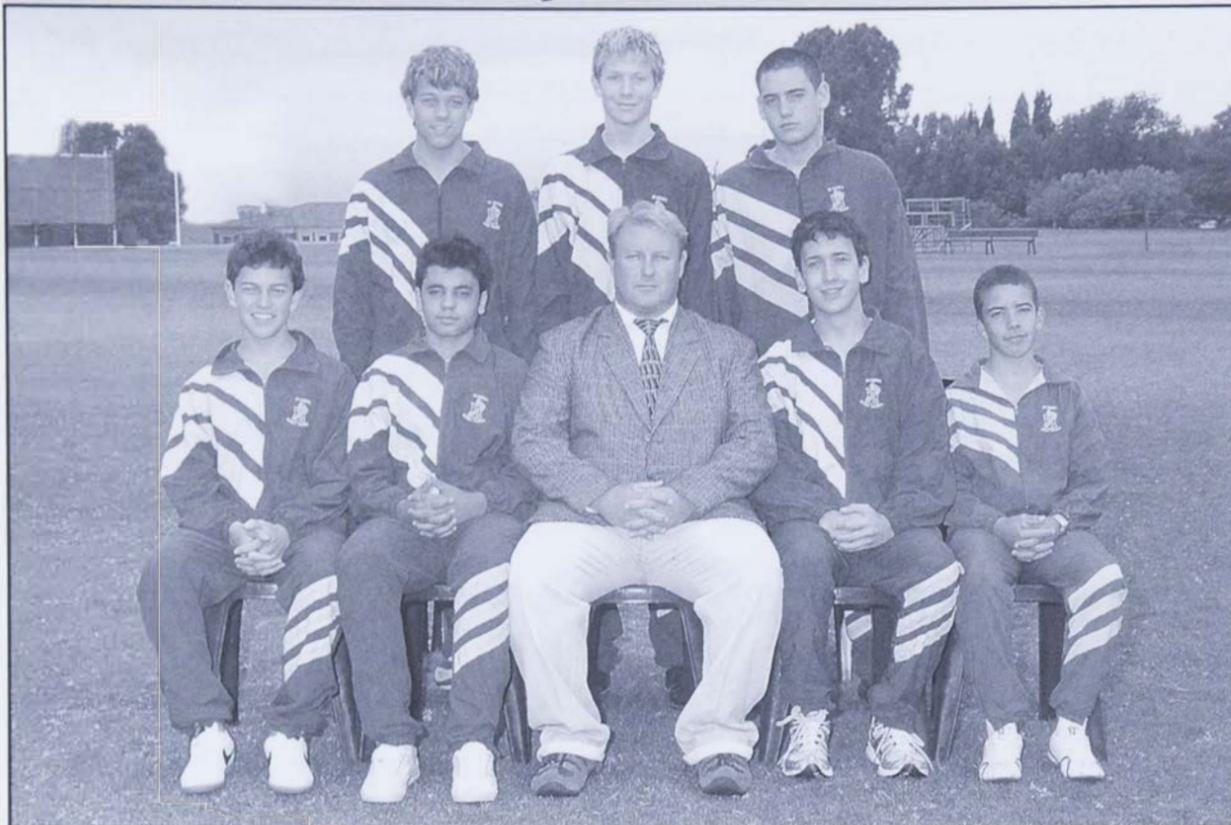
B Campleman, J-P Mariano, R O'Donnel, Mr M Buys, L Petterson, M van der Merwe, M Carleo

Absent:

Mr R T Smith

WATER POLO

U16 B Team Water polo



Back Row:

R Thomas, L Steyn, M Edwards

Seated:

N von Roretz, N Neophytou, Mr M Buys, M Harris, R Peitzsch

Absent:

Mr R T Smith

U15 A Team Water polo



Back Row:

M. Sham, M. Murray, G. Hardie, C. Roux, R. Steyn

Seated:

C. White, J. Perkins, L. Gaffney (Captain), Mr S. Gaffney, T. Schafer, B. McCarthy, M. Henry

U15 Water Polo

Having achieved reasonable success last season and demonstrating moments of brilliance, we acknowledged that we lacked consistency. We entered the season with a degree of anxiety and perhaps a sense of trepidation.

Needless to say, our fears were quickly allayed as we came to realise that more than talent, more than ability, our team possessed strength of character and a determination to achieve and that would carry us through many a tough situation. Every player demonstrated the extent of his desire to make a contribution to the team.

Our greatest value is the fact that we are completely unselfish: we are team players through and through, who always work hard for each other. This is the kind of team that you want alongside you when you go into battle, when the heat is on.

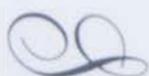
We were also fortunate to have Jason Booij, Paul Egnos

and Matthew Franzsen as coaches. Their drive and energy and the professional approach that they adopted filtered through to the boys and we started to work towards achieving the goals they set us.

Under their guidance we demonstrated the application and dedication necessary to achieve to the best of our ability. On behalf of the team, I extend a very big thank you to these gentlemen for their outstanding contribution to our successful season.

Our three provincial players: Jordan Perkins, Mikhail Henry and I learnt a lot at the S.A. Schools tournament and contributed hugely in leading the side to many a fine victory. Mathew Sham was the outstanding player of the season and will no doubt gain provincial selection in the seasons to come.

Chaid White, Gareth Hardie and Chris Roux's contributions



WATER POLO

were always significantly weighty and Chaid constantly reminded the boys about the enjoyment factor.

This was the season where Tristan Schafer, Brian McCarthy, Richard Steyn and Michael Murray developed into really solid players and their performances highlighted the extent of their development. We certainly would not have achieved the fine results without excellent contributions from these players.

Some of the outstanding performances of the season include:

Finishing as runners-up in the King Edward VII Festival losing narrowly to St. John's

Victory against Pretoria Boys, Affies, King Edward VII, St. Alban's, Parktown, Jeppe, St. Benedict's, Randpark, Fourways, Benoni, St. Peter's, Beaulieu, St. Dunstan's and Grey College

Our goals for next season include achieving those elusive wins against St. John's and St. Stithians and a top four

finish at the prestigious Sterrenberg Shield hosted by Selbourne College in September.

Our Under 15 B Team produced some excellent results during the course of the season also defeating the likes of: Pretoria Boys', Affies, King Edward VII, Parktown, Benoni and Randpark.

James Morrison deserves mention, especially for his performance against King Edward VII and Parktown. The depth of talent in our age group is clearly visible and the B Team boys have done us proud.

I would like to thank our parent group for their outstanding support and I would like to thank Mr Booij, Mr. Egnos and Mr Franzsen for their efforts. They are enthusiastic and passionate and take tremendous pride in their work.

Luke Gaffney
Captain

U15 B Team Water polo



Back Row:

D Nicholls, G Quick, M Luphondo, F Sacco,
T Van Crombrugge

Seated:

M Phelan, J Morrison, Mr S Gaffney,
L Maraschin, J Houdet

U14 Water Polo

The season started with the laws of the game as well as basic exercises as most of the boys had never played water polo before. We then moved on to ball handling and general fitness. However this group was a very skillful, lively and enthusiastic group and the A team soon moved on to more advanced water polo drills. The B team struggled with the basics for a while, but certainly improved towards the end of the season.

The A team managed to win five out of the eight games. Because of the shortage of players in this age group, our

B team had to play against most of the A teams from the various schools. The B team managed to win two out of the seven games.

I was extremely impressed with the progress of all the players' skills throughout the season. We look forward to the next season with confidence.

Mr F Gilardi

WATER POLO

U14 A Team Water polo



Back Row: R Marengo, A Schafer, M Peter
Second Row: S Mbongwe, T Davey, D Cook, B Rahme, J Foster
Seated: M Wilson, F Ruszczynski, K Henry, Mr F Gilardi, J Nott, D Bayly, R Smith

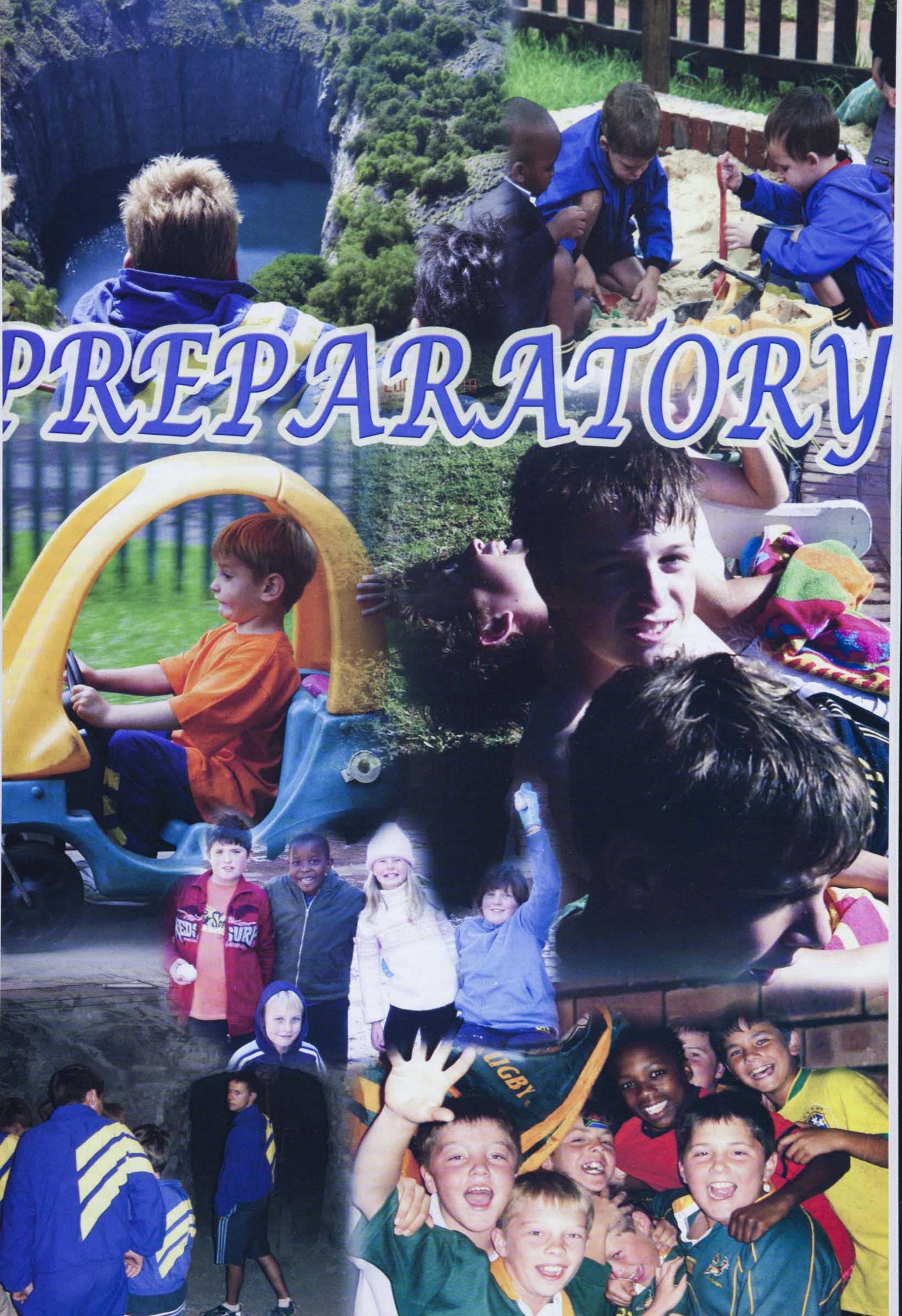
U14 B Team Water polo



Back Row: K Ferreira, J van den Heever, A Frean
Second Row: M Nortje, A Neophytou, R Groves, D Golach, T Williams
Seated: L Ghillino, R Campbell, T Rowan, Mr F Gilardi, H Mira, D Allen, M Gustavo



PREPARATORY



HEADMASTER'S REPORT

One day, an American gentleman bumped into a friend who had just returned from a hunting trip in Polokwane, South Africa. He was told about the beautiful country, abundance of game, efficient camp and its brilliant resident, legendary hunting dog named Master.

He decided that he too would like to have this experience and so he phoned the camp and made his reservation. He also booked Master the legend hunting dog for the week at R500 per day.

He flew to South Africa and told the camp that he would like to shoot a buffalo. Master led him superbly and he found a magnificent buffalo. He flew back to the USA with a great buffalo trophy.

The following year, he decided to repeat the trip, this time to hunt an elephant. He phoned the camp and booked a week and also Master the dog. He was told that because of the dog's skill and the demand, that Master now cost R1000 a day. It didn't worry the American and he arrived at the camp, and Master once again led him brilliantly to the biggest elephant in the area. He flew back to the States with a magnificent Elephant trophy.

Two years later – he decided to make one more trip to hunt the King of the Beasts - a lion. He phoned and booked a week in the camp, "And," he said, "I would like to book Master again."

There was an awkward silence on the phone and then the camp owner said, "I'm sorry, sir, but I'm afraid that Master is no longer available."

"Why, is he dead?" asked the American.

"No sir, he's not dead, he's just useless now."

"What do you mean, useless?" said the American.

"Well sir, last month some Germans came hunting and they hired Master. Unfortunately, they got his name wrong and by mistake called him "Headmaster" and now all he does is sit on his bum and whine all day!"

Good evening, dignitaries, guest of honour: Mrs. Jones, colleagues, parents and boys.

I had the great fortune to attend the International Confederation of Principals Conference in New Zealand. It was a wonderful event with world class speakers. The theme was 'At the Leading Edge, a Call for Creativity, innovation and 21st Century Thinking.' The speakers had been carefully selected to represent different standpoints in the interest of challenging the delegates. The first, Professor Ken Robinson, speaks to audiences throughout



the world on the creative challenges facing business and education in the new global economies. Sir Ken's core message is that the key to the future, for all organisations, lies in new approaches to developing the creative talents of ALL their people and not just 'the creatives!' He is an educational adviser to the British Government feels that insufficient focus and resources are devoted to the areas of drama, dance and music.

He cited cases of Paul McCartney and John Cleese (both his personal friends) who both passed through their schools without being identified as having any talent in the performing arts. 'How many years,' claimed Sir Ken, 'were thus wasted?'

At the other end of the spectrum, one of the most respected, influential technology advisers and educational software developers in the world, Marc Prensky, 'wowed' the 1700 delegates with his persuasive 'whirlwind' style.

His clients include IBM, Bank of America, Pfizer and the Department of Defence.

Marc's whole 'raison'd etre' revolves around technology in education. He makes the key observation that 'children are now very different to those we teachers were trained to teach.' Whilst technology is a tool to older people: to a child it's a foundation underlying everything they do. A few points he made:

- Children are digital natives, whilst we adults are digital immigrants.
- Often they are mis-diagnosed as being ADD when it fact – they are just bored!
- We accuse children of having poor concentration spans when they can sit for hours playing complex computer games.
- We tend to be focused on our past not their future.
- Kids learn the most exciting and relevant things - outside school.
- Most high school pupils feel that when they go to school – they have to 'power down!'
- Change is threatening to adults but empowering to children. "Fear change and it will devour you – embrace change and it will empower you."

This links in with Eric Hoffer's theory that:

"In times of change, learners inherit the Earth, while the learned find themselves beautifully equipped to deal with a world that no longer exists."

Marc prodded our consciences in much of what he said. He chided schools that do not allow pupils to bring or



HEADMASTER'S REPORT

access cell phones in class. 'Digital communication is what life is all about and we must not restrict pupils from embracing it when they need to.' He also had strong thoughts on the Internet. 'The internet,' he hypothesises, 'is unquestionably the future of all learning and placing any form of restriction on access is taboo.' Instead of worrying about children accessing undesirable sites, he argues that we should be educating them in morals so effectively - that they have no desire to access these sites. He states that if a modern child understands that certain options in life will not benefit their long-term future - they will not waste their time on these options. Needless to say, 95% of the Principals present were left squirming and I hasten to add, boys - don't get your hopes up, Marc Prensky is a liberal American and liberal Americans don't always get it right!

Such conferences are always informative and strangely enough also affirming. In social interaction with fellow principals from all over the world, many of the issues we face appear to be global issues and the magnitude of scale of these issues seems to be far greater in the so-called 1st World than in our own country. One thing that particularly stood out was the demise of respect for teachers and the increase of 'Yob culture' in schools in Europe. Fellow foreign heads were almost disbelieving when I described pupils who are smart and who stand up and greet adults as 'sir' or ma'am.'

Are we at St David's thus 'old fashioned' and 'out of sync' with the real world and is it something we need urgently to address? I have the following, by way of answer and allow you to draw your own conclusions:

Every now and then, in my job as Headmaster, I receive something that re-affirms why I'm in education and that what we are doing is of value. Last year, I received a letter from a former pupil, which I would like to share with you. I hope that the sentiments expressed therein will inspire our boys and at the same time, bring reassurance to our parents. As I read you might think this is just about self-gratification. It is certainly not intended as such.

I read it verbatim:

Dear Mr Wilson, Mr Castle and Mr Webb

Greetings from sunny Cyprus

I turned 18 today and I took a few minutes to sit back and think about my school career and to think about how I have changed over the last 8 years from when I first joined the Marist Family. In many ways I have tried to keep the values that were expected of me while I attended St. David's Prep and it has more than paid off for me here in Cyprus.

Mr Castle, your dedication to school sports makes you a one in a million.. Currently I am captaining all school sports (water polo, soccer, swimming, cricket, athletics, table tennis and basketball) and have provincial colours for

several sports including athletics, soccer, water polo and swimming. I now run 1500m, do high jump and decathlon... the carthorse can now move! If it wasn't for you and your drive to always make me perform at my best, even if at the time I felt it was a "bit" harsh, I don't think any of it would be possible. Thank you, sir.

Mr Webb, thank you for always being on my back about school work. I attained good to outstanding grades at both 'O' level and 'AS' level and if it wasn't for you and your belief in me, I doubt I would have even thought it possible to attain the marks I managed to get in the end. Since I left St David's I realised how right you were about the importance of aiming to excel academically. Without your advice and reasoning I don't think I would be in a position to proudly talk about my achievements in schoolwork. Thank you.

Headmaster, your wisdom and unbiased guidance is still a voice in my head and conscience - thank you sir. Due to your advice and teachings of the Marist ethos I am now school prefect, house captain and student representative to staff (that's the clean sweep, there isn't anything else I can be awarded.) I still try my best to follow the Marist ethos; by taking pride in my actions, manner and thoughts; respect for others while being polite and considerate at all times and accepting responsibility for all my actions. I feel proud holding these values and I would like to tell you that many of these Marist values have been adopted in the last 2 years by my new school here in Cyprus.

I hope this e-mail doesn't sound like I am blowing my own trumpet too much, because it is not intended to show you how great I am, but rather how great our school and the entire Marist family is. I would like you to see me as one of your successes.

Thank you for everything I gained from that first day I walked into Mrs. Jones's class all the way to now, long after I have left.

Sincerely

Fergus

It would appear that he also learnt something about humility because he adds:

P.S I would prefer this e-mail to stay between the teachers to whom it is addressed and not read to the student body because I honestly do not want people to think I am trying to brag at all. It is solely to say thank you to the people who have molded me. (Sorry Fergus - I couldn't resist!)

How Fergus would marvel at the changes to the campus, which have been made since he left. I ask you to cast your minds back eight years and picture the sights, which greeted you, as you, drove into school. A dusty playground called Stravino Park and a decrepit thatch, an old tin barn filled with junk and 60 years accumulated



HEADMASTER'S REPORT

pigeon droppings, a converted Industrial workshop for a library, an asbestos caravan from which melted cakes and 1st team teas were served, a series of jacaranda trees behind which high school boys embarrassingly changed for sports, a converted dining room serving as a hall and so on. Today, of course, you drive in to the vista of a superb astro turf hockey field, a beautiful chapel, high school pavilion, Music centre, Champagnat Hall and a whole new pre-school where once horses were corralled. Those of you with long memories will doubtless also remember the old main entrance into the school, precariously situated where our new chapel now stands. I used to sit in my old office (which, symbolically, was once a toilet!) hearing the screech of brakes and the frequent crunch of metal. It was so dangerous.

In those heady old days, the school was smaller, less competitive and with a very modest profile in our city. That has all changed too. Where we were once the whipping boys in Johannesburg sport, we are now very much the school to beat. This evening is primarily an academic function. At our final assembly, on 30th November we incorporated sports awards. Therefore I will only make brief mention of that major facet of our school's program.

- Our 'A' swimming team remains undefeated after eight years.
- Our 'B' swimming teams often beat other schools' 'A' teams.
- We had 11 unbeaten football teams this season.
- Our cricketers: scored 47 half centuries and 7 Centuries (with Julian de Freitas scoring three). There were 4 hat tricks.
- Our 1st Hockey team won the KEPS Centenary Hockey festival.
- Our under 11 footballers won the Wade Foster football tournament for the 4th successive year. One might wrongly assume that sport is the real reason boys attend St David's.

Outreach is an important part of ethos and this year has been a particularly active one. Our boys are privileged and it is important that they don't lose sight of the fact that the overwhelming majority of people in South Africa struggle to put food on the table and to make a living. The children are the future of our nation and it is critical that they are appropriately empowered and suitably aware of realities, to then be able to make a difference. We often cite crime, AIDS and corruption as the major scourges of our country, but I would argue that the poverty gap ranks equally as high, or even more so in the burning issues in need of being addressed. I thank every boy, teacher and parent who has 'dug deep' in giving of time and resources to assist our humble Outreach efforts.

I turn my words now to the Grade 7's who are leaving us. The majority of you are just moving across the quad, but

some of you are going to other high schools both near and far. It should not prove at all daunting, as we have prepared you well for what lies ahead. Special mention needs to be made of seven young men who were awarded scholarships to high school. Tyron Kennedy, Romek Sadowski, Ryan Skirving, Blayne Duffy, Julian De Freitas, and Reynard van Zyl were all awarded scholarships to our own high school, whilst Michael Harrison won the Major Open Scholarship to Michaelhouse. We are very proud of all of you, well done!

Our Grade 7s have been a very diverse and interesting lot! Within their ranks there are some outstanding academics, supremely talented sportsmen, boys with excellent dramatic and musical skills and above all – some thoroughly decent youngsters. Of course – there were a small number who, as happens every year, tested the boundaries – but we all survived.

Boys, many of you have at this stage, outgrown the Prep and are keen to begin the next phase of your lives. This is as it should be. One request I would make of you, is that you don't forget to be grateful for the investment the teachers in this section of the school have made in you. Don't also take for granted the sacrifices your parents have made in giving you the best schooling they could. When you are older and you're leading a successful life: remember to look back with gratitude towards your parents and teachers, men and women who ultimately gave you the skills and opportunity to become whatever you wanted to be.

You might think that you already know a lot about life, but in reality – you have just scratched the surface. You are now approaching the age when things – other than academics and sport will start to have an impact on your life. It's called adolescence.

I have often expressed my concern that children today have been robbed of their childhood. Sports aside, children rarely play together like they did in the old days – Dads, do you remember a game, which now might be regarded as politically incorrect which we called 'Cowboys and Indians?' How about 'Cops and Robbers?' Entertainment now comes in individualized packages and too frequently from a screen. It worries me that opportunities in developing social skills through childhood play have diminished. It's a fact that there is less wide-eyed innocence today, fewer magic childhood moments, and fewer lasting friendships. Sadly, the clock can never be turned back. Twelve year-old children today know as much as we did when we were eighteen, it's frightening!

The most powerful songwriter of our time, Bob Dylan, penned a beautiful song for his own sons, which I would like to dedicate to our Grade 7's. It's called Forever



HEADMASTER'S REPORT

Young. I was going to ask Mike Greeff (who like myself is a big Dylan fan) to sing it, but perhaps another day! Boys – please listen to the words, which go:

May God bless and keep you always,
May your wishes all come true,
May you always do for others
and let others do for you.
May you build a ladder to the stars
and climb on every rung,
And may you stay, forever young,
May you grow up to be righteous,
May you grow up to be true,
May you always know the truth
And see the lights surrounding you.
May you always be courageous,
Stand upright and be strong,
And may you stay, forever young,

May your hands always be busy,
May your feet always be swift,
May you have a strong foundation
When the winds of changes shift.
May your heart always be joyful,
May your song always be sung,
And may you stay, forever young.

To the Grade 7's we say, go well and achieve to your full potential in everything you do.

To the teachers in the Prep, it's been another hard, but successful year. No-one knows better than I do how badly you need a break. Few understand the emotional investment a teacher makes into those he or she teaches and the tiredness a teacher feels at the end of a year: a mixture of physical, intellectual and emotional fatigue. To the ladies and gentlemen of the staff and my management team including our very supportive CEO Mr Greeff – thank you. Our school's success is your success.

Moms and Dads of St David's, your support, generosity and understanding contribute towards making your sons into the fine young men they are. Thanks for standing shoulder to shoulder with us.

Saying 'thank you' to everyone who contributes to our school would be a lengthy process, but I would like to make special mention of our Board of Governors so ably led by Tony Chappell. The Heads often stand in the limelight when kudos are handed out to our school. The senior management team however, knows the magnitude of the contribution and support we receive from the Board. Together, we have all achieved so much. Thank you!

Sadly, at the end of each year we seem to say goodbye to colleagues.

Fr Michael retires from St David's after 9 years as the spiritual head of our school. We have been extremely fortunate in having such a knowledgeable, dedicated school chaplain. Father, this is just one of many farewells dedicated to you and being the 'no frills' person you are, I know you don't want me to belabour our farewell to you. Father, thank you for your wisdom and for leaving Josh Groban's song 'You raise me up' so indelibly imprinted on my mind! We will miss you and wish well in whatever it is that calls you.

We also say farewell to Mrs Sharon Jones and Mrs Megan Lindstrom. Megan has been with us for 5 years. Initially employed as a computer teacher, we were very happy when she joined the Foundation phase team as a Grade 3 teacher. She is a strong, no-nonsense teacher and the boys who pass through Megan's hands are extremely well prepared for the new challenges of the Intermediate phase. Megan, we thank you for your hard work in the Prep.

Sharon is our special guest of honour tonight. She joined the Prep at exactly the same time as I did. She is a quiet, softly spoken lady, but she has vast reserves of inner strength. She has played an invaluable role in the Prep in so many ways. Sharon has been an absolute stalwart in every school play or pageant. Nothing is ever too much trouble for her and everything she undertakes is done with good grace and cheerfulness. Sharon is one of those cornerstones in a school who people erroneously take for granted and whose massive contribution only becomes apparent after they have left. Sharon, we will miss you tremendously and we thank you for everything you have done for the Prep.

We welcome Mrs. Lisa Hatfield in Sharon's place and Miss Cheryl White in Megan's.

Just as there are always dogs in my assemblies, so I always end my annual speech with an Irish Blessing, which I dedicate to everyone here tonight:

May love and laughter light your days,
and warm your heart and home.

May good and faithful friends be yours,
wherever you may roam

May peace and plenty bless your world
with joy that long endures.

May all life's passing seasons
bring the best to you and yours!

I wish you all a Blessed Christmas and safe and prosperous New Year.

Thank you.

Mr R Wilson

PREP EXECUTIVE

Prep Executive



Back: Mr R Thackwell, Mrs P Milne, Mrs C Smith, Mrs G Anderson
Seated: Mr W Castle, Mr R Wilson
Absent: Mr T Williams

PREP STAFF 2007

PREP SCHOOL STAFF AND CLASS LIST 2007 – THIRD TERM

Headmaster

Rick Wilson

Headmaster's Secretary

Colleen Donaldson

Senior Deputy Headmaster (Extramurals)

Willy Castle

Deputy Headmaster (Academic)

Tony Williams

Prep School Secretary

Carolyn Mackenzie

Grade 00 and Grade 0 Administrator

Alida Mendes

H.O.D: Pre-Primary

Pat Milne

Director: Foundation Phase

Glenda Anderson

Director: Student Affairs/Pastoral Care

Ron Thackwell

Subject Head: English

Ron Thackwell

Subject Head: Mathematics

Bev Geldenhuys

Subject Head: Afrikaans

Frances Mc Williams

Subject Head: NS

Roger Mc Iver

Subject Head: Art

Heather Joseph

Subject Head: Arts and Culture

Belinda de Villiers

Subject Head: HSS

Debby Zambon

Subject Head: EMS

Craig Sinclair

Subject Head: Technology

Martin Hewitt

Grade 00-V

Teneil van der Merwe

Grade 00-R

Brenda Roberts

Grade 0-K

Sally Knowles

Grade 0-C

Margi Caforio

Grade 0-M

Pat Milne

Grade 1-H

Tiziana Harris

Grade 1 N

Beatrice Nieman

Grade 1 VB

Colleen von Bardeleben

Grade 2-A

Carol Ansell

Grade 2-M

Serena MacPherson

Grade 2-N

Allison Norton

Grade 3-L

Megan Lindström

Grade 3-M

Layla MacPherson

Grade 3-T

Nicole Teichmann

Grade 4-B, Gr 4 Afrikaans

Richard Bayer

Grade 4-H

Carole Hatfield

Grade 4-J

Sharon Jones

Grade 5-E

Bruce Eyles

Grade 5-H, Grade 5 Afrikaans

Ann Hayward

Grade 5-S

Craig Sinclair

Grade 6-G, Gr 6 Maths, R.E.

Bev Geldenhuys

Grade 6-M, Gr 6 & 7 English

Roger McIver

Grade 6-Z, HSS Gr 6&7, Biology Gr 6

Debby Zambon

Grade 7-D, Gr 7 Maths

Isilda de Oliveira



Grade 7-M, Gr 7 Afrikaans & Biology
 Frances Mc Williams
Grade 7-T, Gr 7 English
 Ron Thackwell
RE - Grade 1 - 7, Life Skills Gr 4 - 7
 Cherie Smith
PE Teacher Gr 00 - 3
 Andre van der Merwe
Music/Drama Teacher Grade 6 & 7
 Belinda de Villiers
Art Teacher
 Heather Joseph
Grade 6 Afrikaans, Gr 6 & 7 EMS
 Nicola van Rensburg
Zulu - Gr 5, 6, & 7
 Busi Dube
Science - Gr 6 & 7, Gr 4 PE

Tony Williams
Computer Teacher
 Lesley Moorhouse
Library and Grade 3 Zulu
 Doreen Johnstone
Bridging Class - Grade 4
 Joanne Anagnostu
Bridging Class - Grade 3
 Clare Hedding
Bridging Class - Grade 2
 Helen Mills
Technology - Gr 1 - 7
 Martin Hewitt
Music Teacher Gr 00 - 5
 Jean Thompson (Temp)
Aftercare - Pre Primary
 Candice Stevens

Primary
 Heather Joseph
Occupational Therapists
 Kim Walbeck/Ida van der Merwe/
 Anabella Sequeira
Physiotherapists
 Tracey Parker, Stacey Edelman
Speech Therapists
 Sandra Tarlie, Coral Lebos
Matron
 Mary Ryan
Chaplain
 Fr. Michael Austin
School Psychologist
 Shamani Pillay
Assistant
 Aneesa Desai

ST DAVID'S PREP SCHOOL STAFF

Preparatory School Staff 2007



Back Row: Mr P Selima, Mr A van der Merwe, Mr M Hewitt, Mr R Mclver, Mr B Eyles, Mr R Bayer, Mr G Dry
Fourth Row: Mrs S Jones, Mrs B Geldenhuys, Miss N van Rensburg, Mrs S MacPherson, Mrs F Mc Williams, Mrs S Knowles, Mrs B Nieman, Miss T van der Merwe, Mrs A Norton, Mrs M Lindström, Mrs A Hayward
Third Row: Mrs J Shrank, Mrs S Human, Mrs C von Bardeleben, Mrs A Mendes, Mrs S Pillay, Mrs L Moorhouse, Mrs C Donaldson, Mrs M Caforio, Mrs B Roberts, Mrs L MacPherson, Mr C Sinclair
Second Row: Mrs T Harris, Mrs C Cronje, Mrs L Browne, Miss C Hatfield, Ms B Dube, Mrs C Mackenzie, Mrs D Zambon, Miss P Mwale, Miss D Johnstone, Miss J Anagnostu, Ms H Joseph, Mrs C Hedding, Mrs C Ansell
Seated: Mrs P Milne, Mrs G Anderson, Mr T Williams, Mr M Greeff, Mr R Wilson, Mr W Castle, Mr R Thackwell, Mrs C Smith, Mrs M Ryan



JUNIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2007

Grade 1 H Mrs T Harris

Andrew Alley
Josh Bishop
Andrew Cambitzis Ernstzen
Kyle Da Costa
Dylan De Nobrega
Cameron Evans
Ryan Hanratty
Mirza Hassan
Reyhan Ismail
Connor Ivins
Dylan Kamstra
Paul Kotze
Gregory Kourie
Yu-Shane Liou
Joshua Mc Lean
Bradley Morris
Felipe Mugari
Dario Paravano
Luke Rheeder
Mpho Serobe
Anthony Smith
Luc van den Handel
Christopher van Vuren

ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Proficiency in Numeracy
Excellent progress in Numeracy and outstanding presentation of all work
Diligence in all areas of learning and excellence in Literacy
Improvement in Reading and Numeracy
Achievement in Reading
Perseverance and determination in Reading
Perseverance and determination in Reading
Excellence in Reading and learnt Spelling
Excellence in Reading and artistic ability
Excellence in Reading and learnt Spelling
Excellence in Numeracy
Improvement in Literacy and Numeracy
Excellence in Creative Writing
Excellence in Creative Writing and improvement in Reading
Excellence in Reading and learnt Spelling
Achievement in Reading
Excellence in Reading and learnt Spelling
Achievement in Numeracy
Excellence in Reading and learnt Spelling
Excellence in Reading and learnt Spelling
Achievement in Numeracy
Excellence in Creative Writing
Excellence in Numeracy

Grade 1 N Mrs B Nieman

Murray Bester
Sandil Bhikha
Kyle Bove
Luca De Felice
Kyle Ford
Keenan Heinzelmann
Oliver Hinton
Shingayi Hlatshwayo
Connor Hudson
James Macindoe
Sean Mc Manus
Benjamin Mc Millan
Motheo Moeng
Gianluca Rizzo
Joseph Sabbagh
Zachary Sennett
Saurav Sewdial
Rorisang Shongwe
Daniel Smit
Gordon Sprenger
Jethro Strydom
Jurgens Swart
Justin Vermaak
Matthew Wood

ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

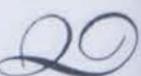
Proficiency in all Learning Areas
Achievement in Reading and Language tasks
Achievement in Numeracy
Achievement in Literacy
Excellence in Number manipulation
Consistent good work in all Learning areas
Excellence in Reading Comprehension
Achievement in Reading
Proficiency in Literacy and Numeracy
Academic excellence in all Learning areas
Excellent progress in Reading and Numeracy
Academic excellence in Literacy and Numeracy
Excellence in Reading and Language skills
Diligence in Numeracy and Reading
Proficiency in Numeracy and Reading
Diligence in Numeracy and Language tasks
Proficiency in Reading and Language skills
Academic achievement in Literacy and Numeracy
Excellent achievement in Literacy and Numeracy
Diligence in Numeracy
Academic excellence in all Learning areas
Diligence in Numeracy and Language tasks
Pleasing progress in Reading and Language skills
Academic excellence in all learning areas

Grade 1 VB Mrs C von Bardeleben

Wandile Bhembe
Bradley Boule
Michael Browne
Andrew Cawood
James-Michael Culhane
Justin Duarte
Robert Gumedede
Jordan Harding
Jason Lawrenson
Joshua Lopez
Ross Martin
Max Matheussen
Reece Mc Luckie
Odirile Mokgoro
Mokgosi Mothibi
Luis Paredes-Tarazona

ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Achievement in Reading and Numeracy
Academic excellence in Literacy and Numeracy
Proficiency in Literacy and Numeracy
Diligence in Numeracy
Excellence in Reading and Literacy
Excellence in Literacy and Numeracy
Pleasing progress in Numeracy
Pleasing progress in Numeracy
Progress in Reading
Diligence in Numeracy and progress in Reading
Diligence in Numeracy and Spelling
Excellent achievement in Reading and Numeracy
Diligence in Reading and Spelling
Progress in Reading
Pleasing progress in Reading and Numeracy
Proficiency in Numeracy



JUNIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2007

Rhodes Pritchard
 Nicholas Siedle
 Daniel Simpson
 Spencer Terry
 Jackson Van Der Linde
 Leo Vanzini
 Luca Venditti
 Jordan Verley
 Warren Yoko

Proficiency in Literacy and Numeracy
 Diligence in Numeracy
 Pleasing progress in Reading
 Diligence in Literacy and Numeracy
 Excellence in Numeracy and General Knowledge
 Proficiency in Literacy
 Proficiency in Numeracy
 Achievement in Reading and Numeracy
 Pleasing progress in Numeracy

Grade 2 A Mrs C Ansell

Jarryd Boden
 Jarred Breen
 Michael-John Brewer
 Michel De Laroche
 Alastair Dunn
 Jason Farr
 Blake Forssman
 James Hancock
 James Harrison
 Dyllan Hope
 Daniel Huang
 Merrick Hughes
 Matthew Kalil
 Kiyam Kassam
 Nasser Khan
 Callum Kuhn
 Robert Lavelle
 William McKinnon
 Himeshan Naidoo
 Thomas O'Donoghue
 Garrick Pagel
 Damien Potts
 Girik-Ashok Rajwani
 Matthew Truscott
 Liam Walsh

ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Proficiency in Reading Comprehension
 Achievement Problem Solving
 Proficiency in Reading Comprehension
 Excellence in Literacy
 Achievement in Numeracy
 Proficiency in Reading Comprehension
 Achievement in Mechanical Numeracy
 Achievement in Numeracy
 Proficiency in Literacy
 Excellence in learnt Spelling
 Achievement in Spelling
 Excellence in Literacy
 Proficiency in Reading Comprehension
 Progress in Mechanical Numeracy
 Achievement in Reading
 Proficiency in Written Comprehension
 Proficiency in Reading and Written Comprehension
 Achievement in learnt Spelling
 Progress in Written Comprehension
 Achievement in Creative Writing
 Progress in Mechanical Numeracy
 Proficiency in Reading Fluency
 Achievement in Written Comprehension
 Excellence in Reading
 Proficiency in Reading

Grade 2 M Mrs S MacPherson

Gareth Bridges
 Alexander Coetzee
 Nicola Francescutti
 Cameron Gray
 Themba Gumede
 Gregory Harvey
 Samuel Holmes
 Daniel Kellendonk
 Toivo Khumalo
 Ziad Koussa
 Andrew Mason
 Niccolo Nahman
 Daniel Newman
 Rourke Parker
 Trent Patterson
 Sean-Michael Price
 Michael Russell
 Jordan Saint-Louis
 Chizembi Sakulanda
 Michael Scott
 Campbell Tiley
 Luke Tollman
 Justin van Jaarsveld
 Daniel van Staden

ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Excellence in Numeracy
 Diligence in Numeracy
 Diligence in Reading
 Diligence in Reading
 Diligence in Spelling
 Excellence in Numeracy
 Excellence in Reading
 Progress in Numeracy
 Achievement in Reading
 Achievement in Mechanical Numeracy
 Achievement in Mechanical Numeracy
 Progress in Reading
 Diligence in Mechanical Numeracy
 Proficiency in Creative Writing
 Excellence in Reading
 Excellence in Numeracy and Literacy
 Excellence in Numeracy
 Excellence in Numeracy and Literacy
 Diligence in Reading
 Excellence in Numeracy
 Progress in Numeracy
 Achievement in Numeracy
 Diligence in Literacy
 Progress in Problem Solving

Grade 2 N Mrs A Norton

Luke Alcock
 Diogo Barradas
 Jonathan Benfield
 Matthew Benning
 Roberto Borrageiro
 Ryan Costa

ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Excellence in Literacy and Numeracy
 Consistent endeavour in Reading
 Excellence in Number manipulation
 Outstanding achievement in Literacy and Numeracy
 Excellence in Number manipulation
 Achievement in Written Comprehension



JUNIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2007

Alan Du Trevou
Sihle Eyles
Alessio Ferreri
Warren Fleming
Luca Govetto
Brett Hardie
Riley Kamstra
Mandla Koyabe
Jared Land
Richard Lehane
Nicholas Minnie
Shamiso Mujakachi
Thomas Nott
Jordan Parker
Marco Peretto
Luca Rossi
Kingsley Rowe
Nicholas Swart
Wesley Traill

Grade 3 L Mrs M Lindstrom

Kyle Abernethy
Massimiliano Afeltra
Chesney Celliers
Michael Coetzee
Gabriel Desjardins
Michael Dunnington
Ross Ferguson
Taylor Fiford
Cody Hansen
Nicholas Kelly
Thapelo Letsoalo
Matthew Lumsden
Claudio Martinengo
Gareth Mc Lean
Bogosi Msutwana
Nicholas Reuss
Keenan Robinson
Matthew Roos
Jason Sprenger
Ryan Thomas
Brendan Walsh
Robert Wanblad
Joshua Warner
Joshua Webb

Grade 3M Mrs L MacPherson

Connor Ackermann
Dylan Aigner
David Auchterlonie
Adam Breen
Luke Chemaly
Sam Christianson
Graham Davies
Thabo Fokane
Andrea Giuricich
Simon Haddon
James Horsfall
Joseph Lebos
Jordan Levieux
Dhanya'l Mayet
Thabani Mlalazi
Ofentse Mothibi
Dean Nortje
Thomas Nott
Matthew Paton
Massimo Rizzo
Jordan Sacks
Luca Strappazon
Guy Waterhouse

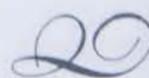
Outstanding achievement in Literacy and Numeracy
Pleasing progress in Numeracy
Achievement in Number manipulation
Outstanding progress in Literacy and Numeracy
Good progress in Reading
Pleasing progress in Numeracy
Accomplishment in Reading
Diligence in Reading
Outstanding achievement in Literacy and Numeracy
Diligence in Reading
Excellence in Literacy and Numeracy
Outstanding achievement in Number manipulation
Consistent effort in Number manipulation
Excellence in Literacy
Overall progress in all Learning areas
Outstanding achievement in Reading
Pleasing progress in Reading skills
Outstanding achievement in Literacy and Numeracy
Achievement in Written Comprehension

ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Perseverance in Reading
Diligence and enthusiasm in all Learning areas
Proficiency in Mental Numeracy
Excellence in Reading
Good achievement in all Learning areas
Pleasing progress in Reading
Good progress in Numeracy
Steady progress in all Learning areas
Proficiency in Reading and Ginn work
Excellence in Design and Technology
Excellence in Reading and Spelling
Diligence in Literacy and Numeracy
Good progress in Problem solving
Proficiency in Learnt Spelling
Pleasing progress across all Learning areas
Diligence in Literacy and Numeracy
Outstanding work ethic and presentation
Good Creative Writing skills
Improvement in Reading Comprehension
Steady progress in Number manipulation
Diligence in Written work
Consistent hard work in Literacy
Keen observation in Life Skills
Good Creative Writing skills

ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Excellence in Reading expression
Diligence in Written Comprehension
Excellence in Reading and Literacy
Proficiency in Numeracy
Excellence in Number manipulation
Excellence in Reading fluency and expression
Proficiency in Problem solving and consistent hard work in all areas
Proficiency in Spelling
Diligence in Creative Writing
Excellent progress in Reading
Diligence in Numeracy and consistent effort in all areas
Excellence in Number manipulation
Achievement in Numeracy
Excellence in Numeracy
Proficiency in Reading fluency and expression
Diligence in Numeracy and Literacy
Diligence in Number manipulation
Excellence in Number manipulation
Pleasing progress in Reading
Excellence in Mechanical Numeracy
Diligence in Creative Writing
Excellence in Numeracy
Diligence and enthusiasm towards Reading



JUNIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2007

Grade 3 S Ms N Teichmann

Michael Barbosa
 Gregory Bath
 Christian Boere
 Mauro Borrageiro
 Jason Boulle
 Matthew Chidrawi
 Jaya Curtis
 Nicholas Daras
 Brendan Hanratty
 Matthew Harty
 Max Ilgner
 Jadon Joseph
 John Maree
 Gerard Merchak
 Lionel Mlilo
 Rowan Mockler
 Miles Muller
 Luca Ruckard
 Keegan Russell
 Andrew Savage
 Joshua van der Velden
 Damon Van Hemert
 Dayne Von Bardeleben
 Samer Wehbi

ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Diligent and positive approach towards Numeracy
 Proficiency in Problem solving
 Consistent endeavour in Numeracy and Reading
 Outstanding work ethic and presentation
 Consistent hard work in Literacy
 Positive accomplishment in Numerical operations
 Pleasing presentation of written tasks
 Outstanding achievement in Literacy tasks
 Diligence and enthusiasm in all Learning areas
 Active participation and contribution in all lessons
 Splendid achievement in all Learning areas
 Outstanding achievement in Reading
 Excellence in Academics
 Proficiency in Reading and Ginn work
 Superb presentation of work
 Excellence in Reading and Language skills
 Excellent Reading and Written Literacy skills
 Pleasing progress in Reading fluency and expression
 Proficiency in Reading
 Tremendous effort with Numerical concepts
 Originality in Creative Writing
 Improvement in Numeracy and consistent neat presentation of work
 Proficiency in Reading
 Constructive contributions to Oral activities

RELIGION PRIZES:

Grade 1 H
 Grade 1 N
 Grade 1 VB
 Grade 2 A
 Grade 2 M
 Grade 2 N

JUNIOR PREP:

Gregory Kourie
 Keenan Heinzelmann
 Jackson van der Linde
 James Harrison
 Andrew Mason
 Gordon Fleming

GRADE 3

3 L
 3 M
 3 S

CATHOLIC DOCTRINE

Matthew Lumsden
 Graham Davies
 Mauro Borrageiro

SCRIPTURE

Kyle Abernethy
 Thomas Nott
 John Maree

ALTAR BOY AWARDS:

Christian Boere	Gerard Merchak
Mauro Borrageiro	Keegan Russell
Matthew Chidrawi	Dayne von Bardeleben
Graham Davies	

THE STEVEN SIEBERT MEMORIAL TROPHY

The trophy is awarded for commitment to St David's Christian values. For kindness, respect, enthusiasm and participation in school activities. For a willingness to learn and a love of his school, establishing sound friendships with his peer group and displaying just and fair play on and off the field.

Nicholas Minnie

THE SCHAAFSMA TROPHY FOR CONSISTENT ENDEAVOUR IN GRADE 3:

Brendan Walsh

THE U/9 MEDLEY TROPHY FOR GOOD FELLOWSHIP, SPORTING ACHIEVEMENT AND LEADERSHIP QUALITIES IN THE U/9 AGE GROUP IN GRADE 3:

Guy Waterhouse



SENIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2007

Grade 4B

1st Place (Tie)

Daniel Arnot

Overall Academic Excellence. Learning Area Prizes in English, Zulu, Mathematics (Tie), LO and Music. Excellence in Afrikaans and Social Sciences.

1st Place (Tie)

Keiron Frost

Overall Academic Excellence. Learning Area Prize in Social Sciences. Excellence in Afrikaans, Zulu, Natural Sciences, EMS and LO. Diligence in Computers.

3rd Place (Tie)

Adrien Houdet

Learning Area Prize in EMS. Excellence in Afrikaans, Zulu and Mathematics. Progress in English and LO. Diligence in Computers.

3rd Place (Tie)

Michael Nortje

Learning Area Prize in Mathematics (tie). Excellence in Afrikaans, Mathematics, LO, Art and Computers.

Dylan Ascough

Excellence in Mathematics, EMS, Technology and Computers. Progress in English, Natural Sciences and Zulu

Marco Benvenuti

Excellence in Zulu and EMS. Progress in English, Afrikaans and LO. Diligence in Computers. Amesa Silver Award.

Sbusiso Bhembe

Excellence in Natural Sciences and EMS. Progress in Afrikaans, Art and LO. Diligence in Computers.

Kevin Boyce

Learning Area Prize in Afrikaans. Excellence in Natural Sciences. Progress in Social Sciences and EMS

Matthew Chemaly

Excellence in Afrikaans, Natural Sciences and Art. Progress in English, Technology and LO. Diligence in Computers.

Christopher Cole

Excellence in Zulu and Art. Progress in Afrikaans, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences and Technology.

Nicholas De Decker

Excellence in Afrikaans and LO. Progress in English, Zulu, Natural Sciences and Social Sciences.

Thomas Harraway

Progress in EMS. Diligence in English, Afrikaans and Mathematics.

Julian Hayward

Excellence in EMS and Art. Progress in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, LO and Technology. Diligence in Computers

Luke Hopkins

Learning Area Prize in Art. Excellence in EMS. Progress in English, Afrikaans and Technology. Diligence in Computers.

Matthew Johnson

Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics, Natural Sciences and LO

Kyle Land

Excellence in English, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences, Computers and LO. Amesa Silver Award

Christopher Lane-Mitchell

Excellence in Afrikaans and Natural Sciences. Progress in English, Mathematics, Social Sciences and LO.

Bryan Mills

Learning Area Prize in Technology (Tie). Progress in Afrikaans and Mathematics. Diligence in English, Natural Sciences and Computers.

Ryan Price

Progress in English, Natural Sciences and Technology. Diligence in Mathematics and Afrikaans

James Rex

Learning Area Prize in Natural Sciences. Excellence in Afrikaans, Zulu, EMS and LO. Diligence in Computers

Gianluca Risi

Progress in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, Zulu, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences and LO.

Jon-Felipe Rodrigues

Diligence in Afrikaans and Mathematics.

Luke Salomon

Learning Area Prize in Technology (Tie). Progress in Natural Sciences, Social Sciences, EMS and LO. Diligence in English and

Mathematics.

Murray Williamson

Excellence in LO and Computers. Progress in Mathematics, EMS and Technology, Diligence in Afrikaans.

Matthew Wright

Learning Area Prize in Computers. Excellence in Afrikaans and Social Sciences. Progress in LO, EMS, Natural Sciences and Technology

Grade 4H

1st Place

Nicholas Harrison

Overall Academic Excellence. Learning Area Prizes in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences, EMS and LO.

2nd Place

Luthando Mbombo

Learning Area Prize in Zulu. Excellence in Afrikaans, EMS, LO and Computers.

3rd Place (Tie)

Daniel Roberts

Learning Area Prize in Computers. Excellence in Mathematics, Social Sciences and EMS

3rd Place (Tie)

John Wilkinson

Excellence in Zulu and Mathematics

Daniel Alley

Excellence in EMS. Progress in Social Sciences and Technology. Diligence in Computers.

Ross Atkinson

Learning Area Prize in Design and Technology. Progress in Afrikaans and Zulu.

John Bartlett

Learning Area Prize in Art. Progress in Zulu and Social Sciences

Ryan De Freitas

Progress in Afrikaans, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences, EMS and Technology. Diligence in Computers

Andrea De Lorenzo

Excellence in EMS. Progress in Afrikaans, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences. and Technology. Diligence in Computers

Neo Dlukulu

Progress in English, Social Sciences and EMS.

Calvin Edwards

Progress in English, Afrikaans, Zulu and Technology.

Connor Green

Progress in Afrikaans, EMS and Technology.

Devon Howarth

Progress in English, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences and Technology.

Lebohang Mde

Learning Area Prize in Zulu (Tie). Progress in English, Afrikaans, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences, EMS and Technology.

Adam Meikle

Progress in Zulu and Social Sciences. Diligence in Computers.

Peter Michael

Learning Area Prize in Music. Progress in Natural Sciences and Art and Culture. Diligence in Computers.

Keegan Moody

Progress in Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics and Social Sciences. Diligence in Computers.

Eli Napier-Fisher

Progress in Afrikaans and EMS.

Stefan Pecelj

Excellence in Mathematics. Progress in Afrikaans, Zulu, Natural Sciences and Social Sciences. Diligence in Computers.

Matthew Siedle

Excellence in Mathematics. Progress in Afrikaans, Natural Sciences and Social Sciences.

Michael Steere

Excellence in Mathematics. Progress in Afrikaans, Zulu, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences, EMS and Technology.

Guy Terry

Excellence in Art. Progress in Social Sciences, EMS and Technology.



SENIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2007

Merrick Van Dyk

Progress in Afrikaans and Natural Sciences.

Wesley Vosloo

Excellence in Mathematics. Progress in Afrikaans, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences, EMS and Technology.

Joshua Wingate-Pearse

Progress in Social Sciences, EMS and Technology.

Grade 4J

1st Place

Matthew Alexander

Learning Area Prize for English, Afrikaans, Maths, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences, and Art. Academic Excellence in English, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences, LO, Aggregate.

2nd Place

Noel Loxton

Learning Area Prize for Afrikaans (tie) and isiZulu. Academic Excellence in English, isiZulu, Life Orientation.

3rd Place

Daniel Beale

Learning Area Prize for Life Orientation. Academic Excellence in Mathematics, LO.

Matthew Adair

Academic Excellence in Mathematics. Progress in Technology, EMS, Natural Sciences, Afrikaans. Diligence in Arts and Culture, LO.

Matthew Benfield

Academic Excellence in EMS. Progress in English, LO, Technology, Natural Sciences. Diligence in Maths, Social Sciences.

Bradley Beningfield

Academic Excellence in Life Orientation. Overall Progress.

Dalton Blumenfeld

Learning Area Prize for Art. Academic Excellence in Life Orientation. Progress in Afrikaans, isiZulu, Natural Sciences, Technology.

Jon-Henri Clayton

Diligence in Mathematics, Life Orientation.

Joe Faulkner

Progress in Technology, Social and Natural Sciences.

Dylan Ferreira

Progress in Afrikaans, Life Orientation, Natural Science. Diligence in Mathematics, EMS.

Joseph Harraway

Progress in English, Afrikaans, isiZulu, Natural Sciences. Diligence in Life Orientation.

Keagan Hope

Progress in LO, NS, Technology, isiZulu, Afrikaans. Diligence in Mathematics.

Cameron-Scott Hughes

Learning Area Prize for Technology. Overall Progress. Diligence in isiZulu.

James Maartens

Academic Excellence in Life Orientation. Progress in Technology, isiZulu, Social Sciences, Natural Sciences.

Michael Marais

Progress in Afrikaans, isiZulu, Technology, Social Sciences.

Kudzani Moyo

Progress In English, Afrikaans, Technology, NS. Diligence in Mathematics, EMS, LO.

David North

Academic Excellence in Mathematics. Progress in English, Technology, LO, Natural Sciences. Diligence in Afrikaans, isiZulu, EMS, Social Sciences.

Simon Rosen

Progress in Afrikaans. Diligence in EMS.

Luke Routier

Learning Area Prize for EMS and Design Technology. Academic Excellence in EMS. Progress in LO, isiZulu.

Declan Rowe

Progress in Afrikaans, isiZulu. Diligence in EMS.

Scott Sandeman

Overall Progress. Diligence in Afrikaans, isiZulu, Mathematics, EMS.

Christopher Sherratt

Progress in Afrikaans, isiZulu, LO, Social Sciences, Natural Sciences.

Khaya van Miegheem

Academic Excellence in isiZulu. Progress in Afrikaans, LO, Social Sciences

Andrew Van Vuren

Progress in Afrikaans, LO, Natural Sciences, Arts and Culture, Technology.

Ryan Vorster

Progress in Afrikaans, Technology, Social Sciences, Natural Sciences.

Grade 5E

1st Place

Logan Duffy

Overall Academic Excellence. Learning Area Prize in English, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, EMS, Arts and Culture and LO. Excellence in Afrikaans and Social Sciences. Diligence in Afrikaans, Zulu and Technology. Amesa Silver.

2nd Place

Lee Gordon

Learning Area Prize in Zulu. Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics and NS. Diligence in English, Social Sciences, EMS, Technology, Arts and Culture and LO.

3rd Place

Nicholas Richardson

Excellence in Mathematics and Natural Sciences. Diligence in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, Social Sciences, EMS, D and T and Arts and Culture. Amesa Silver.

Ricardo Barradas

Learning Area Prize in Art. Diligence in Zulu, Mathematics, Natural Sciences and Arts and Culture

James Brenton

Excellence in Mathematics and Natural Science. Diligence in English, Afrikaans, Social Sciences, EMS, Technology, Arts and Culture and Life Orientation.

Mauro D'Agnolo

Excellence in Mathematics and Natural Science. Diligence in English, Zulu, Technology, Arts and Culture and Life Orientation

Sakhiwo Dlalisa

Diligence in Zulu

Dean Dustan

Diligence in Arts and Culture and Life Orientation

Adrian Forssman

Excellence in Social Science. Diligence in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, Natural Sciences, EMS, Technology, Arts and Culture and Life Orientation.

Keiran Hanratty

Learning Area Prize in Afrikaans. Excellence in Mathematics, Natural Science and Social Science. Diligence in English, Zulu, Arts and Culture and Life Orientation .

Christopher Hodgson

Diligence in Mathematics, Natural Science, Technology, Arts and Culture and Life Orientation.

Robert Kalil

Diligence in Zulu. Progress in Technology.

David Kimani

Learning Area Prize in Geography. Excellence in Mathematics, Natural Science and Social Science, Diligence in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, EMS and Life Orientation.

Ross Knox-Alexander

Diligence in Arts and Culture. Progress in Social Science, Technology and Life Orientation.

Matthew Lellyett

Learning Area Prize in Technology. Diligence in English, Natural Science, Arts and Culture and Life Orientation.

Charlie Lin

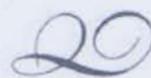
Excellence in Mathematics and Natural Science. Diligence in Social Science, Technology and Arts and Culture. Amesa Bronze.

Mufaro Majuru

Progress in Technology.

Regan Morley

Excellence in Mathematics. Diligence in English, Natural Science, Social Science, EMS, Technology, Arts and Culture and Life Orientation.



SENIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2007

Dyllon Nicholls

Excellence in Natural Science. Diligence in English, Zulu, Mathematics, Arts and Culture and Life Orientation.

James O'Donoghue

Diligence in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, Natural Science, Social Science, Technology, Arts and Culture and Life Orientation.

Braidon Parker

Progress in Technology and Life Orientation.

Shaun Powell

Diligence in English, Zulu, Natural Science, Technology and Arts and Culture.

Mokati Serobe

Diligence in Arts and Culture.

Rory Shaw

Excellence in Mathematics and Natural Science. Diligence in English, Zulu, EMS, Technology, Arts and Culture and Life Orientation. Amesa Silver.

Grant Tangney

Learning Area Prize in Computers. Excellence in English and Mathematics. Diligence in Zulu, Natural Science, Social Science, Technology and Life Orientation.

Grade 5H

1st Place

Nicholas Polykarpou

Learning Area Prize in Mathematics and Natural Science.

Excellence in Afrikaans, Mathematics and Natural Science. Progress in English, Afrikaans and Zulu.

2nd Place

James De Sousa

Learning Area Prize in English, Afrikaans, Geography and EMS.

Excellence in Afrikaans.

3rd Place

Marco John

Progress in English and EMS

Chilingutla Amoos

Progress in Afrikaans and Zulu

Peter Carides

Learning Area Prize in History. Progress in Afrikaans. Diligence in Zulu and Natural Science.

Brian Ferguson

Progress in English

Daniel Firth

Diligence in English and Natural Science and Computers

Matthew Hancock

Excellence in Zulu. Progress in EMS. Diligence in English and Social Science.

Brogan Herron

Diligence in Mathematics and Afrikaans.

Nicholas Hutter

Learning Area Prize in Technology. Progress in English, Zulu and Social Science. Diligence in EMS.

Tristan Joseph

Progress in Zulu, Social Science and Art. Diligence in Afrikaans and Natural Science.

Christopher Karani

Progress in Zulu and EMS. Diligence in Afrikaans.

Bradley Kent

Progress in Zulu, Natural Science, Social Science and EMS.

Nicholas Kourie

Progress in Afrikaans, Natural Science, Social Science and EMS. Diligence in English and Zulu.

Callum Latilla-Campbell

Progress in English, Afrikaans and Zulu. Progress in Natural Science and Social Science.

Robert Mason

Learning Area Prize in Computers. Progress in EMS. Diligence in Social Science.

Yanga Mazwai

Progress in Zulu, EMS and Computers.

Langelihle Mhlongo

Learning Area Prize in Zulu. Excellence in Zulu. Progress in EMS.

Lumkile Ntshona

Progress in Mathematics, EMS and Computers. Diligence in Zulu.

Jason Riddle

Progress in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, Social Science, Natural Science and Computers.

Liam Riley

Progress in Natural Science. Diligence in English, Afrikaans and Social Science.

Blake Skirving

Learning Area Prize in Art. Progress in Zulu and Natural Science.

Dimitri Stathoulis

Progress in Social Science, EMS and Computers.

Oliver Wood

Progress in Afrikaans. Diligence in Zulu.

Grade 5S

1st Place

Gianluca Truda

Overall Academic Excellence. Learning Area Prizes in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences, EMS and Computers. Progress in Art, Amesa Gold.

2nd Place

Francesco Mariano

Overall Academic Excellence. Learning Area Prize in Technology. Excellence in Afrikaans, Social Sciences and Computers. Progress in Zulu, Art and Technology. Diligence in Mathematics

3rd Place

Nicholas Macindoe

Excellence in Afrikaans and Computers. Progress in English and Mathematics. Diligence in Natural and Social Sciences. Amesa Silver.

Thierry Bastenie

Learning Area Prize in Art. Progress in Afrikaans and Zulu. Diligence in Mathematics and English.

Daniel Bussin

Progress in English and Technology. Diligence in Afrikaans and Mathematics.

Telis Carides

Progress in Zulu and Social Sciences. Diligence in English and Mathematics.

Anton Paul Czuba

Learning Area Prize in Computers. Progress in English, Afrikaans, Zulu and Technology. Diligence in Mathematic and Social Sciences. Amesa Gold.

Adrian Da Silva

Progress in English, Zulu, Natural Sciences, EMS and Technology. Diligence in Mathematics.

Liam Davern-Caffery

Progress in English, Social Sciences and Technology. Diligence in Mathematics.

Matthew Everson

Progress in English, Zulu and Technology. Diligence in Afrikaans, History and Mathematics.

Daniel Godfrey

Progress in Technology and Computers. Diligence in English and Mathematics.

Tyler Hewitt

Progress in Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics and Technology. Diligence in English and Social Sciences.

James Kelly

Learning Area Prize in Music. Progress in English, Zulu, Mathematics, Natural Sciences and Technology. Diligence in Afrikaans and History.

Kyle Kildaire

Learning Area Prize in Zulu. Progress in English, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, Technology and Art, Diligence in Social Sciences.

Matthew McWilliams

Progress in Afrikaans and LO. Diligence in Mathematics, EMS, Natural Sciences and Social Sciences.

Cameron Moore

Progress in Technology and Arts and Culture. Diligence in English and Mathematics.



SENIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2007

Nicholas Nott

Excellence in Mathematics, Natural Sciences and Social Sciences. Progress in Zulu, Art and Technology. Diligence in EMS and English. Amesa Silver.

Venanzio Petrarolo

Progress in English, Zulu, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences and EMS. Diligence in Mathematics. Amesa Silver.

Lance Robinson

Progress in English and Zulu. Diligence in Mathematics, Social Science and EMS. Amesa Silver.

Kalen Russell

Progress in Zulu, EMS, Technology and Computers. Diligence in Mathematics.

Michael Shepherd

Progress in English and Art. Diligence in Mathematics and Social Science. Amesa Silver.

Jonathan Smith

Progress in English, Afrikaans, Technology and Computers. Diligence in Mathematics, Social Science and EMS.

Rhys van den Handel

Progress in Afrikaans and Art. Amesa Silver.

Justin Watkins

Progress in Natural Sciences and Technology. Diligence in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, Social Science and EMS.

Ayrton Zamarian

Progress in Technology. Diligence in Mathematics and EMS.

Grade 6G

1st Place (Tie)

Tristan Fayard

Learning Area Prize in History. Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, EMS and Art. Amesa Bronze.

1st Place (Tie)

Michael Mol

Excellence in Mathematics, Biology, EMS and Art. Progress in Afrikaans and History.

3rd Place (Tie)

Luke Kockott

Excellence in Mathematics, Biology and EMS and Art. Progress in Afrikaans, Geography and Science. Amesa Silver.

3rd Place (Tie)

William Lane-Mitchell

Learning Area prize in LO. Excellence in Mathematics, Biology and EMS. Progress in Afrikaans, Geography and Science.

3rd Place (Tie)

Dylan Smit

Learning Area Prize in Afrikaans. Excellence in Mathematics, Science and Art.

Nishal Bhikha

Progress in Afrikaans. Diligence in History and Geography.

Daelin Campleman

Progress in Mathematics, Afrikaans and EMS.

Garrick Cathrall

Progress in Mathematics, Afrikaans and EMS.

Johnathan Cloete

Progress in Mathematics and Afrikaans. Progress in History and Geography. Amesa Bronze.

Ethan Ellappa

Excellence in Biology. Progress in Mathematics.

Flavio-John Ferreri

Progress in Afrikaans and Mathematics. Progress in History and Science.

Michael Hawtrey

Progress in Mathematics. Progress in EMS.

Ryan Homan

Diligence in Biology, History and Geography.

Ariyan Kassam

Progress in Science. Progress in EMS.

Royce Leaker

Progress in Mathematics and EMS.

Devon Morris

Progress in Afrikaans and Mathematics. Progress in Biology and Science. Amesa Silver.

Senzo Msutwana

Progress in Biology and EMS. Amesa Silver.

Daniel Peter

Excellence in English and Science. Progress in Mathematics, Biology and EMS. Amesa Bronze.

Philip Rumpelt

Excellence in Mathematics and Art. Progress in Afrikaans. Amesa Silver.

Kyle Sham

Diligence in Biology.

Mfanelo Shezi

Excellence in Zulu. Diligence in Zulu.

Sashank Singhala

Progress in EMS.

James Steere

Excellence in English and Art. Progress in Afrikaans and History

Stuart Trennery

Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics and EMS. Diligence in Zulu, History and Geography

Grade 6M

1st Place

Luke Boswell

First in Class. Overall Academic Excellence. Learning Area Prize in English, Zulu, Mathematics and Biology. Excellence in English, Mathematics, History, Geography, Science, Biology and EMS. Progress in Afrikaans. Amesa Gold.

2nd Place

Alexander Harris

Overall Academic Excellence. Learning Area Prize in Geography. Excellence in English, Mathematics, Geography and History. Progress in Afrikaans Amesa Silver.

3rd Place

Dean Kennedy

Third in Class. Excellence in English and Afrikaans. Progress in Biology and EMS.

Trent Anticevich

Progress in Art.

Matthew Arens

Progress in EMS.

Tristan Buck

Progress in English and Biology.

Grant Caister

Progress in Afrikaans, Biology and EMS.

Luke Dyson

Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics and Science.

Jason Godfrey

Progress in Afrikaans and Mathematics.

Cameron Goodford

Learning Area Prize in EMS. Excellence in English. Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics and Science.

Devin Ingram

Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics and Biology.

Devon Langley

Excellence in EMS. Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics and Science.

Connor MacLeod

Progress in Mathematics and Biology. Amesa Bronze.

Luke Marsh

Progress in Art.

Ross Mudie

Excellence in Art. Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics and EMS. Amesa Bronze.

Patrick Mvunga

Progress in Science. Diligence in Biology.

Ben Nott

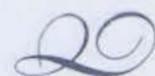
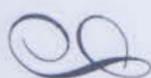
Progress in Biology and EMS.

Stephen Reeves

Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics and EMS.

Griffin Reuben

Progress in Afrikaans, Biology and EMS.



SENIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2007

Jason Shongwe

Excellence in EMS. Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics and Biology.

Thomas Sifrin

Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics and Science.

Byron Tappin

Progress in Afrikaans.

Christopher Wijnberg

Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics and Science.

Keenan Williams

Progress in Afrikaans, Science and Biology.

Grade 6Z

1st Place

John-Paul Da Costa

Overall Academic Excellence. Learning Area Prize in Science and Design & Technology. Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics, Science, Biology, Geography, EMS and Life Orientation. Amesa Silver.

2nd Place

Jordan Shrank

Excellence in Mathematics, Biology, EMS and LO. Progress in English.

3rd Place

Jayne Kingaby

Third in Class. Excellence in Biology. Progress in Mathematics and History.

Luke Artemides

Diligence in Biology.

Robert Bartlett

Excellence in Art and Culture. Progress in Afrikaans and Geography.

Alexander Beatty

Progress in Geography and Biology.

Nicholas Boyce

Progress in Afrikaans, Science, Geography and EMS.

Michael Cornell

Progress in Mathematics, History, Geography and Biology and Zulu.

Dayne De Oliveira

Excellence in Art. Progress in Mathematics and Afrikaans.

Daniel Foster

Progress in English, Mathematics, Science, Biology and Geography.

Luca Giuricich

Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics, Biology and History.

Paul Glendinning

Progress in Mathematics, Diligence in History and Geography.

Michael Goemans

Progress in Mathematics, Biology and Geography.

Anthony Magetse

Progress in History.

Andrzej Marek

Excellence in Biology. Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics and Science.

Iain McHardy

Excellence in Biology and Art. Progress in Mathematics, History and EMS Amesa Bronze.

Luciano Natali

Progress in History. Progress in Mathematics, History and EMS.

Justin Sacks

Progress in Mathematics, Science, History and EMS. Amesa Bronze.

Patrick Savage

Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics and Geography.

Keagan Schafer

Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics and EMS.

Bongani Shongwe

Progress in History.

Gordon Thomson

Progress in Mathematics, Biology and EMS.

Anthony Vassilev

Excellence in Biology. Progress in Mathematics.

Struan Vorster

Progress in Mathematics and Afrikaans

Grade 7D

1st Place

Blayne Duffy

Overall academic excellence. Excellence in Mathematics, EMS, History, Afrikaans, Zulu, Biology, Science and Computers. Progress in LO. Diligence in Arts and Culture

2nd Place (Tie)

Srikant Singhala

Overall Academic Excellence. Excellence in Mathematics, EMS, Biology, Science, Afrikaans, English, Zulu and Computers. Progress in LO, History, Geography and Arts and Culture. Amesa Silver.

2nd Place (Tie)

Reynard van Zyl

Overall Academic Excellence. Learning Area Prize in Geography. Excellence in Mathematics, EMS, Geography, English, Afrikaans and Computers. Progress in LO. Diligence in Arts and Culture, Biology, Zulu and Science

Michael Alves

Excellence in Art and Culture. Progress in EMS and LO. Diligence in Afrikaans and Biology.

Marco Antezana

Excellence in Science. Progress in Arts and Culture and LO. Diligence in Biology.

Stefano Cardoso

Progress in Afrikaans, LO and Geography. Diligence in Arts and Culture, Zulu and Computers.

James Davey

Diligence in History.

Robert De Agrela

Excellence in EMS. Progress in Afrikaans and LO. Diligence in Mathematics, Biology, Science and EMS.

Julian De Freitas

Excellence in Arts and Culture. Progress in Geography and Science. Diligence in EMS, Biology, Afrikaans and Zulu.

Michael Dorrington

Progress in Geography. Diligence in Mathematics.

Gregory Edwards

Progress in Arts and Culture, EMS and English.

Nicholas Hardie

Excellence in Arts and Culture. Progress in EMS, Geography, Afrikaans, English and LO. Diligence in Mathematics, Biology and Science.

Alexandre Jelonek

Progress in Afrikaans, Geography, Arts and Culture and LO. Diligence in Mathematics, EMS, Biology, English and Computers

Christopher Khoury

Overall Academic Excellence. Learning Area Prize for Design and Technology. Excellence in Mathematics, Afrikaans and English. Progress in LO, Arts and Culture, Geography and Zulu. Diligence in EMS, Biology and Science.

Mbongo Koyana

Progress in Geography. Diligence in EMS and Zulu.

Gregg Le Sueur

Progress in Geography. Diligence in Arts and Culture.

Ntia Leleka

Progress in Afrikaans, English and Zulu.

Tristan Lloyd

Progress in Afrikaans, Geography, Arts and Culture and LO. Diligence in EMS and Science

Michael Mc Keen

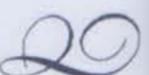
Progress in History, Geography and LO. Diligence in Afrikaans, EMS, Mathematics and Arts and Culture

Dikgabane Moeng

Progress in Afrikaans, Geography, LO and Arts and Culture. Diligence in EMS.

Mpho Mogale

Excellence in Mathematics. Progress in EMS, Biology, Science and Geography. Diligence in Afrikaans, Zulu and Arts and Culture.



SENIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2007

Kyle Oeschger

Learning Area Prize in Art. Stephen Trophy for Art. Progress in EMS, Geography and Science. Diligence in Afrikaans.

Dylan Reeves

Progress in Afrikaans, EMS, History, Geography and Arts and Culture. Diligence in Mathematics.

Alex Rodrigues

Progress in Afrikaans, Biology, Geography, LO and Arts and Culture. Diligence in EMS and Science.

Matthew Zambon

Progress in Afrikaans, EMS, Geography, Mathematics and LO. Diligence in English, Biology, Science and Arts and Culture.

Grade 7M

1st Place

Michael Harrison

Overall Academic Excellence. Learning Area Prize in Mathematics, Biology, Zulu, Computers and LO. Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Science, EMS and Art & Culture. Progress in History. Amesa Gold.

2nd Place

Nicholas Fischer

Overall Academic Excellence. Learning Area Prize in EMS and Geography. Excellence in English, Maths, Biology, Science and EMS. Progress in History and LO. Diligence in Afrikaans, Zulu, Computers and Art & Culture

3rd Place

Stephen Haupt

Excellence in Mathematics, Biology, Science and History. Progress in EMS and LO. Diligence in English, Afrikaans and Art & Culture. Amesa Gold.

David Arnot

Excellence in Art & Culture, EMS and Science. Progress in Mathematics and Afrikaans. Diligence in English and Biology

Joshua Clark

Excellence in Zulu. Progress in EMS, LO, History and Geography. Diligence in English, Afrikaans, Science, Biology and Art and Culture.

James Creasy

Progress in Afrikaans, EMS, Biology, Geography and LO. Diligence in Art and Culture.

Severin Curtis

Diligence in Biology, Science, Mathematics and Art and Culture

Ryan Dunford

Progress in Afrikaans, LO and Art and Culture. Diligence in EMS

Matthew Erasmus

Progress in Afrikaans, EMS, Biology, LO and Art & Culture. Diligence in Mathematics

Kerzner Gololo

Progress in Afrikaans and Art & Culture. Diligence in Zulu, Mathematics, History and Geography

Mark Hodgson

Progress in Geography, History, EMS and LO. Diligence in Afrikaans, Mathematics, Biology, Science and Art & Culture

Adam Howa

Progress in Afrikaans, Biology, Geography, History LO and Art & Culture. Diligence in Zulu, Mathematics and EMS.

Daniel Kimber

Progress in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, History and Art & Culture

Adam Leontsinis

Progress in Geography, LO and Art & Culture. Diligence in Biology and EMS

Derek Mazaham

Progress in Afrikaans, Science, Geography and EMS. Diligence in Art & Culture

Sipho Mbonyana

Progress in Afrikaans, EMS, Geography and Art & Culture. Diligence in Zulu

Liam Mc Creedy

Progress in Afrikaans, History and Art & Culture. Diligence in EMS

Kabelo Molefe

Progress in Biology and EMS. Diligence in Zulu and Art & Culture

Matthew Morris

Progress in English, History and Geography. Diligence in Afrikaans, Mathematics, Biology, Science, EMS and Art & Culture

Alessandro Pavan

Progress in English, Afrikaans, History, EMS and LO. Diligence in Art & Culture

Michael Riddle

Progress in Geography, EMS and Art & Culture. Diligence in Afrikaans

Steven Saunders

Progress in History and Art & Culture. Diligence in Afrikaans, Mathematics, Science and EMS

Stuart Smith

Progress in LO and Art & Culture. Diligence in Afrikaans, Biology and EMS

Brendan Smith

Progress in Geography, EMS and LO. Diligence in Afrikaans, Science and Art & Culture

Roberto Wilson

Progress in Afrikaans, Science, History, EMS, LO and Art & Culture. Diligence in Mathematics, Biology and Computers

Grade 7T

1st Place

Ryan Skirving

Overall Academic Excellence. Learning Area Prize in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, Science, Biology, History and Arts & Culture. Progress in Geography, EMS and LO. Diligence in Zulu

2nd Place

Romuald Sadowski

Learning Area Prize in Afrikaans. Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, Science, Biology and EMS. Progress in Science and LO. Diligence in Zulu and Arts & Culture. Amesa Gold

3rd Place

Niall Morley

Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, Biology and History. Progress in Geography, EMS and LO. Diligence in Zulu, Science and Art & Culture

Jason Claasen

Progress in Mathematics, Science, Biology, History and Arts & Culture

Daniel Da Silva

Excellence in Arts & Culture. Progress in Geography and LO. Diligence in Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics, Science and Biology

Armand Desjardins

Learning Area Prize in EMS. Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, Science, Biology and EMS. Progress in LO. Diligence in Arts & Culture

Fletcher Grafton

Progress in EMS and Arts & Culture

Sean Harris

Progress in Afrikaans, Biology, EMS and Arts & Culture

Daniel Harten

Progress in Afrikaans and EMS. Diligence in Arts & Culture

Graham Hyslop

Excellence in Mathematics, Biology, Science and Arts & Culture. Progress in Geography and LO. Diligence in Afrikaans

Devin Johnston

Excellence in Arts & Culture. Progress in Geography, Science and EMS

Andrew Kelly

Excellence in English, Afrikaans and Science. Progress in Geography, EMS and Art & Culture. Diligence in Mathematics, Zulu and Biology

Tyron Kennedy

Progress in Geography, EMS and LO. Diligence in Afrikaans, Science, Biology and Arts & Culture

Ross King

Progress in Afrikaans, EMS and Arts & Culture. Diligence in Science and Biology



SENIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2007

Marc Knowles

Progress in English, Afrikaans, Biology, EMS and Arts & Culture

Kundai Marowa

Progress in Biology and EMS

David Messenger

Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics, Biology, EMS and Arts & Culture

Sean Neveling

Progress in English, Afrikaans and Geography

Takunda Nyadundu

Progress in EMS, LO and Biology

Fionn O' Connell-Hussey

Progress in English, EMS and Art & Culture. Diligence in Afrikaans and Science

Michael Petersen

Progress in Afrikaans, EMS and LO. Diligence in Art & Culture

Jonathan Powell

Progress in Afrikaans, History, Geography and LO. Diligence in Zulu, Mathematics, Science, Biology, EMS and Arts & Culture

Jonathan Seland

Progress in Afrikaans, Geography, EMS and LO. Diligence in Biology

Sebastian Watson

Progress in Afrikaans, EMS and Arts & Culture. Diligence in Mathematics

Matthew Wilkinson

Progress in English, Zulu, Mathematics, Science, EMS and Arts & Culture. Diligence in Afrikaans and Biology



St David's Scholarship Winners

These fine young men have been awarded Scholarships to St David's High school for their academic and sporting excellence. Michael Harrison has been awarded the Michaelhouse Open Major Scholarship.

Standing: Romuald Sadowski, Mr Mike Greeff (Chief Executive), Reynard van Zyl, Michael Harrison, Julian De Freitas, Mr Rick Wilson (Headmaster)

Sitting: Tyron Kennedy, Ryan Skirving, Blayne Duffy

EXTRA CURRICULAR AWARDS

MUSIC AWARDS

THE STEPHEN LAING MEMORIAL TROPHY

LOYALTY AND DILIGENCE TO THE CHOIR: Matthew Zambon

DUDLEY TROLLOPE MUSIC TROPHY

FOR GENERAL INTEREST IN MUSIC, POTENTIAL MUSICAL ABILITY; OUTSTANDING TECHNICAL PROFICIENCY ON AN INDIVIDUAL INSTRUMENT; DILIGENCE IN ATTENDANCE AT EXTRA-CURRICULAR MUSIC LESSONS.

Matthew Zambon

MUSIC AWARDS – Trinity College, Piano music exams that pupils of Tim Hyslop attended

Anton Czuba (5S)	Initial	Pass	73%
Daelin Campleman 6G	Grade 3	Merit	75%
John Bartlett 4H	Initial	Merit	75%
Gianluca Truda 5S	Grade 1	Merit	76%
Marco Benvenuti 4H	Initial	Distinction	90%
Dean Kennedy 6M	Initial	Distinction	89%
Tyler Hewitt 5S	Grade 1	Merit	84%
Jonathan Smith 5S	Theory	Roll of Honour	97%
	Grade 2	Distinction	

CHESS AWARDS

CAMPLEMAN TROPHY FOR CHESS PLAYER OF THE YEAR

JUNIOR PREP : Matthew Wright

PEARSON TROPHY FOR CHESS PLAYER OF THE YEAR SENIOR

PREP: Luke Boswell

MOST IMPROVED SENIOR CHESS PLAYER : Anton Paul Czuba

NORTON TROPHY FOR DEDICATION & COMMITMENT TO SENIOR CHESS: Stephen Haupt

SENIOR CHESS TEAM : SECOND NORTH ZONE B LEAGUE.

Luke Boswell
Daelin Campleman
Alexander Harris
John-Paul Da Costa
Romuald Sadowski
Flavio Ferreri
Anton Paul Czuba
Stephen Haupt
Matthew Everson
Roberto Wilson

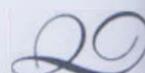
SA NATIONAL CHESS CHAMPIONSHIPS & GAUTENG CHESS TEAM

National Junior Chess Championships won Individual Gold Winner
7 out of 7 games
Won Silver for the Team Award
U/14 Mpumalanga Chess Champion
Playing in December in S A National Championship in Bloemfontein
Junior closed S A Chess Championships finishing 9th overall
S A closed Chess Championships

Luke Boswell

GAUTENG CHESS TEAM

Playing in December in S A National Championship in Bloemfontein
Matthew Wright



EXTRA CURRICULAR AWARDS

KARATE AWARDS

MOST DEDICATED STUDENT : Junior Prep – Nicholas Reuss
MOST IMPROVED STUDENT : Junior Prep – James Horsfall
PROGRESS AWARD: Junior Prep – Cameron Evans
ACHIEVEMENT AWARD: Junior Prep – Keenan Robinson
 Merrick Hughes
MOST DEDICATED STUDENT: Senior Prep – Nicholas Nott
MOST IMPROVED STUDENT: Senior Prep – Matthew Adair
PROGRESS AWARD: Senior Prep – Dalton Blumenfeld

JUDO

MERIT CERTIFICATE FOR YELLOW BELT + 1: Matthew Paton
MOST DEDICATED JUNIOR JUDO STUDENT: Flavio Ferreri
TRUDA JUDO ACHIEVEMENT TROPHY: Luke Routier
PLAYER OF THE YEAR: Jadon Joseph
GAUTENG JUDO TEAM : Blake Skirving
S A JUDO TEAM: Blake Skirving

CUBS AWARD

First Atholl Cub Pack – 16 interest badges and Leaping Wolf Badge
 Religion & Life badge and Civil Emergency Badge
 Sold Hot Chocolate and collected R500,00 for a deaf girl
 Soccer equipment and collected R1600,00 for Gordon Primary
 School in Alexandra
 Justin Watkins

SWIMMING AWARDS – A AND B TEAM UNDEFEATED 2007

PRESTIGE GALA

Ladder Relay

Nicholas Reuss	Ben Nott
Simon Haddon	Regan Morley
Nicholas Harrison	Blayne Duffy
Matthew Johnson	Ryan Skirving
Logan Duffy	Matthew Hancock

JUNIOR MEDLEY : 2nd Matthew Alexander

SENIOR MEDLEY: 1st Ryan Skirving

U/9 Butterfly	1st Simon Haddon
U/11 Butterfly	2nd Matthew Hancock
Open Butterfly	1st Ryan Skirving

U/9 Backstroke	1st Simon Haddon
U/10 Backstroke	3rd Marco Benvenuti
U/11 Backstroke	1st Matthew Hancock
U/12 Backstroke	1st Niall Morley
Open Backstroke	Ryan Skirving

U/9 Breaststroke	3rd Nicholas Reuss
U/10 Breaststroke	
U/11 Breaststroke	2nd Logan Duffy
U/12 Breaststroke	2nd Ben Nott
OPEN Breaststroke	1st Blayne Duffy

U/10 Freestyle	
U/11 Freestyle	2nd Logan Duffy
U/12 Freestyle	3rd Regan Morley
Open Freestyle	1st Blayne Duffy

U/11 Medley 1st	Regan Morley
	Logan Duffy
	Matthew Hancock
	James O'Donoghue

U/12 Medley 1st

Niall Morley
 Dean Kennedy
 Ben Nott
 Cameron Goodford

Open Medley

Ryan Skirving
 Michael Dorrington
 Blayne Duffy
 Mark Hodgson

U/9 Freestyle Relay

John Maree
 James Horsfall
 Brendan Walsh
 Simon Haddon

U/10 Freestyle Relay

Keagan Moody
 Murray Williamson
 Matthew Alexander
 Matthew Johnson

U/11 Freestyle Relay

Matthew Hancock
 James O'Donoghue
 Nicholas Hutter
 Logan Duffy

U/12 Freestyle Relay

Cameron Goodford
 Ben Nott
 Dean Kennedy
 Niall Morley

Open Freestyle Relay

Ryan Skirving
 Mark Hodgson
 Michael Dorrington
 Blayne Duffy

Ladder Freestyle Relay

Simon Haddon
 Matthew Johnson
 Logan Duffy
 Ben Nott
 Blayne Duffy

CENTRAL GAUTENG PRIMARY SCHOOLS SWIMMING TEAM

Niall Morley	Ben Nott
Regan Morley	Matthew Hancock
Adam Miekle	Ryan Skirving & Captain of
Logan Duffy	Gauteng Team
Blayne Duffy - 5 successive years	

OPEN WATER SWIMMING

Regan & Niall Morley swam 8 out of 8 events –
 Silver Medals Germiston Lake

Blayne Duffy – won 1st and 3rd in Germiston Mile
 Ryan Skirving – 7th U/13 in Midmar
 6 Gold in Dam swims

SYMONDS MEMORIAL TROPHY -MOST IMPROVED B TEAM SWIMMER – Open Age Group: Michael Alves

ANDREW WARREN TROPHY FOR MOST IMPROVED SWIMMER

Tristan Buck

SKIRVING TROPHY FOR BEST SWIMMER: Ryan Skirving

ATHLETICS AWARDS

Prestige Athletics - Did not take place because of weather

TENNIS AWARDS

MOST IMPROVED TENNIS PLAYER: Marco Antezana

MOST DEDICATED TENNIS PLAYER: Reynard van Zyl

MURRAY TROPHY FOR BEST TENNIS PLAYER: Jason Claasen

CORRECTION FROM 2006: BEST TENNIS PLAYER 2006:
 Jonty Sacks



EXTRA CURRICULAR AWARDS

CROSS COUNTRY

WINDERLEY TROPHY FOR RUNNER OF THE YEAR:

GAUTENG CROSS COUNTRY TEAM: WON EVERY RACE IN 2007 AND BROKE INTERHOUSE RECORD: Ross Ferguson

CRICKET AWARDS

CRICKET SCORING TROPHY: TRISH ADAM MEMORIAL TROPHY

This trophy was not awarded this year

U/13 FAR NORTH AREA CRICKET TEAMS

Julian de Freitas, Michael Riddle, Andrew Kelly, Reynard van Zyl, Fletcher Grafton, Anthony Magetse, Stuart Smith

BOWLING CRICKET AWARDS

BOWLING:

For Five wickets: Brian Ferguson, Tyler Hewitt, Niall Morley, Stephen Reeves x 2, James Rex, James Steere

HAT TRICK:

Thierry Bastenie, Keagan Hope, James Kelly, Luke Salomon

BEST BOWLER: U/13 AGE GROUP:

Anthony Magetse

BATTING AWARDS:

Julian de Freitas 100, 103 not out, 132 not out
Reynard van Zyl 105, 118 not out
Christopher Khoury 125
Jason Claasen 191 not out
Keagan Hope 115

BEST BATSMAN: Julian de Freitas

BEST FIELDER: James Steere

GAUTENG NORTH U/13 AREA TEAM:

Reynard van Zyl, Fletcher Grafton, Julian de Freitas, Anthony Magetse

GAUTENG TEAM U/13A: Anthony Magetse

GAVIN BEHR TROPHY FOR MOST IMPROVED CRICKETER:

Jayne Kingaby

SPIRIT OF CRICKET AWARD FOR PLAYING HARD, WITH COURAGE, DETERMINATION AND PERSEVERANCE AND FOR PLAYING FAIRLY, IN THE SPIRIT OF CRICKET, WITH RESPECT, DIGNITY AND HUMILITY:

Jonathan Seland

TROPHY FOR U/13 CRICKETER OF THE YEAR:

Reynard van Zyl

HOCKEY

Winners of the 1st King Edward V11 Preparatory School Trophy - St David's 1st Team

Stefano Cardoso
Tyron Kennedy
Ryan Skirving
Jordan Shrank
Reynard van Zyl
Gregg Le Sueur

Ross King
Justin Sacks
James Steere
Julian de Freitas
Severin Curtis
Armand Desjardins

U/11 D9 AREA HOCKEY TEAM

Justin Watkins, Matthew Hancock, Christopher Hodgson

U/12 GAUTENG HOCKEY TEAM

Nicholas Richardson

FOOTBALL AWARDS

11 Teams unbeaten including 1st, 2nds

FAR NORTH AREA TEAM

James Steere, Ryan Skirving, Julian de Freitas, Alex Rodrigues, Digabane Moeng, Anthony Magetse, Ben Nott

U/10 DISTRICT FOOTBALL TEAM

Joshua Wingate-Pearse

U/11 SOUTHERN GAUTENG TEAM

GAUTENG FOOTBALL TEAM

Julian de Freitas, Ryan Skirving, Alex Rodrigues

U/13 BEST FOOTBALL PLAYER: Julian de Freitas

SERVICE AWARDS

PUBLIC RELATIONS: Michael Alves, Matthew Wilkinson

PUBLIC RELATIONS & CO-WORKERS: Michael McKeen

CO-WORKERS

Mbongo Koyana
Matthew Zambon
David Arnot
Severin Curtis
Kerzner Gololo
Mark Hodgson
Adam Howa
Daniel Kimber
Kabelo Molefe
Alessandro Pavan
Dikgabane Moeng

SPCA

Kyle Oeschger
Daniel Harten
Matthew Erasmus
Nicholas Fischer
Stephen Haupt

SPORTS SECRETARY

Andrew Kelly

SOUND AND LIGHTS

Stuart Smith
Liam Mc Creedy
Christopher Khoury

OVERHEAD PROJECTOR – JUNIOR PRIMARY

Bogosi Msutwana
Nicholas Daras

MINI CITY COUNCILLORS 2007

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Blayne Duffy
Ryan Skirving

SPECIAL ALLROUND SPORTS ACHIEVEMENTS

OVERALL EXCELLENCE AND PARTICIPATION IN SPORT

1st Team Cricket, 1st Team Football, 1st team Hockey, Rugby, Athletics, Cross Country, B1 Swimming Team: Tyron Kennedy

A Swimming Team, Rugby, Athletics: Michael Dorrington

1st Football, Rugby: Dikgabane Moeng

1st Hockey, Athletics: Severin Curtis

COURAGE AND PERSEVERANCE IN OVERCOMING ADVERSITY IN SPORT

Michael McKeen

SPORTSMAN OF THE YEAR

SCHAFFER TROPHY: COMMITMENT & ACHIEVEMENT IN SCHOOL SPORT IN GRADE 7

Winner: Ryan Skirving

Runner Up: Julian de Freitas

